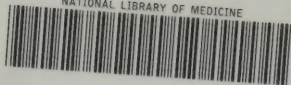
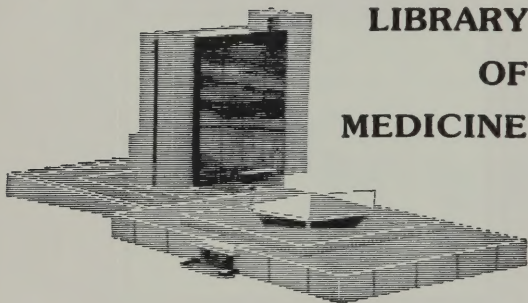


NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE



NLM 00554396 1

U.S. NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE





A
COMPEND
OF
SURGERY.
FOR
STUDENTS AND PHYSICIANS.

BY
ORVILLE HORWITZ, B.S., M.D.,

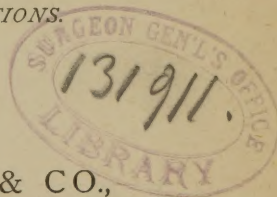
DEMONSTRATOR OF ANATOMY IN JEFFERSON MEDICAL COLLEGE; CHIEF OF THE OUT-
DOOR SURGICAL DEPARTMENT OF JEFFERSON MEDICAL COLLEGE HOSPITAL,
AND LATE RESIDENT SURGEON OF THE PENNSYLVANIA
HOSPITAL, PHILADELPHIA.

THIRD EDITION, THOROUGHLY REVISED, ENLARGED
AND IMPROVED.

WITH NINETY-ONE ILLUSTRATIONS.

PHILADELPHIA:
P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO.,
No. 1012 WALNUT STREET.

1888.



W0
H824c
1888

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1887, by
P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO.,
In the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington, D. C.

PREFACE TO THE THIRD EDITION.

The demand for another edition of this Compend, so gratifying to the writer, has made it necessary to thoroughly revise the work.

To keep pace with the progress of the branch of medicine of which it treats much new matter has been added, and many subjects have been entirely re-written; especially the articles on Antiseptic Surgery, Mortification and Gangrene, Urethrotomy, Burns and Scalds, Venereal Diseases, Retention of Urine, and Inflammation.

The illustrations are taken, by permission, from the standard works on Surgery.

The matter embraced under the head of "Diseases of the Eye and its Appendages," has been omitted, because there has recently been added to the Quiz-Compend series a volume devoted entirely to these subjects.

ORVILLE HORWITZ.

*Philadelphia, 1115 Walnut Street,
March, 1887.*

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
INFLAMMATION.....	9
SUPPURATION.....	23
ABSCCESS.....	24
HECTIC FEVER.....	26
ULCERS.....	27
MORTIFICATION.....	31
HOSPITAL GANGRENE.....	34
SEPTICÆMIA.....	36
PYÆMIA.....	36
ANÆSTHESIA.....	38
GERM THEORY.....	41
ANTISEPTIC SURGERY.....	42
HEMORRHAGE.....	44
WOUNDS.....	45
SECONDARY HEMORRHAGE.....	48
RECURRENT ".....	48
QUESTION OF AMPUTATION IN WOUNDS.....	58
HYDROPHOBIA.....	58
BURNS AND SCALDS.....	59
CHILBLAIN AND FROSTBITE.....	62
ERYSIPELAS.....	62
SHOCK OR COLLAPSE.....	64
TETANUS.....	65
INJURIES OF THE HEAD.....	66
CONCUSSION OF THE BRAIN.....	67
COMPRESSION OF THE BRAIN.....	68
FRACTURE OF THE SKULL.....	69
GONORRHŒA.....	71
ORCHITIS.....	73
ACUTE PROSTATITIS.....	74
CYSTITIS.....	74
STRICTURE.....	75
RETENTION OF URINE.....	78
TAPPING THE BLADDER.....	81
HEMORRHAGE FROM URETHRA.....	81
CHANCROID.....	82
CHANCROIDAL BUBO.....	84
SYPHILIS.....	85
TUMORS.....	96
ANEURISM.....	100
HERNIA.....	103

	PAGE
DISLOCATIONS.....	110
FRACTURES	124
SPRAINS	141
SYNOVITIS	142
COXALGIA.....	143
ANKYLOSIS	144
CARIES.....	144
NECROSIS.....	145
RICKETS.....	146
DISEASES OF THE SPINE.....	146
AMPUTATIONS.....	150
EXCISION OF JOINTS.....	162
RULES FOR RESECTION OF JOINTS.....	166
LIGATION OF ARTERIES.....	167
URINARY CALCULI	179
STONE IN THE KIDNEY.....	180
STONE IN THE BLADDER.....	180
LITHOTOMY.....	182
HARELIP.....	184
AFFECTIONS OF THE NASAL PASSAGES.....	184
FOREIGN BODIES IN THE AIR PASSAGES.....	186
AFFECTIONS OF THE EAR.....	187
PHIMOSIS.....	188
PARAPHIMOSIS.....	188
HYPOSPADIAS.....	189
EPISPADIAS.....	189
HYDROCELE.....	189
HÆMATOCELE.....	190
VARICOCELE.....	191
CARCINOMA OF THE TESTICLE.....	191
CASTRATION.....	191
HEMORRHOIDS	192
FISTULA IN ANO.....	192
PROLAPSUS ANI.....	193
FISSURE OF THE ANUS.....	193
CARCINOMA OF THE RECTUM.....	194
VARICOSE VEINS.....	194
CLUB FOOT.....	195
IN-GROWING TOE NAIL.....	197
CARBUNCLE	197
FURUNCLE OR BOIL.....	198
HOUSEMAIDS' KNEE.....	199
WHITLOW.....	199
DROWNING	199
FORMULÆ.....	202
INDEX.....	206

A COMPEND OF SURGERY.

INFLAMMATION.

Definitions.—"Inflammation may be defined to be a perverted action of the capillary vessels, and of the perivascular tissues, attended with discoloration, pain, heat, swelling and disordered function, with a tendency to effusion, deposits or new products."—*Gross' System of Surgery.*

"Inflammation is a concrete term, designed to express the totality of several distinct processes, and therefore incapable of being defined by any single word. It is sufficient for our purposes to say that it is a form of *hypernutrition*."—*Agnew's Principles and Practice of Surgery.*

"Inflammation is that nutritive disturbance which is characterized by active hyperæmia or congestion, and active multiplication or proliferation of the cells of a tissue or organ."—*Professor S. W. Gross.*

INTIMATE NATURE OF INFLAMMATION.

When studying the nature of inflammation, it is well, for its more ready comprehension, to first observe the changes that occur in the perivascular structures, and afterward to note the modifications that take place in the blood vessels and their contained fluid.

Active hyperæmia.—This means an afflux or determination of blood to a tissue or organ.

The portion of the circulatory apparatus which is most directly concerned in the process of inflammatory action is the capillary system, the small arteries, and vessels.

The capillaries are tubular masses of protoplasm, composed of flattened, nucleated endothelial cells of various forms, held together by an intercellular albuminoid substance.

The blood is a homogeneous fluid, composed of serum, together with red and white corpuscles.

The red corpuscles are circular, bi-concave disks, about $\frac{1}{2500}$ of an inch in diameter. They have no nucleus, and are chiefly concerned in carrying oxygen to the tissues; they are of greater specific gravity than the white corpuscles. They are found in the mid-current, while the white loiter along the sides of the vessels. They move with greater velocity than the white.

In the healthy state, the proportion of red corpuscles to white is as twelve hundred to one, varying, however, with different periods of the day.

The white cells are known as lymph cells, amœboid corpuscles or leucocytes. They are globular bodies of about $\frac{1}{2500}$ of an inch in diameter, and possess a nucleus.

When a part becomes inflamed, there is a slight contraction of the capillaries, with retardation of the flow of blood, dilatation of the vessels and an increased rapidity of circulation, followed by exudation of the liquor sanguinis, with migration of the white corpuscles; this is succeeded by a quiescent state of the capillaries, with complete stagnation of their contents.

It is the extravasation of the liquor sanguinis which causes the proliferation of the cells of the tissue inflamed; it is, in fact, the stimulus.

The fixed cells of the structure inflamed and the migrated white cells absorb this liquid, increase in size, and finally proliferate in great numbers. The white cells, which are floating quietly along the sides of the vessels, in the serum of the blood, independent of the red corpuscles in the mid-stream, are now found to be greatly changed; they are seen to be packed along the sides of the vessels, the walls of which have undergone fatty infiltration or softening; they send out prolongations, and by these prolongations they attach themselves to the walls of the vessels, and, by the alternate prolongation and relaxation of their processes, they work their way through the walls into the perivascular tissue, by what is called amœboid movement, and these proliferate with the fixed cells of the tissue.

Serum of the blood, under ordinary circumstances, is largely made up of water, together with albumen, and certain saline constituents. The serum of inflammation is somewhat perverted; there is a larger proportion of albumen and of salts than in health. There is transuding through the vessels the liquor sanguinis, in which there is a larger proportion of albumen and of salts than in serous effusion, and, in addition to this, there is the presence of fibrin. It is the presence of fibrin that causes the effusion to undergo coagulation in the tissues. Such being the case, it follows that the so-called coagulable lymph is *liquor sanguinis*, with the proliferation of the white corpuscles, which have been transuded through the vessels, together

with the corpuscles in large numbers which have resulted from the proliferation of the fixed cells of the tissue in which the inflammation is going on; in other words, it is embryonic tissue. It will thus be seen that in inflammation the blood is changed in all its properties; vital, physical and chemical.

Changes in the Perivascular Tissues.—In addition to the vascular phenomena of inflammation, the cells of the perivascular connective tissue, be they fusiform, stellate or round, are next seen to multiply, and the cells themselves increase in number; the white blood corpuscles, which have migrated from the vessels, likewise proliferate, and the resulting mass of young cells absorb or eat up the fibrilla, through which the connective tissue becomes converted into a mass of small cells, held together by a semi-fluid, intercellular substance, and this small, round-cell infiltrate is called embryonic tissue; in other words, the tissues have reverted to their embryonic condition, thereby constituting the so-called inflammatory lymph. These active changes in the cells are due entirely to the stimulating influence exerted upon them by the excess of liquor sanguinis which has escaped from the vessels.

VARIETIES OF INFLAMMATION.

The *nature of the exciting causes* of inflammation are the common or ordinary causes; the specific, as those engendered by animal poison, ferments or contagious principles, such as pyæmia, septicæmia or syphilis; and the traumatic, those resulting from wounds or injuries.

The state of the patient's constitution is to be particularly studied. If he be healthy, there is a tendency to immediate repair; if unhealthy, the tendency to repair is, obviously, more remote; if he be irritable, which is characteristic of most strumous subjects, the condition of the subject will be that of nervous exaltation; finally, the patient may be in an infective state, which is one secondary to a preëxisting inflammation, and depends on putrefactive changes going on in an open surface.

The intensity of morbid action must be early taken into account. It is *latent* when it fails to reveal itself by the ordinary phenomenon, as in latent pneumonia, in spinal and other abscesses, and in the ulceration of Peyer's patches accompanying typhoid fever. It is *acute* when it runs its course rapidly and the phenomena are well marked. It is *subacute* when the symptoms are not so well marked as in acute inflammation; and it is *chronic* when the disease is characterized by sluggishness.

The effusion of inflammation may be *serous*, *plastic* or *fibrinous*, or *purulent*.

TERMINATIONS OF INFLAMMATION.

The terminations of inflammation are, first, to health, by delitescence, when the disease suddenly disappears, before it has passed through its different stages; by resolution, when the disease passes regularly through all the stages of inflammation, the symptoms gradually disappearing, and the parts or organ returning to health; or, again, inflammation may terminate in death by ulceration, which is the molecular death of a part, or in mortification, which is the death of a part on a large scale, or *en masse*.

Extension of Inflammation.—Although inflammation is, primarily, a local process, it very soon shows a tendency to spread, and this may be done in various ways; by continuity of structure, as, for example, in gonorrhœa; by contiguity, as in phlegmonous erysipelas; by the lymphatics, which is, in reality, an extension by continuity; by the blood; and, finally, by nervous agency.

Etiology of Inflammation.—The causes of inflammation are divided into predisposing and exciting.

The more important *predisposing causes* are hereditary tendencies—such as gout, syphilis, scrofula; together with agents that produce debility, as shock, loss of blood, impaired nervous action, bad habits, diabetes, anæmia, plethora, age, sex, temperament, occupation, food, etc.

The chief exciting causes are the effects of heat or cold, injuries from foreign bodies, as from a bullet, an excessive collection of synovial fluid in a joint, an excessive discharge, or the absorption of the chemical products of putrefaction from a wound.

THE SYMPTOMS OF INFLAMMATION

Are divided into local and constitutional. They vary with the cause, the seat of the disease, and the constitution of patient.

Local Symptoms.—1. **Discoloration or Redness.**—This depends upon hyperæmia and determination or afflux of blood to the part; it is most marked in highly-vascular tissues. It is not always a necessary accompaniment of the inflammatory process; it is not well marked in inflammation of muscular or fibrous tissues. There is no discoloration when the brain or nerve are inflamed. When there is biliary derangement, there is tendency toward a yellow color. The discoloration is most marked at the focus of the morbid action; it varies in intensity from a slight flush to a deep purple, and it may be circumscribed or diffused.

Redness is not always a sign of inflammation; to be of value in diag-

nosing a case, it must be permanent, not transitory, and is to be taken in connection with the other signs of inflammation.

2. **Heat**, which can be detected by the surface thermometer, is always present, no matter how deeply situated the disease may be.

It is due to an increased flow of blood, to friction against the walls of the vessels of the part and to cell proliferation.

The inflamed part is a heat-producing area, thus causing fever by overheating the blood.

The two symptoms always present in inflammation are heat and disordered function.

3. **Tumefaction or Swelling**.—This is due to capillary engorgement, effusion of plasma into the perivascular structure, and tissue metamorphosis, or cell proliferation. The amount of swelling varies with the nature of the tissue inflamed: in dense tissue, such as bone and cartilage, there is very little swelling; it is most conspicuous in parts where there is an abundance of lax connective tissue.

When a serous or synovial membrane is inflamed, the effusions are poured into the cavities which they form.

It may be soft, and pit on pressure, resulting from inflammatory cedema, or it may be hard, when it is due to fibrinous exudation.

This condition may prove beneficial by unloading the blood vessels, or it may do harm by cutting off the blood supply, or by causing an obstruction, as in cedema of the glottis and stricture of the urethra.

4. **Pain** is usually felt at the seat of the morbid action, but in exceptional cases it is experienced in parts remote from the disease; hence, it does not always *point out* the situation of the inflammation, as, for example, in psoas abscess, latent pneumonia, etc.

Pain sometimes suddenly leaves a part, which is a sign of commencing mortification, unless this condition be due to the influence of opiates previously administered.

Pain is more violent when the covering of an organ is affected than when an organ itself is inflamed, as, for example, in pleuritis and peritonitis.

The *causes* of pain are, compression, stretching, irritation and disorganization of nerves; it is variable in degree. Its character varies: it may be acute and lancinating, as in inflammation of serous membranes; acute and throbbing, as in inflammation of the connective tissue; dull and heavy, as in periostitis; annoying, as in toothache; sickening, as in inflammation of the testes; itching, as in affections of the skin; or burning and scalding, as in gonorrhœa.

Pain in inflammation comes on gradually, is persistent, aggravated by pressure and muscular contraction, and is fixed; there is febrile disturbance, accompanied by redness, heat and swelling. The pain of spasm comes on suddenly, is intermittent, relieved by pressure; is not fixed, there is no fever, and it is not accompanied by redness, heat or swelling. The pain of neuralgia is paroxysmal and intermittent, is aggravated by pressure, and, like that of spasm, is not fixed, and is unaccompanied by fever, redness, heat or swelling.

In very dense tissue the pain is throbbing, which, in a great majority of cases, denotes the formation of pus. Pain is aggravated by the dependent posture of the part.

5. Functional Disorder.—In inflammation there is increased sensibility, as, for example, in carbuncle, boil, whitlow, etc.; impairment of special function, as when the eyes, nose and larynx are affected; increased irritability due to reflex muscular phenomena, as in cystitis, gastritis, dysentery, etc.; and derangement of the secretions, as when the skin, liver, kidneys, etc., are attacked.

Constitutional Symptoms.—In mild cases there is no general constitutional disturbance; but if the inflammation be at all severe, the condition known as fever will ensue. The one sign characteristic of fever is elevation of temperature, and it is an index of the morbid action.

Fever generally manifests itself about twenty-four hours after the local inflammation is established; it is generally ushered in with a chill, or what is termed a *rigor*. Although the patient feels cold, if his temperature be taken, it will be found to be above normal. A succession of chills denotes sudden increase of temperature. It continues to rise, and, after a varying interval, the patient feels excessively hot; then a profuse perspiration may break out, the temperature fall more or less, and the rigor is over.

As a rule, the temperature of the rectum and of the vagina is one degree higher than in the axilla. The temperature in the morning should be taken between the hours of 7 and 9 o'clock, and that of the evening between 5 and 7 o'clock.

Another set of symptoms depends on the scantiness of the secretions of the body. The tongue becomes furred and unclean, there is great thirst, want of appetite, the bowels are constipated, the urine is smaller in quantity and high colored, the skin is hot and dry, the respiration and the heart's action are increased.

Nervous complications arise; the patient is languid, and complains of severe headache, which may be followed by confusion of ideas, going on to delirium.

INFLAMMATORY FEVER

Is also known as Symptomatic Fever, Sympathetic Fever, Traumatic Fever, Surgical Fever, or Irritable Fever.

The types of Inflammatory Fever are Sthenic, Asthenic and Irritable.

Causes of Traumatic Fever.—The general symptoms of traumatic fever appear mainly to depend upon materials absorbed from the wound; for whatever prevents the free escape of the discharge causes an accession of fever, and this is done in two ways: by affording a favorable condition for putrefaction, and by increasing the liability to absorption of the decomposed products.

Again, the temperature falls on establishing sufficient drainage, and the measures taken for keeping a wound aseptic minimize the fever.

The latter fact seems to prove that traumatic fever is, to a great extent, a state of septic intoxication, though the chemical products of inflammation are themselves pyrogenous. In all wounds the injury destroys the vitality of a certain amount of tissue, and the necrosed structures are resolved into simpler compounds.

In open and exposed wounds these compounds further decompose and furnish secondary products, which, on being absorbed, induce fever.

Allowance must be made for the check on the cutaneous perspiration and the effects of nerve irritation on the wound.

Sthenic fever occurs in young, robust subjects, and is characterized by great force; the temperature is from 100° F. to 103½° F. There is an increased intravascular pressure, as manifested by the pulse, which is frequent (from 85 to 120), hard, strong, full and incompressible. There are, however, exceptions to this rule, as in peritonitis, where the pulse is hard, small, frequent and wiry. The face is suffused, the eye watery and the skin is hot, dry and harsh; the respiration is frequent and labored; the tongue is coated with a whitish, brownish or yellowish fur; the mouth is parched and dry; the taste vitiated. The patient may suffer from anorexia, nausea, and sometimes bilious vomiting. As a rule, the bowels are constipated and the discharges offensive.

The urine is scanty and diminished one-quarter to one-half in quantity from the natural condition; it is high-colored, of a reddish tint and deposits lithates or urates while cooling; it sometimes contains albumen and tube casts; it is more or less offensive.

There is a peevish and fretful condition of the mind, frontal headache, loss of sleep, and when asleep the patient is disturbed by dreams. There may be delirium and perversion of the organs of special sense.

There is generally severe pains in the back and loins; nutrition is greatly perverted; assimilation is held in abeyance; the patient does not wish to partake of food; the tissues begin to waste, the fat disappears, and emaciation follows rapidly, more so than when caused by inanition.

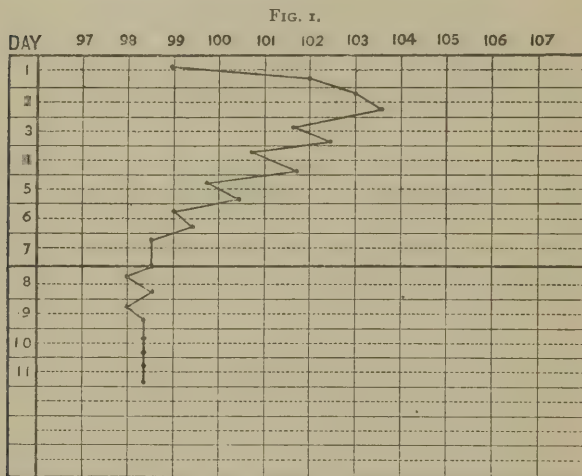


CHART OF STHENIC FEVER.

It reaches its climax in from two to four days, and then gradually disappears. In ordinary uncomplicated cases all signs of inflammatory fever disappear by the end of the first week.

Asthenic fever, which is also known as the adynamic or typhoid type of surgical fever, is the fever of debility, of prostration, no matter how it may have been brought about, whether from bad food, overwork, shock, profuse perspiration, septicæmia, pyæmia, peritonitis or any other depressing cause.

The temperature varies from 100° F. to 108° F., and is liable to oscillations.

It is generally ushered in with a chill, or there may be successions of chills, which may recur every other day or every third day, and which will be followed by increased fever and profuse perspiration.

The pulse is weak, tremulous, soft, compressible and frequent, varying anywhere between 100-160-180 per minute. The respiration is oscillating; in very severe cases it may reach from 40 to 50 per cent.

The countenance is pallid; the features are pinched, and the individual has a listless look, presenting what is known as the Hippocratic countenance; the skin is cold and clammy.

The tongue is dry, hard and covered with a brownish or blackish fur; there are sordes on the gums and teeth; the stools are offensive and tarry; or there may be fetid diarrhœa, the result of septic changes in the blood. There are spasmodic twitchings, with hiccough and subsultus tendinum. The senses are obtunded, the mind is obtuse, and there is low, muttering delirium, with picking of the bedclothes, etc.

FIG. 2.

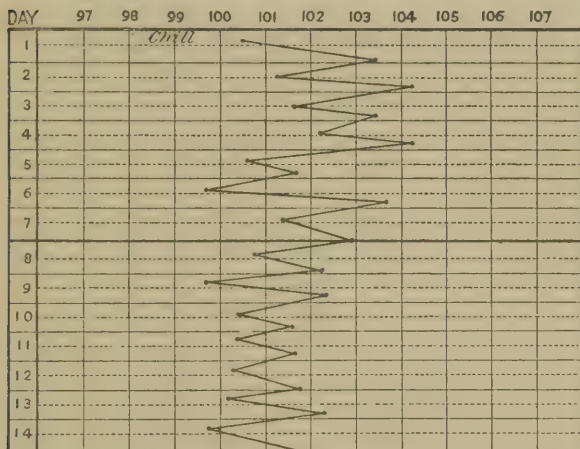


CHART OF ASTHENIC FEVER.

The urine is high-colored, scanty and of high specific gravity; the digestion and assimilation of food is impaired, with consequent emaciation.

Irritative Fever is the ulcerative and gangrenous type of fever. It sometimes appears as a modification of adynamic fever. It is met with most frequently in the sloughing and ulcerative processes of phagedena, buboes, carbuncle, etc.; it is characterized by an elevation of temperature, ranging from 100° – 103° F., which does not persist, and is accompanied by frequently recurring chills.

The nervous system is extremely sensitive; the patient is peevish, fretful

and despondent ; there is imperfect sleep, accompanied by headache, which is persistent and aggravated by the slightest noise.

The pulse is small, quick and jerky.

The skin is hot and dry, and there are muscular pains.

TREATMENT OF INFLAMMATION.

The indications for the treatment of inflammation are : the removal of the exciting cause and the establishment of resolution.

As long as the exciting cause remains, the inflammation will continue ; after its removal, the disease generally terminates spontaneously.

To establish resolution the treatment is divided into general, local and constitutional.

The General Treatment. which is adapted to all stages of inflammation, is rest, elevation and relaxation of the affected part. Local rest may be procured by bandages, splints or weights ; the efforts of the patient to avoid the pain of motion will act as a splint. Elevation of the affected part acts as a restorative to the equilibrium of the circulation by retarding the ingress of arterial blood in undue quantity and expediting the return of venous blood.

To obtain relaxation, the affected part must be placed in such a position as to relax all the tissues in the immediate neighborhood.

Local Treatment.—The first stage is that of engorgement or of increased intravascular pressure, with commencing effusion, and, to lessen stasis, restore the tonicity of vessels and relieve the perivascular tissue of effused material, local bleeding is resorted to. By this means the flow of blood through the inflamed part is accelerated, thus washing out, so to speak, the adherent white corpuscles and breaking up the rouleaux of red corpuscles, as well as relieving in part the surrounding tissues of the excess of liquor sanguinis and white cells, due to inflammatory extravasation, by the operation of the well-known law of capillary attraction. The materials that caused the engorgement having disappeared, the capillaries again resume their normal condition.

Local depletion may be effected by Punctures, Scarification, Leeching or Cupping.

Puncturation may be employed when there is great tension, as in tonsillitis, hemorrhoids, etc.

Scarifications ; incisions varying in length, are resorted to in inflammation produced by infiltration of urine, chemosis, etc.

Leeches are usefully applied to the neighborhood of inflamed parts, but should not be put on the inflamed surface itself. If it is desired to remove

a leech after a certain time, this may be accomplished by sprinkling salt upon it. The bleeding may be stopped by applying to the part nitrate of silver, muriated tincture of iron, spider's web, the actual cautery or styptic cotton. The flow of blood from a leech-bite may be continued by the application of warm water.

Cupping is more painful than scarifications or leeching. Cups should not be applied for inflammation below the diaphragm.

The supply of blood to an affected part may be cut off by ligation of the artery leading to the seat of disease; by compression, either by tourniquet or with the fingers; or by flexion, as by flexing the forearm on the arm.

The application of *cold* is frequently of service; either spring water or ice water may be used. A cooling lotion consisting of alcohol one part and water one part, or saltpetre (nitrate of potassium) five parts, chloride of ammonium five parts, and water sixteen parts, is recommended, care being taken that the temperature is not kept below 45° F. The cold lotions may be contained in ice bags.

The effect of cold applications is very powerful in the treatment of inflammation; it restores the tonicity of the capillaries by contracting their calibre, thus retarding effusion into the surrounding structures; it reduces the temperature; it arrests tissue metamorphosis and promotes diffusion of the effused materials into the vessels; it relieves tension and pain by restoring the equilibrium of the vessels.

The application of cold is contraindicated in asthenic types of fever, in old persons and in young children.

When the second stage or that of plastic effusion is fully established, compression should be employed by means of a muslin or elastic roller bandage, adhesive strips, compressed sponge or bags of shot. These act by giving support to the blood vessels, restoring their tonicity and facilitating the absorption of effused material.

Acetate of lead is applicable to all cases of external inflammation; it acts as an astringent, sedative and sorbefacient; it is usually employed in the strength of eight grains of the salt to one ounce of water.

Chloride of ammonium is used in the same strength as the acetate of lead. Tincture of iodine is employed in the same manner as the salt of lead; it is especially beneficial in œdematous inflammation. It should be applied directly over the seat of morbid action; it is usually diluted about one-half with alcohol.

Nitrate of silver, in the proportion of two grains to one ounce of water, has essentially the same effect as the preceding remedies.

The cold douche is beneficial in stimulating the absorbents; it is especially applicable in sprained ankle.

Massage is efficacious in getting rid of extra-articular adhesions.

The stage of threatening or fully-established suppuration may be called the third stage; the indication is to favor the formation of pus.

The symptoms of the advent of the third stage are augmented tension of the part, with throbbing pain and an increased swelling, and this condition is to be met by the application of heat and moisture, by means of fomentations, stupes, continuous warm baths and poultices.

Counter-irritants are particularly applicable in cases of subacute and chronic inflammations; they act by causing an afflux of blood to points of application, thereby producing anæmia of the inflamed part beneath.

There are three classes of counter-irritants, viz.: rubefacients, vesicants and suppurants.

The *rubefacients* are: mustard plasters, turpentine stupes, tincture of iodine, ammonia liniment, capsicum.

The *vesicants* are employed to produce superficial inflammation and vesication. They are cantharides, collodium cum cantharide; equal parts of powdered carbonate of ammonia and lard; lint saturated with chloroform applied to the part and covered with oiled silk.

Suppurants are agents used to produce suppuration; they are oleum tiglli, issues, setons, tartar emetic ointment, actual cautery.

Constitutional Treatment.—General bloodletting is to be used when the inflammation is characterized by high vascular pressure, in strong, robust individuals. Bloodletting is likewise indicated in inflammation of any of the great viscera or their coverings; especially is this the case in acute cerebral congestion.

Bloodletting is contraindicated during epidemics, in typhoid conditions, gangrenous, ulcerative or suppurative processes, erysipelas, in corpulent persons, in extremes of age, in drunkards and in nervous individuals.

The effects of general bloodletting is to reduce the temperature, relieve arterial tension, diminish the volume and accelerate the current of the blood and relieve the tissues of effused material. It likewise promotes the action of other remedies.

When these desirable effects are produced, the condition may be maintained by the use of arterial sedatives, such as tincture of veratrum viride, aconite root, gelsemium, tartar emetic.

The diaphoretics in general use are acetate of ammonium, citrate of potassium, Dover's powder, fluid extract of jaborandi, muriate of pilocarpine, lemon juice with bicarbonate of potassium.

Cathartics are used to evacuate the bowels, deplete the mucous membrane, excite the action of the liver, salivary glands and mucous follicles, and to stimulate the absorbents, thereby inducing them to remove inflammatory deposits.

Emetics are indicated when the skin is hot and dry, the tongue heavily coated, and when there exists a sense of great weight at the epigastrium. All emetics should be followed by copious draughts of warm water. The emetics generally used are alum in doses of a drachm, sulphate of zinc in scruple doses, sulphate of copper in like quantity, mustard and salt, ipecacuanha in scruple doses, tartar emetic in two-grain doses.

Emetics should not be given in inflammation below the diaphragm. *Mercury* is indicated when the pulse is soft, skin relaxed and moist, and when there is a general tendency to restoration of the secretions, and not before. It reduces the plasticity of the blood and causes absorption of the embryonic tissue. It is of great benefit in membranous croup, hepatization of the lungs, iritis, syphilitic inflammation and such like diseases. It is usual to combine with the mercury a small quantity of opium, to prevent its being carried off by the bowels.

It is contraindicated in persons of strumous habit; the old, ill-fed, badly-clothed and the anæmic.

Mercurialism is indicated by a peculiar fetor of the breath; red and tumid gums, metallic taste in the mouth, and an increased flow of saliva. The treatment for this is astringent gargles; Goulard's extract one ounce to water eight ounces, used every hour or two; alum, tannic acid, copper, zinc, atropia by hypodermic injection, chlorate of potassium in doses of 20 to 30 grains three times daily.

The *diuretics* in use are infusion of digitalis, salts of potassium, coffee, citrate of caffein, colchicum.

Anodynes and *hypnotics*. *Opium* is applicable to the treatment of inflammation in all stages of the disease.

The exhibition of opiates should be preceded by blood-letting when admissible; in other cases by a cathartic. The remedy should be administered in full doses, as small doses act as stimulants, while larger doses act as sedatives.

Hypnotics. When opium does not bring about the desired effect, bromide of potassium gr. xxx, chloral gr. xx, taken at bedtime, may be used as a substitute; if the patient suffers great pain, one-sixth of a grain of any of the salts of morphia may be added. Sometimes a glass of milk punch, ale, or whiskey will answer.

Tonics. The principal are quinine, iron, and nux vomica, or its equivalent, strychnia.

Antipyretics. These are principally quinine given in twenty-grain doses, administered about an hour before the evening exacerbation; salicine in doses of about fifteen grains during the intervals, or antipyrin administered by the stomach or hypodermatically.

Antiphlogistic Regimen. In the early stages of inflammation, the patient has no desire for food, nor should he be induced to eat, as it may produce a feeling of great distress, as well as nausea. At this period iced lemonade is very grateful. After the administration of a cathartic, a fluid diet may be resorted to. Suitable articles are beef tea, milk, soups with the fat skimmed off, Valentine's meat, Johnson's fluid beef, koumiss, raw oysters, sweet breads, soft-boiled eggs, eggnog, etc.

Enemata. When the patient is unable to bear diet by the stomach, then rectal injections of nutritious substances must be resorted to. A dietary enema should not exceed three ounces. The following articles may be used: Johnson's fluid beef, milk, eggs, or milk and eggs combined, and beef tea. An injection should be repeated about every three hours. To each injection should be added five grains of pepsin and five grains of pancreatin, together with ten drops of dilute hydrochloric acid and one drop of carbolic acid. When milk is used, the hydrochloric acid should be omitted.

Good ventilation is absolutely necessary. The temperature of the sick apartment should range from 68° F. to 70° F.

Cleanliness and *Quietude* should be strictly enforced.

TERMINATIONS OF INFLAMMATION.

Inflammation terminates in one of three ways: By the effusion of serum, by the effusion of lymph, and by the effusion of pus. They are all results of inflammation and perform an active part in the inflammatory process. Serum is simply the liquor sanguinis of the blood, the pabulum upon which the proliferous cells subsist. Lymph is the embryonic tissue of the inflamed part.

Effusion of serum denotes a mild type of inflammation. It is not serum but the liquor sanguinis of the blood; the structures in which it is most generally present are loose connective tissues and serous cavities; large quantities are sometimes poured out by the mucous membranes of the alimentary canal, as in diarrhoea and cholera.

When the effusion accumulates in parts endowed with abundant connective tissue, there will be oedema. If the effusion is into a joint or serous cavity, there will be dropsy, or general oedema.

In œdema the parts present a soft, glazed, inelastic swelling which pits on pressure. Dropsy in cavities is detected by palpation and percussion.

Treatment of the Terminations of Inflammation.—*Local.* By tapping when in a cavity; by punctures when in connective tissue; by incisions when gangrene is threatened; by compression to promote absorption; by sorbefacients, the principal of which are iodine, acetate of lead, chloride of ammonium, nitrate of silver, hot and cold douche, and massage. The *constitutional treatment* is by hydragogue cathartics, diuretics and mercurials.

Deposit of Lymph denotes a higher grade of inflammation than effusion of serum. There are two varieties, plastic and aplastic. The plastic lymph is the formative variety, and is capable of being organized; on the contrary, aplastic lymph cannot be organized and is non-formative.

A deposit of lymph disappears by absorption, transformation, atrophy, pus formation, fatty degeneration, and calcification.

The local treatment is the same as that for effusion of serum; the constitutional treatment will require the exhibition of alteratives and tonics, such as iodide of potassium, bichloride of mercury, iodide of iron, etc.

SUPPURATION.

Suppuration is the formation of pus in a part. It is most commonly found in the connective tissue, serous and mucous membranes, and in the lungs.

Pus is a fluid, new formation, made up of serum, albumen, salts, pyine, fatty matter and certain salts; its solid constituents are corpuscles, shreds of connective tissue, and granules of fatty matter. The microscope reveals the presence of micrococci, upon which suppuration depends. Fibrin is never found in pus because the micrococci of suppuration feed upon the fibrinogen and prevent the formation of fibrin; hence pus does not coagulate.

Pus effects a good purpose in facilitating, loosening and extruding foreign substances, and in assisting granulation; the good effects, however, are more than counterbalanced by the bad, which are destruction of tissue and exhaustion of the patient.

The varieties of pus are: 1. Healthy or laudable pus, which is an "opaque, homogeneous, yellowish fluid, of an alkaline reaction, mawkish odor, sweetish taste, and of a specific gravity of about 1021 to 1040." 2. Sanious, or ichorous pus, which is a product of unhealthy inflammation; it is thin, highly acrid and of a reddish color. 3. Strumous, tuberculous, scrofulous or curdy pus; it is a thin, whey-like, oleaginous fluid occurring in strumous persons. 4. Fibrinous pus is semifluid, of a whitish or ash color,

with flakes of fibrin; it is found in inflammation of the joints. 5. Gummy pus; highly gelatinous, met with in tertiary syphilis. 6. Muco-pus, *i. e.*, pus mixed with mucus. 7. Contagious pus; the variety met with in smallpox, gonorrhœa and in venereal ulcers.

Pus is usually formed in from twenty-four to seventy-two hours, but the time will vary much with the constitution of the patient and the structure of the part in which the inflammation is seated.

When pus is formed under fascia, or deep in the mamma or pelvis, and cannot make its way to the surface, the constitutional symptoms are much more severe.

Symptoms.—The formation of pus is often attended with severe constitutional irritation; there are rigors succeeded by heat, and if the inflammation be extensive or seated in any vital organ, the constitutional disturbance will be very severe, and the shivering, which indicates the formation, will also be severe, and followed by powerful reaction. When the pus is easily produced, there may be little or no rigor; as upon a mucous membrane.

ABSCCESS.

An abscess is a circumscribed cavity of new formation containing pus.

Abscesses are known as superficial, deep-seated, acute, or phlegmonous, chronic, common, specific and residual.

An acute abscess is one that runs its course rapidly, and is always accompanied by well-marked inflammatory symptoms. It is, from its great frequency, one of the most important of surgical diseases. When an inflamed part becomes more heated and more swollen; when the skin assumes a dusky hue, and becomes glossy and shiny; when the pain which has been of a dull, heavy nature, becomes persistent, steady and throbbing, and when the skin over the swelling is œdematous, then there can be no doubt that an abscess is formed.

While an abscess is being formed there is transuding through the distended capillary vessels a large quantity of liquor sanguinis and white corpuscles; as they pass into the tissues, they must find some point at which they can be deposited; they are deposited in these lymph spaces, so that an abscess never commences at a single focus. The lymph spaces become greatly distended by the accumulating fluid and cells; as a result, the fibrous tissues are widely pressed asunder; consequently, the blood vessels are compressed, and their calibre must be affected, and a coagulation of blood caused. In order that the abscess may increase in size, or that the multiple abscesses may form one abscess, space must be made, and, the

bundles of connective tissue being albuminous substances, the living cells of the pus finding in these fibres a source of nourishment eat them up, so that if a section is made in the neighborhood of an abscess, spaces will be found in the connective tissue showing that the fibre is undergoing the first portion of its disappearance; it is in this way that an abscess increases its area.

It is by the eating up that the abscess extends, causing a cavity containing the corpuscles swimming around in a liquid.

Not only does an abscess extend in various directions, but all abscesses tend to empty themselves at the point of least resistance; they approach the surface when they spontaneously evacuate themselves; their tendency being toward the skin. The abscess discharges itself by a small opening, which is due to the death of a limited portion of the skin.

The contents of an acute or phlegmonous abscess are laudable pus, micrococci, and some little shreds of dead-tissue. In some cases the abscesses contain air, when the contents are extremely fetid.

A phlegmonous abscess occurs at all periods of life, in all classes of persons; it varies in size; is most frequently met with in subcutaneous connective tissue, in the muscular tissue, around the lymphatic glands, and around the bones. Its most common sites in the viscera are the liver and brain.

Scrofulous abscess: When the pus of a scrofulous abscess is allowed to stand for a time it separates into an upper portion, which is thin and watery, and a lower portion, which is thick and contains curdy flakes of caseous material; the latter is tubercle which has undergone fatty degeneration; in this is found the bacilli tuberculosis. The infective material, the bacilli of tuberculosis, circulates among the different tissues of the body.

The *tubercular abscess* differs from the ordinary abscess in being circumscribed by a wall of true granular tissue, which is called pyogenic membrane; the pyogenic membrane is a pus-forming membrane.

Treatment of Suppuration and Abscess.—Remove, if possible, the morbid condition of the constitution on which the disease depends; gentle purgatives may be useful, and exciting causes, such as thorns, splinters, etc., should be removed.

Poultices are highly beneficial; they relax the skin, soothe the pain and encourage the formation of pus.

Good substitutes for poultices are warm water dressings and the *spongipiline*.

In all cases, the treatment of an acute abscess consists in the early evacuation of the pus. The incision must be made before the pus has an opportunity to open into parts which should be spared, and it must be made at the point from which the best drainage can be procured.

All abscesses must be treated with antiseptic precautions, because vegetable parasites are in the tissues and in the abscess; following the directions given under the head of the article on Antiseptic Surgery, page 42.

The *scrofulous abscess* must not be allowed to open itself spontaneously. This precaution is to be particularly borne in mind when the glands of the neck are affected.

Open the abscess in the most dependent portions, using a straight, sharp bistoury for the purpose; press out the accumulated material; scrape out the abscess thoroughly; wash it with an antiseptic solution of bi-chloride of mercury, then bring the opening together by means of a suture; insert a drainage tube, and place upon the outside iodoform gauze.

Before opening one of these abscesses, and after ether has been administered, give one-sixth of a grain of morphia hypodermatically, and also administer one grain of opium every eight hours.

Constitutional Treatment.—Where the suppuration is profuse, tonics, such as iron, quinine, strychnia, together with good nutritious diet, milk punch, etc., with change of air, must be insisted upon.

HECTIC FEVER.

Hectic Fever is a form of remittent fever, consisting of an exacerbation, once or sometimes twice a day; depending on either suppuration, or upon important organic derangement of structure.

Symptoms.—One of the first symptoms is a slight increasing frequency of pulse, and a small degree of heat of skin, generally toward evening, becoming more and more pronounced as the disease advances, and subsiding before the beginning of the next day. The heat is especially felt in the palms of the hands and the soles of the feet.

The exacerbation reaches its height about midnight and terminates by a profuse perspiration toward morning.

The heat of skin during the paroxysm is often considerable and always distressing, so that very little covering can be endured. The respiration is quick and short. The appearance of the face is characteristic; there being a circumscribed blush in the centre, known as the "hectic flush." The patient loses flesh rapidly. The pulse is above 80 and is soft. The temperature, as a rule, varies from 99° F. to 101° F., and rises higher when symptoms of dissolution come on. Sometimes the temperature falls below the normal, 96.5° F., which indicates that the patient is in a critical condition.

If the fever arise from local disease it may cease at once on the removal of the cause. It is always symptomatic of some particular disease; gener-

ally of the presence of profuse discharge, as of pus or blood, or it may indicate the existence of an abscess in some important structure, as of the brain, lungs or liver, and is in part due to the entrance of septic products into the blood as in septicæmia; if otherwise, the diarrhœa and perspiration become more and more exhausting, and the patient sinks.

Treatment.—Remove the local disease, if possible; this may be done by letting out pus, removing the diseased part, or resorting to such other operation as may be necessary.

Support the strength by good, nourishing diet, animal and farinaceous food, eggs, macaroni, milk, wine, beer, etc.

Quinine, sulphuric acid and iron are the medicines generally indicated.

Diarrhœa is best combated by selected diet, aromatic sulphuric acid; small doses of opium; chalk mixture, etc., etc.

Night Sweats. Sponge the surface with cold water, or alum and water. Give aromatic sulphuric acid, gtt. xv t. d.; or atropia sulph., an eightieth of a grain; or extract belladonna, half a grain, combined or not with oxide of zinc, two or three grains, at bedtime.

ULCERS.

An Ulcer is a solution of continuity in any of the soft parts of the body, attended with inflammation and a discharge of pus, ichor or sanies.

Professor S. D. Gross divides ulcers into *acute* and *chronic*, according to the intensity and rapidity of the morbid action, and Professor Agnew's division is into *local* and *constitutional*.

The ordinary ulcer may have begun as a wound or bruise, abscess or other disease or injury; the granulations are small, numerous, florid and pointed, and yield a moderate secretion of healthy pus.

Cicatrization begins with an absorption of swelling around the wound, and a contraction of its margin; its edge begins to look smooth and bluish, and a thin pellicle of new cuticle gradually spreads from the edge, in a converging circle, till the wound is closed.

An acute ulcer is distinguished by the rapidity of its progress and the severity of its symptoms.

The pain is often a prominent symptom; it varies in character, being sometimes throbbing and again sharp and pricking, dull, heavy and gnawing.

When the ulcerative action is rapid and extensive, there is more or less fever, with thirst, restlessness, loss of sleep and excitement of the pulse.

The tissues most disposed to ulceration are the skin and mucous membranes; the areolar tissue ulcerates very easily; muscles, blood vessels and nerves, very slowly; tendons and ligaments are very slow to ulcerate; but cartilage, bone and the cornea are sometimes extremely liable to it.

Weak and cachectic constitutions are most liable to ulceration. The parts usually affected are those where the circulation is most weak and languid; such as the legs, especially if the veins be varicose.

Treatment.—In *acute ulcers* the patient should be kept in bed, with the limb raised on a pillow; saline purgatives must be administered. Calomel and blue mass should be combined with the saline cathartic. Pain must be relieved by opiates. Soothing applications, such as poppy lotion, or acetate of lead and opium, should be resorted to; cold or warm lotions, as are most agreeable, should be applied.

In many cases a tonic and stimulating treatment will be better suited to the patient; when used, quinine and iron are the remedies most in vogue, and a diet nutritious and generous must be added.

If the inflammation runs high, it is well to draw blood by scarification. “From six to a dozen vertical incisions, not quite skin deep, is made over the inflamed surface around the sore, and the blood is permitted to flow until the patient shows signs of approaching syncope, if he be at all plethoric, or, at all events, until the engorged vessels have been thoroughly unloaded, which will be denoted by the comparative pallor of the part.”

If scarification is not resorted to, the plan to be pursued is to paint the parts surrounding the ulcer with a solution composed of equal proportions of alcohol and tincture of iodine; then envelop the whole with a hot solution of acetate of lead.

Under the influence of rest, elevation and the remedies here prescribed, the inflammation will disappear and granulations will begin to make their appearance. If the bottom of the sore is foul, before applying the iodine or acetate of lead, sprinkle it with iodoform.

In the early stages of the disease water dressing medicated with carbolic lotion should be used; when the discharge becomes healthy, pieces of lint saturated with the lotion should be laid on the sore; then strips of adhesive plaster should be applied *two-thirds around the limb*, from an inch below the ulcer to an inch above it; the plaster should be so applied that the edges of the sore may be drawn together with a moderate degree of force; then a compress of soft linen should be placed over the plaster, and finally the limb should be bandaged from the toes to the knee. The parts should be kept clean and washed every day with soap and water.

Phagedenic Form of Acute Ulcer.—This variety of ulcer spreads with great rapidity, destroying everything within its reach. It is frequently met with in persons broken down with disease or who are much debilitated. The bottom of a phagedenic ulcer is liable to be covered with a slough which is of grayish color. The discharge is serous, profuse and highly offensive.

Treatment of Phagedenic Ulcer.—Cleanse the part by soaking up with absorbent cotton all the discharges from the ulcer that may be present; then destroy the edges of the ulcer with some one of the acids. When this has been done, touch the edges of the sore with absorbent cotton saturated with nitrate of mercury one part, water eight parts, and insert the cotton under the undermined edges of the sore. Having done this, sprinkle the edges with iodoform. Surrounding the slough is an acutely inflamed surface; paint this with the tincture of iodine and dress the limb with a hot solution of acetate of lead and laudanum, keeping the parts in an elevated and relaxed position. Give the patient nourishing diet, quinine and iron, with stimulants, if necessary. If the pain is severe, administer one grain of opium every eight hours.

In the *irritable form of acute ulcer*, when, in addition to the surrounding inflammation, the ulcer itself is not only the seat of essential pain, but is extremely sensitive to the touch, the best mode of treating the irritated points is to insert a bistoury underneath them, make a small incision and divide the nerve; then paint the surface with a solution of nitrate of silver, gr. x to water \bar{z} j; dress with solution of chloral hydrate of like strength, placing over the whole a hot solution of acetate of lead and opium.

A Chronic Ulcer may be the sequel of an acute ulcer, or it may be chronic from the beginning. It is characterized by slowness of progress, and the comparative absence of constitutional symptoms; it has its surface smooth and glassy, more or less irregular, and is of a pale ashy color; sometimes it displays a crop of weak granulations; the edges are raised, thick, white, hard, or callous and insensible; in some cases they are thin, ragged and serrated, the discharge being scanty and thin.

Ulcers are frequently stationary for a great length of time, and from slight causes may enlarge rapidly, by ulceration or sloughing; and even when they have made considerable progress in healing, they may, without any manifest reason, quickly retrograde.

A fistula or sinus is a narrow channel, lined by a pseudo-mucous membrane, which may or may not lead to a suppurating cavity.

A varicose ulcer is one that is seated on a leg whose veins are varicose.

For the treatment of chronic ulcers all the mineral and vegetable astringents may be tried in turn: mercury, tannin, catechu, zinc, iron, copper, alum, silver; for general use, sulpho carbolate of zinc is one of the best; it contains the astringency of the zinc, with the antiseptic virtues of the carbolic acid. For reducing thick, callous edges, the ointment of nitrate of mercury is greatly praised. Acid nitrate of mercury, diluted with eight or ten parts of water, is highly recommended. Fetor is allayed with the chlorides.

The treatment of varicose ulcers and of chronic ulcers generally by the use of Baynton's plan of inclosing the limb in strips of adhesive plaster, regularly applied from the foot upward, has long been in use. Professor S. D. Gross gives the preference to the elastic bandage recommended by Dr. Henry A. Martin, of Boston.

In varicose ulcers the destruction of the affected vessels by Vienna paste or by ligation may be necessary.

If the ulcer depends upon necrosed bone, it must be extracted, and any carious bone should be scraped away, or removed with the chisel, gouge or scalpel.

Sinuses are to be laid open with the bistoury, guided by the director.

Granulations are small vascular prominences consisting of embryonic tissue growing on the surface of wounds or ulcers, by which the healing process is carried on.

If the surface of an exposed wound be examined, it will be found that within a few hours of its exposure it is covered with a film of peculiar gelatinous, grayish-white appearance.

This will be seen by the aid of the microscope to be composed of granulation cells, or white blood cells. After an interval of some hours, the parts covered with this gelatinous film become more vascular, as indicated by redness, and the surface becomes more even. After the lapse of twenty-four hours or longer, the surface is covered with a number of elevations, known as *granulations*, varying in size from a millet seed to a hemp seed, the smaller being highly vascular and red and the larger paler and more bloodless. The wound is granulating; the secretion from these granulations is of a creamy-yellow character, and is called *pus*. They are made up of granulating cells and resemble inflammatory lymph cells. Each granulation contains a vessel, the walls of which consist of a thin membrane in which nuclei are embedded. Some of these nuclei are arranged longitudinally, others transversely to the axis of the vessels. In the development of these vessels changes occur, answering to those seen in ordinary embryonic development.

Skin Grafting.—When the *cutis vera* is extensively destroyed and the healing is slow, the process of skin grafting, or transplanting cuticle, may be resorted to. The process is based upon the law that cuticle can only be produced by skin; the power of skin to set new cuticle growing from its edge so as to cover over a wide surface being limited.

In a very large ulcer which has ceased to heal, new centres of cicatrization may be established, by taking little pieces of skin about the size of a millet seed, including the cuticle and the thinnest possible layer of cutis from the inner side of the upper arm, and planting them flat at the distance of three-quarters of an inch upon the raw surface among the granulations of the wound or ulcer, covering and retaining them in position by the usual antiseptic dressing and a roller lightly applied,

The dressings must be allowed to remain four or five days, when the grafts will be found to be firmly attached.

If the grafts are very small, they may be so completely embedded and hidden in the granulations as to be quite invisible for a short time, but in three or four days each point will be seen to have become a little white islet of cicatrix, from whence the growth of cuticle spreads.

If the sore be not aseptic, dress it every four hours with boracic acid lint, moistened with a concentrated solution of boracic acid. At the end of forty-eight hours, apply the grafts, covering each with a piece of "green protective" oiled silk, and dress the sore with a thin layer of boracic acid ointment spread on muslin and dipped in the boracic acid solution before being applied. Over this must be placed a thick layer of iodoform cotton wool, or salicylic wool, and the dressing left undisturbed for four days.

MORTIFICATION OR GANGRENE.

Mortification is the death of any part of the body in consequence of disease or injury.

Mortification is divided into *acute* and *chronic*.

Acute mortification is known as moist gangrene.

The causes are predisposing or exciting.

The *predisposing causes* are defective nervous power, as in palsied limbs, or division of large nerve-trunks; general debility, from poor food and improper nourishment; use of alcoholic drinks; debilitating diseases; atheromatous changes in the arteries of old people.

The *exciting causes* are produced by whatever interferes with or arrests the circulation of a part; these may be divided into—

1st. *Where there is an arrest of the supply of an arterial blood to a part*

which may be produced by accident, or by ligature or other surgical operation, or by thrombosis or embolism of the arteries.

2d. *When there is obstruction of the circulation through a part*; this may arise from pressure either from within, or from the growth of a tumor; or from without, as the formation of bedsores. Obstruction to the capillary circulation necessarily accompanies all acute inflammations, and forms an important element in the production of gangrene.

3d. *Obstruction to the return of venous blood to a part*. This is seldom the sole cause of gangrene, even when important veins are occluded by thrombosis or pressure.

4th. *Extreme weakness of the heart's action*. This is a powerful accessory cause when there is any obstruction, either to the arterial flow or to the venous return.

Finally, *Whatever destroys the cells of a part*, as injuries, applications of chemical agents, effusion of putrid fluid, absorption of putrid matter, prolonged use of mercury, excess of heat or cold.

The **local symptoms** vary greatly; usually, at the beginning, the pain and tenderness of the part become most acute; it is of a severe burning character; the discoloration is of a vivid-red color; the local heat is increased.

The **constitutional symptoms** at the outset are of the sthenic type, but they soon become of a low typhoid cast; there will be anxiety, hic-cough, a jaundiced skin, a soft, rapid and jerking pulse, with profuse perspiration. When the part is dead, the pain and tenderness cease; it becomes cold, the bright redness disappears, and large blisters form, which burst and discharge a sanguineous fluid, leaving beneath a greenish or purplish discoloration. The limb becomes greatly swollen, soft and boggy; on touching the part, bubbles of air are displaced; a sickening, fetid smell is exhaled.

When the progress of the disease is arrested, a healthy circulation is established up to the margin of the mortified part, and the *line of demarcation* separates the living from the dead tissue.

Treatment.—If the patient be young and robust, with a full, hard pulse, he should be purged, and arterial sedatives should then be administered, to allay pain and tranquilize the heart's action. If there is a great deal of inflammation, incisions should be made into the part, and lead water, with laudanum, applied.

The timely use of a blister over the entire surface will sometimes avert gangrene.

When gangrene has fairly set in, tonics, such as iron, quinine, strychnia, together with a nutritious diet, should be prescribed, and stimulants must be resorted to if necessary.

The limb should be put in an aseptic condition; it should be thoroughly washed with 1-1000 solution of corrosive sublimate, care being taken not to abrade the skin; after this wrap the limb in iodoform cotton-wool, so as to invite the flow of blood to it, or place over the part wool that has been impregnated with 1-1000 solution of corrosive sublimate; confine it by a roller, and keep the limb elevated and at rest. Do not interfere with this dressing unless an exhaled odor shows that decomposition is taking place.

To allay fetor, permanganate of potassium, carbolic acid and the chlorides must be resorted to.

Cleanliness and thorough ventilation of the apartments must be insisted upon.

Chronic Mortification.—Dry Gangrene, Senile Gangrene.

Symptoms.—The want of a due supply of arterial blood in these cases is owing not only to the diseased state of the arteries, but also, in a great measure, to the weak propulsive power of the heart, and the consequent feebleness of the circulation, especially through the lower limbs. When the circulation is sufficiently interrupted to lower the nutrition of the limb, a sensation of weight in the limb, with coldness, itching and tingling of the feet, and cramps of the calves are complained of. These symptoms exist for some time before gangrene comes on.

The disease may commence in different ways. In many cases it begins without any apparent exciting cause.

There will be coldness of the extremities, numbness and tingling; on examination, a small dark or purplish spot will be found on the inside of one of the toes, not larger than a mustard-seed. This is succeeded by a vesicle, which exposes a black surface on bursting. This gradually spreads until the whole foot is involved, traveling up as high as the ankle. It may begin on several toes simultaneously, or it may show itself on the instep or heel. The part destroyed becomes black, dry, withered, cold, insensible, resembling in appearance the limb of a mummy; hence the change is often called *mummification*.

The constitutional symptoms vary. In the inflammatory form there is considerable constitutional disturbance, with elevation of temperature at first, afterward sinking into marked depression, and thus the disease may prove fatal in a few weeks. In the dry form of gangrene the disease may continue, with very little constitutional disturbance, for a length of time.

In all forms of spontaneous gangrene there is a marked improvement in the general health of the patient as soon as a distinct line of demarcation forms between the dead and living tissue. In old people diabetes is a fertile cause of gangrene of the toes and feet.

Treatment.—It is only before the occurrence and during the spread of gangrene that the use of lowering remedies can be suggested. The constitutional conditions which predispose to gangrene, such as want of food, diabetes, fevers, feebleness of the heart's action, are all associated with debility; consequently, depressing remedies are to be avoided. Tonics, together with stimulants such as are recommended in acute gangrene, should early be had recourse to; if there be much depression, ether, ammonia and camphor are of material service. The administration of opium, in doses of from two to four grains during twenty-four hours, in cases where the drug does not disagree with the patient, is recommended by all authorities.

Locally, salicylic wool, or iodoform wool, or simple cotton wool, in thick layers around the foot and limb, covered with a silk handkerchief or thick stocking, must be used. The gangrenous part may be powdered with iodoform or left dry beneath the cotton wool.

Question of Amputation.—When the gangrene is the result of a severe injury, or when it arises from a wound or ligature of an artery, the rule is to amputate at once. The operation should be performed as soon as the gangrene has manifested itself, without waiting for the line of demarcation.

In spontaneous gangrene from disease of the arteries, the rule is not to amputate until the line of separation has formed.

HOSPITAL•GANGRENE.

Hospital gangrene is a severe ulceration, in which there is copious exudation and infiltration of the affected part, together with rapid decomposition; it arises where a number of sick and wounded men are crowded in ill-ventilated apartments, who are deprived of nourishing food, and where there is no opportunity for separating the infected. It may affect any kind of a wound, or even a mere bruise.

Hospital gangrene may be divided into idiopathic and traumatic; it is idiopathic when it depends upon constitutional causes, and traumatic when it has its origin in an external injury.

Symptoms.—When the disease ensues from a wound, an ulcer, or on the stump of an amputated limb, the part begins to be painful, the edges

inflammation, the suppuration becomes less and of a serous character, the granulations assume a dark and foul appearance, and are rapidly destroyed; a quantity of lymph, of a grayish appearance, covers the sore; the wound increases in all directions; the edges become painful and œdematous, and the œdema spreads. The disease begins with pain, which is constant and excessive, being sharp and stinging; cavities are observed more or less deep, the edges being covered with pus. These ulcerous spots increase and run together; a bloody, ichorous fluid is secreted, and the surface enlarges in all directions. The destruction is often restricted to the cellular tissue, but frequently the muscles and all surrounding parts are destroyed.

Bleeding sometimes occurs from the destroyed vessels. When suppuration takes place, the discharge is abundant and highly fetid.

These local symptoms are accompanied by loss of appetite, pain in the region of the stomach, nausea, costiveness, loss of sleep, quick and generally a weak pulse, hot skin, anxiety and restlessness.

Its characteristic is quick extension and decomposition of the tissues.

The contagion develops itself usually in hospitals, where the air is deteriorated, where patients are huddled together, and where attention to cleanliness is not observed.

When the disease begins as a local affection, it commences as a vesicle, surrounded by dusky inflammation, with severe darting and stinging pains. When the pustule is ruptured, the ulcer displays a dirty, foul slough. The sore soon enlarges; the edges become everted, and the parts puffy and swollen; the surface is composed of gray or ash-colored sloughs, which may become brown, or resemble coagula of blood. These symptoms are accompanied by loss of sleep and exhausting diarrhœa, which, if continued, end in death in about three weeks.

Treatment.—It is well to commence the treatment of the case with a free purge; a mercurial purge is to be preferred; calomel and jalap, or calomel with rhubarb, or compound extract of colocynth, will answer. During the course of the disease the bowels should be kept in a soluble condition.

When the patient begins to show evidence of flagging, tonics, in the shape of iron, quinine, together with wine, brandy, milk, nutritious broths, should be had recourse to. Muriated tincture of iron, in doses of twenty drops, every three or four hours, is probably the best ferruginous preparation. To allay pain and irritability, and produce sleep, opium should be given in large doses.

The diet should be highly nutritious, and if there is evidence of a scorbutic taint, oranges, lemon juice, potatoes, onions, tomatoes, etc., must be freely given.

The local treatment should be soothing; the exposed surface should be thoroughly cleansed and dried, and the parts freely bathed with a weak solution of acid nitrate of mercury, carbolic acid, nitric acid, sulphate of copper, etc., etc. The application of chloride of zinc or nitric acid should be followed by an antiseptic or deodorant poultice, to receive the discharge and aid its escape.

Great care must be taken, not only to keep the parts clean, but everything surrounding the patient must be constantly cleansed, and changes in the dressing should be frequently made.

Bromine, permanganate of potassium, chloride of zinc, chlorinated sodium, creasote, nitrate of silver, etc., all have their advocates, and may be used in turn.

SEPTICÆMIA.

By **Septicæmia** is understood those forms of septic diseases which are unaccompanied by the development of secondary inflammation.

It is an infective disease, *i. e.*, the chemical products which are poured out by the micrococci poison the blood, so that if a few drops are inoculated into a healthy animal the disease is reproduced. It is a grave form of septic disease which begins usually on the second day, ushered in by a severe chill. In a large majority of the cases the chills are repeated, although the temperature is high, ranging from 103° to 108° . The patient has sweats. The pulse rate increases remarkably. The symptoms become of the typhoid type; the emaciation is rapid and extreme. Death takes place in about eight days.

Under the heading of Septicæmia there are two diseases: *septic intoxication*, non-infective, due to the absorption of chemical poison engendered in some putrefactive process external to the body, and *septic infection*, due to the entry of septic fungi into the blood and to their multiplication there.

Septic infection may occur from the smallest wound, and there may be distinct evidence of inoculation of a poison.

Many of the products of putrefaction are pyrogenous. Bergmann succeeded in crystallizing, on fine needles, from putrid fluids, an alkaloidal body, which he calls *septica*, which possesses, in a high degree, the property of exciting fever.

PYÆMIA.

Pyæmia differs from Septicæmia in this respect, that the absorption and dissemination of the poison give rise not only to a general disease, but also cause the formation of secondary foci of inflammation—the so-called

metastatic abscesses; that is to say, pyæmia is septicæmia with the addition of certain abscesses. The abscesses are called secondary, because they are secondary to a primary inflammation. They are called embolic, because they originate from emboli. They vary in size from a seed to a large walnut; they are generally found in the lungs, liver, spleen, kidneys and brain, and are usually upon the surface of organs.

The symptoms of pyæmia present themselves within the first week after putrid or septic changes have begun in a putrid part; they are ushered on by a severe rigor, followed by profuse sweating. The temperature will vary from 103° to 105° . The skin will be dry, tongue coated, attended by sordes on the gums and teeth; the countenance becomes jaundiced; there will be nausea, diarrhoea, and all the symptoms of typhoid fever. There will be dull, heavy pain in the part where the abscess is forming. If the abscess is forming in any of the external tissues of the body, it will be known by fluctuation.

Prognosis.—Serious; usually fatal. Repeated shiverings are the very worst omen. A temperature of or above 106° is very unfavorable.

The treatment of putrid or septic intoxication, septicæmia and pyæmia is identical. These affections depend upon the entrance into the blood of putrid or septic materials, and there must be a point from which this material is derived; hence the wound must be rendered aseptic.

Lay open the abscess, wash it out with antiseptic solutions, and dress it with antiseptic dressings. Give opium to relieve pain if necessary.

The indications are to remove the exciting cause of the disease, to purify the blood, and keep up the strength of the patient.

It may be well to begin with a calomel purge, when general indications warrant it. The attention of the surgeon should at once be turned to the necessity of keeping up the strength of his patient, and tonic treatment should be early resorted to. Quinine, with or without iron, should be administered. When suppuration is established Huxham's tincture of bark and aromatic sulphuric acid are the remedies, and sleep must be procured by opiates. Brandy or whiskey, port or sherry wine, beef tea, milk, eggs, and such articles as will keep up the strength of the patient, are early indicated.

Cleanliness must be insisted upon, and great good will be attained by diligent and unfailing attention to the dressings.

Detergent lotions containing chlorinated sodium, carbolic acid or chloride of zinc, are serviceable.

The position of the part should be so arranged as to favor the escape of the secretions.

Should hemorrhage exist, muriated tincture of iron is a remedy to be resorted to; it should be given in doses of 20 to 30 drops, every four hours. Ergot or atropia, combined with the iron or given separately, will be found valuable in allaying the copious sweating that is apt to exist in this disease.

ANÆSTHESIA.

Anæsthetics are those agents which are employed for the prevention of pain, especially when used in surgical practice and during labor. They are likewise used to produce relaxation of muscles, when needed in reducing dislocations and hernia, or in setting fractured bones. They may be also resorted to in making diagnoses in cases of obscure abdominal tumors and in supposed malingering.

Anæsthesia may be produced by benumbing the part to be operated on by means of cold, by intercepting nervous communication, and by arresting the activity of the nervous centres concerned in sensation. They may be either local or general in their action.

Local Anæsthesia.—When anæsthesia is to be induced by cold, the most convenient plan is to throw a jet of anhydrous ether spray upon the part, and thus freeze it; or a mixture of equal parts of pounded ice and common salt contained in a bag may be applied to the part.

Muriate of cocaine, in solution, produces complete local anæsthesia of mucous surfaces. Two or three applications at intervals of five minutes, will, in about ten minutes, produce local anæsthesia of the part to which it is applied, and last for a quarter of an hour. Where it is desired to be employed in cases of amputation of fingers, or in removal of tumors, a solution of four per cent. strength should be injected into different parts of the affected organ in quantities of ten minims.

General anæsthesia is obtained by inhalation.

Should the patient be debilitated, or should he be suffering from heart disease, it is well to administer hypodermatically a mixture of sulphate of morphia gr. $\frac{1}{6}$, whiskey ℥ xx, half an hour before administering the anæsthetic.

Before commencing inhalation, the patient should have abstained from eating for at least four hours; it is important that the stomach be empty at the time that an anæsthetic is administered, vomiting being almost sure to occur if the stomach contain food. He should lie comfortably in the horizontal posture, and the dress should be loose, especially about the neck and abdomen. If the vapor excites either swallowing or coughing, its strength must be diminished. After volition has been

abolished, any pause in the breathing should be noted and fresh air given.

The agents chiefly in use in producing general anæsthesia are nitrous oxide, ether and chloroform.

Protoxide of Nitrogen—Nitrous Oxide.—This is the safest anæsthetic to give and the most pleasant to inhale. It is of the utmost importance to exclude all air when administering this gas.

In order to do this a proper apparatus with a closely fitting face-piece to cover the mouth and nose must be used. The gas is supplied for use compressed in iron bottles. The bottle is connected with the face-piece by a tube, in the middle of which is an India-rubber bag. After the face-piece has been firmly applied to the patient's face, the bag is distended with gas by turning the stop-cock connected with the iron bottle, and the patient, breathing backward and forward into the bag, inhales the same gas several times. The patient should be instructed to breathe slowly and deeply and be shown how to do so; about fifteen times a minute.

After inhaling for about one minute the breathing will be stertorous, or interrupted, the pulse will be feeble, and there will be convulsive twitchings when total anæsthesia is established; until this condition pertain, the face-piece should not be removed.

Ether, sulphuric ether, ethylic ether, or oxide of ethyl, may be administered from a towel or hollow sponge; the towel or napkin is arranged so as to form a hollow cone, thus lessening the admission of fresh air. As a rule, while anæsthesia is being induced, an inspiration of fresh air should be allowed every half minute; and after it has been effected, every three or four inspirations from the inhaler should be followed by one of air.

Should an inhaler be preferred, the apparatus devised by Dr. Oscar H. Allis, or that used by Dr. John S. Miller, anæsthetizer at Jefferson Hospital clinic, is recommended.

FIG. 3.



ETHER BOTTLE.

If at the commencement of the administration the patient show signs of intolerance, by swallowing or coughing, it is advisable to admit one inspiration of air.

When deep snoring takes place, it is the indication of complete anæsthesia. A much smaller quantity of ether is required to maintain than to produce anæsthesia. Any disturbance of the pulse or respiration will, as a rule, be remedied by diminishing or discontinuing the vapor.

Chloroform.—The general method of administering chloroform is by means of a handkerchief or towel folded into a cone, open at the apex, so as to admit air at the same time that the chloroform is inhaled, into which a drachm of the fluid should be poured, to be renewed from time to time in quantities of fifteen minims; or a piece of lint, about twelve by six inches, folded so as to form a square of about six inches, may be used, on which the chloroform may be sprinkled from a small drop bottle; in a few seconds a little more may be added; the quantity should be increased slightly each time, taking care that the part of the lint which is wet with the anæsthetic does not touch the face.

The movement of swallowing should be looked for, and regarded as an evidence that the vapor is stronger than is necessary. If hiccough should supervene, the chloroform should be withdrawn. The pulse frequently gives the first warning of approaching danger, and is, therefore, to be carefully watched; if it flags, or should it become feeble, irregular or intermittent, the chloroform must be immediately stopped; or if it appears that the amount of the anæsthetic in the air passages is excessive, not a moment should be lost in seizing the tongue with the forceps—with which the administrator must always be provided—dragging it out of the mouth, and sponging out the fauces; should this not result beneficially, artificial respiration should be resorted to, or if the entrance to the air be still obstructed, tracheotomy must be performed without delay.

Directly any stertorous noise is heard a breath or two of fresh air should be allowed, and no more chloroform administered until the pulse beats well and the respiration is free.

If a severe operation is about to be performed, the chloroform should be given in the same general manner as in a slight one, but continued to the point of fixing the pupils and producing stertorous breathing; and when the chief shock of the operation is expected, two or three breaths of pure air should be admitted, so that if the pulse fails there may not be an excessive amount of chloroform vapor in the lungs.

Directions for restoring animation in cases of extreme syncope:—

Remove the pillow from beneath the patient's head, seize the tongue with the forceps and draw it forward; compress the sternum forcibly, allowing the chest of its own elasticity to expand; do not wait for the respiration to cease before doing this. At the same time let one of the assistants administer a hypodermic injection of fifteen minims of tincture of digitalis. If the symptoms of heart failure continue, give another hypodermic of aqua ammonia, ℥ v; whiskey, ℥ xx. If there be symptoms of failure of respiration, administer hypodermatically one-sixtieth of a grain of atropia.

If, after two or three compressions, there is any improvement, continue the treatment; place one hand on the back and the other on the sternum, and keep up the respiration by pressure, having previously suspended the patient by his legs, with his head downward.

If this does not succeed, try Howard's plan; see directions under **Chest Pressure**.

GERM THEORY.

Micro-organisms may be divided into two classes, *pathogenic* and *non-pathogenic*.

The *pathogenic* or infective organisms are almost entirely included in the orders *micrococcus* and *bacillus*. They have the power, in addition to that of the *saprophytes*, of attacking living tissues, of spreading into them from the wound, and of growing in them at their expense. They can live in the blood, and in the lymph stream. They can pass out of a wound into the system generally.

They gain access to the putrescible matter in wounds, abscesses or cavities containing animal fluids, either by entering the lungs and alimentary canal, and thus find their way to the circulation and enter the dead matter from within, or they are admitted directly from without; when they arrive at a suitable nidus, they settle there, grow and develop and there produce ptomaines, thus forming a fresh centre of infection; the excreta coming in contact with the tissues are intensely irritating and produce inflammation.

Micrococci are round organisms, varying from $\frac{1}{250000}$ to $\frac{1}{100000}$ inch in diameter. They occur singly or grouped in pairs, chains or colonies. When in colonies, they are bound together by a homogeneous substance, known as "Zoöglæa." Their mode of reproduction is supposed to be by cell division.

Bacilli are rod-shaped bodies, differing from bacteria, in the fact that their length is at least double their breadth, and they are most often motionless. These spores show a remarkable power of resisting heat, chemical

reagents and drying. Blood containing them may be kept dry for years without losing its virulence; it may be mixed for weeks with the strongest watery or oily solutions of carbolic acid without its potency being impaired. Bichloride of mercury, however, in a one per cent. solution, is speedily fatal to micro-organisms.

The *non-pathogenic* are those which can live and grow only in dead or dying matter, and which are therefore termed *saprophytic*. The ferment of ordinary putrefaction, the *bacterium termo*, is one of these. It enters a wound *from without*; it cannot live in healthy tissues, but if, after entering a wound, it finds there a suitable nidus, it lives and grows in it, and, as a result of its presence, certain irritable products or ptomaines are found.

Bacterium termo, the ferment of ordinary putrefaction, most frequently exists as minute rod-like bodies, their length usually being about twice their width; they are to be found in all putrefying solutions and mixtures of organic matter.

The germ theory of infective inflammation is that, under certain conditions, parasitic fungi take up their abode in a part of the body frequently already damaged, as in a wound or a centre of suppuration, and then, while growing, give rise to a process of fermentation in the fluids of the parts, the products of which are extensively irritating locally, and poisonous if absorbed into the system.

ANTISEPTIC SURGERY.

Antiseptic Surgery, or treatment, is based on the germ theory of putrefaction.

The changes of putrefaction are dependent upon "a living organism and a nidus for its life; a plant and the soil in which it is planted;" the substances interfering with the organism causing these changes are termed *antiseptics*.

* The aim of antiseptic surgery is, first, to conduct a case so as to prevent putrefaction, and secondly, to remedy putrefaction when it has occurred.

The two antiseptics in most general use in surgery are carbolic acid, which is used in the strength of one part of absolute phenol to from twenty to forty parts of water, and corrosive sublimate used in the strength of one part to two thousand parts.

The following are the general directions to be observed, when a wound is to be dressed or an operation to be performed:—

If possible, the part should be covered with a gauze saturated with bichloride solution (1-2000) for three hours before commencing the operation.

The skin of the part is always to be shaved; the shaved part should then be carefully washed with soap and water; it must then be washed with 1-1000 bichloride of mercury solution.

Saturate light towels in 1-2000 bichloride solution; arrange them so that instruments, catgut, fingers, etc., shall touch towels only when not employed during the operations.

Before the operation begins, the hands of every one who is to come in contact with the case must be thoroughly washed and scrubbed in 1-1000 solution of bichloride.

Instruments must be put in an 1-30 carbolic acid solution for at least an half hour before being used.

Dressings must be prepared and laid on clean bichloride towels before commencing an operation.

During the operation the irrigating solution should be frequently squirted over the parts. When a wound is about to be closed, drainage must be provided for by means of catgut, absorbable bone drains or the red rubber tubing. Iodoform must then be sprinkled along the line of sutures and over the ends of the drains; and a piece of oiled silk which has been thoroughly soaked in the bichloride solution, wide enough to cover the sutures, should be placed over the closed wound. Then a sufficient quantity of bichloride cotton or gauze should be placed loosely about the wound to allow of easy percolation of serum, and put over it some material that will cause the discharge to diffuse itself through the dressings. India rubber, oiled silk or waxed paper may be used. Over the impermeable material jute, wood wool, oakum or iodoform absorbent cotton must be applied, so as to take up any percolating discharge.

The indications for changing dressings before the wound heals, are when rubber drainage tubes need to be removed; when secondary hemorrhage occurs; when the operation not having been done antiseptically, there is evidence of increased temperature; when plastic operations and other supplementary work are to be done.

Should it become necessary to remove the dressings, it must be done under irrigation and with disinfected hands, the new dressing being carefully prepared.

If on the day following an operation the patient's temperature should arise to 102° F., accompanied by a full and hard pulse, a saline cathartic and aconite should be used; if the temperature reach 102° F. on the second day after an operation, it would be advisable to change the dressing and examine the wound.

Tissue which is likely to slough should be trimmed away before closing

the wound. All bleeding from the small vessels should be effectually attended to before closing the wound, and all clots must be removed.

Previous to commencing an operation the following must be made ready :—

A rubber sheet, one of the most necessary articles, must be six feet long ; it must be wetted with the bichloride solution, and is to be placed under the patient and so arranged that fluids will run into the pail below ; wet bichloride towels may be substituted for the rubber sheet.

The irrigator, filled with 1-1000 bichloride of mercury solution. A large dish filled with 1-1000 bichloride solution for washing sponges. A dish filled with 1-30 carbolic acid solution for instruments.

A wide-mouthed bottle containing No. 8 and No. 7 catgut in alcohol ; a bottle of chromic catgut ; a wide-mouthed bottle with Lister's protective, in 1-30 carbolic acid solution ; iodoform.

Bichloride gauze ; wood wool or jute ; bichloride cotton.

A skein of catgut in a saucer of 1-1000 bichloride solution ; bichloride-gauze bandages.

Razor ; nail-brush ; prepared sponges.

For modes of preparing the various antiseptic solutions, see formulæ at the end of the volume.

HEMORRHAGE.

Hemorrhage is either arterial, venous or capillary.

Arterial hemorrhage is known by its bright crimson or vermilion tint, and by its issuing from the divided vessels in jets, synchronously with the contraction of the left ventricle.

In *venous hemorrhage* the blood is of a dark-blue tint, and flows from the divided vessel in a continuous stream.

In *capillary hemorrhage* the blood is of a reddish tint, and exudes from the tissues ; in other words, there is a welling up.

Subcutaneous hemorrhage, also called diffused aneurism, exists where there is no external flow of blood, either from want of parallelism of the wound in the vessel and the open wound in the tissue, or from the rupture of a vessel by a blow, or otherwise, subcutaneously.

Effects of Hemorrhage.—When a large vessel is divided, or a large number of small ones, death may take place at once. Usually the patient is seized with syncope, after the wound has been bleeding for some time, when the heart's action becomes more depressed, and, the blood becoming more coagulable, nature is given an opportunity to form a clot within and around the artery. After a time reaction takes place, when there is danger of a recurrence of the bleeding, and of the patient dying from exhaustion.

Treatment of the Effects of Hemorrhage.—Put the finger over each divided extremity of the vessel; place the patient in the recumbent posture, with the head lower than the body. Compress both axillary arteries and both femorals, so as to divert the flow of blood to the brain.

Stimulate the heart's action by a hypodermic of morphia, gr. $\frac{1}{4}$, atropia, gr. $\frac{1}{100}$, or a hypodermic of digitalis or ether. As soon as reaction takes place, resort to means to effect the permanent arrest of hemorrhage.

The reaction which follows upon a copious loss of blood is generally attended by hemorrhagic fever, the pulse being frequent, soft and jerky; heart fluttering and tremulous; eyes suffused; skin hot and dry; countenance flushed; headache, nausea, and possibly vomiting, accompanied by wandering of the mind. The proper treatment for this condition is rest, exclusion of light, and give every four hours morphia, gr. $\frac{1}{6}$; neutral mixture, half-ounce; apply ice-bags to the head; sponge the surface with an evaporating lotion; administer beef extract, koumiss, brandy, milk in small quantities and at regular intervals.

When the stomach has recovered its tonicity, then give, every four hours, gallic acid, gr. iij; ergotine, gr. j; powdered digitalis, gr. j; powdered opium, gr. $\frac{1}{2}$; or a hypodermic of ergotine may be administered.

WOUNDS.

A Wound is a solution of continuity, or separation of continuous parts, suddenly occasioned by external violence, and generally attended with hemorrhage.

Wounds are distinguished into several kinds:—

WOUNDS OF THE ARTERIES.

Arteries consist of three coats: first, the internal coat, which is a serous membrane, made up of an elastic longitudinal layer, interspersed with connective tissue corpuscles and lined by endothelial cells; secondly, the middle or muscular coat, made up of muscular and elastic fibres; and, thirdly, of fibrous coat, consisting of fibrous tissue.

The sheath of the artery is derived from the deep fascia of the parts surrounding it; on the sheath ramify nervous filaments and the vasa vasorum.

The wounds of arteries may be incised, lacerated or punctured.

Lacerated arteries, when torn across, contract almost immediately, and bleed but little. The most approved method is to apply ligatures; otherwise, when reaction takes place and the power of circulation is restored, hemorrhage will ensue.

Punctured wounds are followed by a tumor, bearing the characters and requiring the treatment of aneurism.

Contused wounds, such as are produced by severe bruises or by gunshot wounds, sometimes destroy the vitality of a portion of the artery, which is frequently followed by sloughing and fatal hemorrhage. In these cases the patient should be kept at rest until the sloughing process is completed. A precautionary tourniquet should be placed around the limb, and the patient instructed in its use in case hemorrhage should ensue.

If an artery of small size be cut across, there will be brisk hemorrhage for a time, but it will soon cease; the divided artery contracts and the vessel retracts within its sheath, and there is coagulation of the blood upon the face of the wound, sufficient to temporarily arrest the bleeding. Then the column of blood *inside* the vessel coagulates, and, lastly, there is exudation of the fibrine around and between the cut edges, which seals up the opening permanently by becoming organized.

The coagulum within gradually becomes firmer, adheres to the walls of the vessel, loses its color, and forms, with the impervious end of the artery, a fibrous cord.

If a *very large* artery is wounded and the aperture is large, and the flow of blood not opposed, the loss of blood will be so rapid as to occasion death at once; but if the wound be very small, it may be closed by coagulated blood during syncope, and the patient, if properly treated, may survive.

If the artery be of the second order, as the tibial, the bleeding will most probably cease when syncope supervenes; but when the faintness has passed off, the bleeding will recur, and the patient may die, unless the bleeding be checked by the surgeon.

A puncture or partial division of an artery is sometimes more troublesome than a complete division, because *contraction* and *retraction* are prevented. An oblique cut is likely to bleed obstinately; the aperture may, in favorable cases, be closed by adhesion, the artery remaining pervious; the uniting lymph, not infrequently, is dilated into *false aneurism*.

Treatment.—In the wounds of arteries the first indication is to stop the flow of blood. If the wound be small, and there is a bone underneath, the bleeding may be arrested by firm pressure of the finger; if the wound is wide and deep, the forefinger should be passed in, and pressure should be made with it on the exact spot from whence the blood issues, or the bleeding orifice should be seized with the finger and thumb; or the bleeding may be stopped by pressing the main artery above the point of injury; or a tourniquet may be applied; or, if no tourniquet be at hand, a hand-

kerchief, with a stone placed in it, over the artery, may be tied around the limb, and twisted tight with a stick.

The immediate danger being averted, the surgeon next considers the best means of permanently arresting the hemorrhage.

The Ligature.—If the orifice of the artery projects, it should be taken hold of with the forceps and gently drawn out; then an assistant should tie a ligature properly around it. As a rule, the ligature should consist of small, round hempen thread, well waxed, tied so as to divide the internal coats of the vessel smoothly; if the artery is diseased and brittle, the ligature should be large and not tied too tightly.

If the bleeding orifice cannot be drawn out with the forceps, it may be

FIG. 4.



FIG. 5.



FIG. 6.



FIG. 7.



DIFFERENT METHODS OF ACUPRESSURE.

transfixed with the tenaculum; in some cases it may be necessary to pass a curved needle and ligature through a considerable degree of the flesh, and tie all up together. After tying, one end of the ligature should be cut off, not too close to the knot, and the other must be made to hang out of the wound. The ligature comes away in from five to twenty days, according to the size of the vessel.

In all cases *where it is possible*, a wounded artery must be tied at the wounded part. If this be not practicable, the next best plan will be to tie the artery ascertained to be the wounded one as near as possible to the bleeding point, and repeat this process at the distal side if bleeding occurs from that end.

Acupressure.—When it is not advisable to use the ligature acupressure may be resorted to; the method of employing acupressure is, first, by passing a long needle through one of the flaps of the wound in such a way as to compress the bleeding artery; or, secondly, a small sewing needle may be employed, threaded with a short piece of inelastic iron wire, by which it may be pulled out. This is slipped down in the tissues on one side, then raised up and made to bridge over the vessel, while compressed with the point of the forefinger; this is circumclulsion.

In the third method the sewing needle is passed simply behind the vessel, and a noose of fine iron wire passed over the point, brought over the vessel tightly enough to close it, and then secured with a slight twist round the eye end of the needle.

A fourth mode is to use a harelip pin, which is passed under the artery, and a piece of silk or lint passed or twisted around it, sufficiently tight to stop the flow of blood through the vessel.

Torsion.—This is performed by drawing out the vessel from its sheath, by a pair of *broad-pointed* spring forceps, and then twisting it around freely, as far as its natural connections will allow; or it may be performed by drawing out the vessel, fixing it by one pair of forceps a quarter or half an inch from the end, and then with another pair twisting the end around until it does not untwist itself.

Pressure is used when the wounded artery is situated immediately over a bone. If possible, the pressure should be confined to the bleeding orifice, and be effected by a *graduated compress*.

Cold is applicable to cases of bleeding from numerous small vessels.

Styptics are frequently used; tincture of perchloride of iron, saturated solution of alum, turpentine, creasote and nitrate of silver are the best. The actual cautery is most potent.

Consecutive or Recurrent Hemorrhage comes on in about twenty-four or forty-eight hours after an operation; it is generally due to a faulty application of the ligature, including a nerve in the ligature, by the application of Esmarch's bandage, or to the reaction which takes place after a shock.

The proper treatment is to elevate the stump and compress the main artery; if hemorrhage continues, open the wound, discharge the clots, wash with warm bichloride solution, search for and tie the bleeding vessels. If there be much oozing, elevate the part, and then apply broad compresses. Sponge with cold water; expose it to air for some time.

Secondary Hemorrhage comes on after forty-eight hours from the time of the operation, but more generally about the time of the separation

of the ligature. The mode of procedure is to remove the dressings; if there be merely oozing, proceed as directed in Consecutive Hemorrhage; but if the dressings are saturated with blood, the parts swollen and painful, and there are other evidences of profuse loss of blood, re-open the wound, turn out the clots, search for the bleeding vessels and ligate them.

Secondary hemorrhage may take place at the time of the separation of the ligature, and it generally comes from the distal end of the artery. This should be frustrated by compression; but if the hemorrhage continues or recurs, it is proper to cut down upon the artery and ligate it.

Secondary hemorrhage may occur from *sloughing* or *ulceration* of an artery, or from imperfect closure of an artery when a ligature separates, either through a diseased state of the artery or of the constitution. In this case it is necessary to cut down upon and secure the bleeding orifice; if this cannot be done, carefully graduated pressure and styptics may be tried. A small button of lint saturated with perchloride of iron may be put into the bleeding point, over which larger compresses are placed and firm pressure applied. The bleeding surface may be touched with a hot iron raised to a "black heat," which will sometimes be more efficacious than any other styptic. Should these measures fail, the artery must be tied above the point of hemorrhage, and, finally, amputation may be necessary.

When there is bleeding from arteries, the following rules are to be observed:—

Should there be bleeding from an open wound, cut down, and tie the artery at the site of the wound, no matter what its condition; if the artery be brittle, resort to acupuncture.

If an artery has been wounded, and there is no bleeding when the surgeon first sees the case, it should be let alone, because hemorrhage may not recur; but a provisional tourniquet should be placed over the situation of the main trunk, so that it may be tightened should the slightest appearance of blood make it necessary. The exceptions to this rule are when a patient is to be transported some distance, when the patient is a hard-drinking man, when the vessel lies directly in the wound, so that it can be seen; in these cases the wounded artery should be secured at once.

If the artery be partially or wholly divided, cast a ligature around each end.

In applying a ligature, if a branch is given off near the wounded artery, include it in the grasp of the ligature or secure it separately.

If the branch of a main artery is wounded near the trunk, treat it as though it were a wound of the main trunk.

On cutting down on a divided artery, if the distal end be so far retracted

that it cannot be found, tie the cardiac end, and place plugs in the wounded or distal side saturated with Monsel's solution, held in place by successive layers of sponge and a bandage from the distal extremity of the limb to the site of the wound.

WOUNDS OF THE VEINS.

Hemorrhage from wounded veins is not, as a rule, dangerous, unless from a large and deep-seated trunk in which valves are not present, or from a large varicose vein on the leg. The bleeding, in ordinary cases, may be restrained by pressure and a raised position; it may, in rare cases, become necessary to apply a ligature.

INCISED WOUNDS.

An **Incised wound** is a division of the parts, more or less extensive, according to the extent of the injury.

The fibres have only been simply divided; there is no contusion or laceration; hence they are not likely to take on severe inflammation, nor are they apt to slough or suppurate.

Upon the extent and color of the hemorrhage the surgeon is enabled to judge of the kind of vessel injured; if an artery is wounded, the blood flows rapidly in jets and is of a florid color; if a vein, the bleeding is slow and the blood is of a purple color.

Treatment.—In a recent incised wound the indications are to check the bleeding, remove all extraneous matter, and to bring the parts in perfect apposition.

To check the hemorrhage, steady and continued pressure upon the surface, with a sponge wet with hot corrosive sublimate solution, will be sufficient, as a general rule. Should the hemorrhage proceed from a vessel of some size, a ligature should be applied.

So soon as the bleeding ceases, all clots are to be completely sponged away and all foreign bodies must be carefully removed; the edges are then to be brought together in their entire extent, retained in contact by means of sutures. The wound being dressed, the parts must be placed at rest, in a relaxed position.

The wound must not be entirely closed, lest the secretions be retained; if this be allowed to take place erysipelas may follow, and there will be risk of empyema and septicæmia. Drainage must be provided for by means of drainage tubes; they should be placed in the wound before it is closed, care being taken not to let them remain in too long. When the

bloody serum ceases to flow the tube must be removed, unless there is prolonged suppuration. The ligatures may be brought out of the wound with the drainage tube.

Dress the wound antiseptically, and do not interfere so long as everything is doing well. If the biceps be divided, the limb must be bent at right angles; if the triceps be injured, extension will be necessary.

LACERATED WOUNDS.

Lacerated wounds are those in which the fibres, instead of being divided by a cutting instrument, have been torn asunder by violence.

The edges of the wound are ragged and irregular; there is little pain or hemorrhage, and the surrounding parts, frequently bruised and discolored, are cold and numb.

A lacerated wound differs from an incised one, in the slightness of the pain and hemorrhage; in its tendency to suppurate and slough, and in its liability to be followed by erysipelas, septicæmia, pyæmia, tetanus and other nervous symptoms.

When the lesion is very extensive, the attendant shock being necessarily severe, local sensation is obliterated, but when reaction takes place the pain is frequently intense.

The treatment of lacerated wounds does not greatly differ from that of incised wounds. All foreign bodies must be removed, the vessels tied, the edges gently approximated. Guard against secondary hemorrhage by applying, if possible, a provisional tourniquet to the part, to be tightened on the slightest appearance of blood. Great care must be taken to select a sound portion of the artery when the ligature is applied. Venous hemorrhage may generally be controlled by a compress and roller. All tension is to be carefully avoided, and the edges are to be trimmed with scissors and the wound closed with sutures, using drainage tubes if necessary.

To moderate the inflammation bichloride irrigation is to be used, either warm or cold. Should suppuration present itself, wash the wound with corrosive sublimate solution and dress antiseptically, and when the granulating process is established, apply a solution of nitric acid three drops and water an ounce; opiate cerate or dilute ointment of nitrate of mercury may be employed. Should the inflammation run high and gangrene be threatened, purgatives and nauseants should be freely used.

Anodynes, to allay pain and produce sleep, must be freely given. Secondary hemorrhage may arise as soon as reaction takes place, or it may occur when the sloughs begin to separate; this will likely take place in five

or six days from the date of the injury and should be carefully guarded against, especially if a large artery is involved.

Should tetanus set in, it should be promptly treated with anodynes, using opium, hyoscine, bromide of sodium and chloral freely; blister the part, or paint it with tincture of iodine, or use cold bichloride irrigation.

CONTUSED WOUNDS.

Contused wounds are usually produced by greater violence than the preceding, and are accompanied with greater disorganization; blood is extravasated, cellular tissue is broken down, muscles bruised, and the surrounding parts are apt to be disorganized.

They bleed but little, in consequence of the organization of the parts being destroyed. The pain which accompanies a wound of this kind is in inverse ratio to the amount of the injury. When there is a moderate contusion the pain is generally severe, and when there is a violent degree of contusion the patient scarcely suffers any pain until reaction sets in.

Treatment.—If there is hemorrhage, it is to be controlled in the usual manner, by compression, hot water or styptics. When an artery lies exposed in contused wounds, ligatures should be applied both above and below the point of lesion. The edges of the wound must be brought together gently, allowance being made for swelling and drainage. If it be necessary to use sutures to bring the parts together, it is proper to do so.

The parts are then to be kept wet with evaporating lotions, the best being alcohol largely diluted with water. When the inflammation is very active leeches may be necessary.

Pain and nervous symptoms are controlled by anodynes and anti-spasmodics.

After the lapse of a few days the part may be bathed with tincture of camphor, soap liniment, or dilute tincture of iodine.

PUNCTURED WOUNDS.

A Punctured wound is one made with a narrow-pointed instrument, such as needles, nails, splinters, swords, bayonets, scissors, hooks, etc.

These wounds are much more dangerous than cuts or incised wounds, from the effects they produce on the injured part.

A slight punctured wound through the skin into the cellular tissue will sometimes be followed by red lines along the course of the absorbent vessels, from the wounds to the absorbent glands.

If a tendinous structure be punctured, alarming symptoms will frequently follow.

In punctured wounds their depth is usually much greater than their width, making it frequently difficult to determine the amount of injury inflicted.

The pain is often very great, depending upon the injury sustained by the nerves. Punctured wounds are rarely attended with much hemorrhage, and sometimes with hardly any.

They are very liable to be followed by erysipelas, angeioleucitis, abscess, contraction of the bowels, and wasting of the muscles.

The treatment consists in the extraction of foreign substance, if there be any, in checking hemorrhage, in moderating inflammation, and preventing the development of nervous symptoms.

All such articles as fish hooks and similar barbed substances must be extracted by counter openings, or pushing them through the part in which they may be imbedded.

If bleeding arises by reason of an artery having been laid open, it must be exposed and tied at both ends. A full anodyne should be administered, and the parts dressed antiseptically; drainage tubes being used if necessary.

GUNSHOT WOUNDS.

Gunshot wounds are injuries caused by substances discharged from firearms, by fragments of stone or wood struck thereby, and by the bursting of firearms and shells.

The symptoms are local and general, and vary in character, according to the extent of the lesion, the importance of the tissues involved and the idiosyncrasy of the individual.

The pain is often insignificant, and a person severely hurt may not be conscious of having received a wound until some time after it has been inflicted. The pain is of a dull and heavy character, unless a nerve is struck, when it will be sharp and severe, and burning or pricking.

The suffering is generally great when a bone is broken, a large joint penetrated, or a visceral cavity opened.

Owing to the contused and lacerated nature of the lesion, hemorrhage in gunshot wounds is not in proportion to the severity of the injury, unless an artery be laid open; the hemorrhage is generally external, the blood issuing from both orifices of the wound.

In wounds of the chest, abdomen and pelvis, the hemorrhage is usually internal.

Gunshot wounds are exceedingly liable to secondary hemorrhage. When secondary hemorrhage sets in, as the result of sloughing, it usually arises between the tenth and fifteenth day.

The shock in these injuries is generally most intense when the ball traverses the head, chest, abdomen or pelvis.

Treatment.—The indications are to promote reaction, arrest hemorrhage, ascertain the condition of surrounding parts, extract all foreign bodies, remove loose pieces of bone, if any, and endeavor to control resulting inflammation.

Reaction is brought about by employing the ordinary restoratives; the patient must be placed in the horizontal posture; cold water should be dashed in his face; he must be made to inhale ammonia water. If necessary, sinapisms must be employed, as well as stimulating injections used, and if he is able to swallow, brandy should be given him, or wine, or ammonia properly diluted.

If the hemorrhage be capillary, it will probably soon cease; if not, cold water, pounded ice, or some mild astringent lotion should be used; if, however, the hemorrhage proceed from an artery, the ligature must be promptly resorted to.

Before deciding upon the condition of the wound, care must be taken to ascertain if there be any foreign substance present, and if there be, to remove it, and also whether any neighboring bone be injured.

The next point is to hunt for, and, if possible, extract the ball.

To control resulting inflammation, great care must be taken to properly dress the wound by gently applying a roller, if necessary; put it on in such a manner as not to impede drainage.

After being dressed, cold or warm applications of water, depending on the season, are indicated; the water dressings may be medicated with opium or acetate of lead; or the usual antiseptic dressings may be employed.

DISSECTION WOUNDS.

Dissection wounds are those contracted in the examination of dead human bodies.

Symptoms.—The disease commences at the inoculated part, from whence it spreads.

The first symptom that attracts attention is a stinging or burning sensation; upon examining the part a little whitish vesicle is observed, extremely sensitive on pressure. When the vesicle breaks a small ulcer is exposed. The pain by this time is very great, the sore enlarges, the swelling increases,

and the part feels hot, tense and numb. A red line is usually seen extending from the point of inoculation, along the arm, to the axilla. As the disease spreads the whole limb becomes enormously enlarged, pitting on pressure, and looking dusky and erysipelatous.

Cases occur where the symptoms begin at the axilla and extend from thence up the neck and down the side.

In the worst forms the disease soon reaches a crisis; the system rapidly falling into a typhoid state.

Treatment.—As soon as a wound of this kind is received it should be thoroughly washed with warm water and soap; this should be followed by suction by the mouth. If the wound is small it should be dilated; if it has bled, thoroughly cauterize with acid nitrate of mercury, or nitrate of silver, hydrochloric, nitric or sulphuric acid.

If a vesicle forms it should be freely opened, and then thoroughly cauterized; a warm water dressing should be applied, and, if necessary, a purgative administered. To relieve the excessive pain and restlessness anodynes should be freely employed, and if the skin be hot and dry aconite or *veratrum viride* should be administered.

To meet the typhoid symptoms, milk punch, quinine, iron and such other treatment should be resorted to as will support and sustain the patient.

WOUNDS OF THE THROAT.

The usual causes of these injuries are attempts to commit suicide; the parts injured are the pharynx, larynx, trachea or œsophagus.

In these cases the carotid is rarely reached, owing to the incision being made high up, and to the head being thrown backward.

The larynx is most frequently injured; it is characterized by air and blood issuing from the wound with great rapidity, especially when the patient coughs. The arteries that are usually wounded are the sublinguals. Should the external carotid be divided, death would ensue before assistance could be rendered.

When the wound is above the larynx, the lips of the wound must be carefully brought into apposition and kept in place by sutures. The head must be brought down upon the chest, and confined in that position, in order to prevent a separation of the edges of the wound.

The mouth must be kept cool and moist, and for this purpose a slice of lemon dipped in water, or a wet rag, or pieces of ice, may be inserted from time to time.

The patient should be carefully nourished, by nutrient enemata, with

opium added, if necessary, and when food is given by the mouth it is best to commence with semi-solids, such as jelly, etc.

If the wound is in the thyroid or cricoid cartilages, the air rushes through the wound in expiration, and violent coughing is produced. The treatment is the same as the preceding case.

When the wound is inflicted within three inches of the sternum, it is more dangerous than in any other situation; here the trachea is in the forepart, the œsophagus behind, and the carotid arteries are close to the trachea.

In wounds of this kind the first object is to stop the bleeding, and if the wound is not sufficiently large, an incision should be made in a longitudinal direction, to expose the mouth of the vessel, in order to secure it with the least possible delay.

GUNSHOT WOUNDS OF THE CHEST.

These may be divided into the *non-penetrating* and the *penetrating*. The non-penetrating are those affecting the soft parts and the ribs; the penetrating are those in which the lung is directly injured. The missile may pass through entirely or partially, and lodge in the pleural cavity, or it may pass directly through the chest and lung.

Symptoms.—More or less collapse, depending on the time that has elapsed since the wound. Face anxious, breathing labored, respirations frequent. Blood expectorated in more or less large quantities; air generally found passing from surface of wound, and usually there is emphysema in the neighborhood.

Treatment.—Patient must be placed in bed and careful search made for the ball; when there is no counter-opening, the ball may be often found on the opposite side. Splintered fragments of ribs should be removed and any sharp ends of bone rounded off. If the collapse is not severe the patient should not be disturbed, so that an opportunity may be given for clots to form and bleeding to cease.

A light dressing should be placed over the wound and the patient carefully watched.

WOUNDS OF THE ABDOMEN.

Wounds of the walls of the abdomen may be caused by fragments of shell, and large portions of the integuments and muscles may be carried away; bullets and swords will frequently traverse the walls of the abdomen

without penetrating, and missiles may strike the abdomen and inflict severe injury on the viscera without external injury.

Penetrating wounds of the abdomen, with or without injury to the viscera or large vessels, are followed by great mortality. If the contents of the abdomen are not injured, the chief danger is from peritonitis. When the viscera are wounded, the severity of the danger, in a great measure, depends upon whether a solid organ, such as the liver, spleen, or kidney, has been injured, or if the stomach or intestines have been perforated.

Wounds of the liver, spleen and kidney are more fatal than those of the stomach and large intestines, and these latter more so than the small intestines.

Symptoms.—Great collapse is the first striking symptom; it is very severe if the viscera have been wounded; and is a common cause of death. Frequent vomiting is a symptom common in wounds of the intestines, particularly if the injury be high in the canal. The pain is great; and blood passed from the bowels is a usual symptom.

The after symptoms are those of peritonitis and such as are referable to the particular organ wounded, *e.g.*, blood with the urine, if the kidney be injured; or bile, if the liver, etc., etc.

Treatment.—When the cavity of the abdomen is penetrated, place the patient on the bed, carefully examine the wound, and return any viscera that may protrude. If the intestine be wounded, a stitch or two must be applied, with the serous surface turned in, so as adhesion may take place. The knot must be cut short and disposed between the stitches.

To relieve pain and to arrest peristaltic action, large and repeated doses of opium are called for.

Where there is only a superficial wound, endeavor to procure union by means of sutures.

WOUNDS OF THE JOINTS.

A wound may usually be known to have penetrated the joint by the escape of synovia, though this is not invariably the case.

Treatment.—The parts must be shaved, carefully cleaned, and dressed antiseptically, due regard being had to free drainage.

The limb must be absolutely immovable and for this purpose a proper splint must be applied.

QUESTION OF AMPUTATION IN WOUNDS.

Amputation should never be performed until reaction has set in.

It should be resorted to when the limb has been run over by a heavy vehicle, crushing the bone and tearing open the soft parts; when, in addition to serious injury inflicted upon the integuments, muscles or bones, the principal artery, vein, or nerve has been lacerated; when a large joint is penetrated, accompanied by comminuted fracture. If mortification sets in, amputate high up. If it is an injury of the leg, and the bones are shattered, and the posterior soft parts are not much lacerated, and the main artery is intact, an effort should be made to save the limb.

HYDROPHOBIA.

This disease is the result of poison, caused by inoculation with the saliva of rabid animals.

Symptoms.—The first symptom a person experiences who has been bitten by a rabid animal is pain in the injured part, and this may be felt between the second week and third month after a bite (sometimes a much longer period will elapse). The next symptoms are low spirits, a sense of chilliness, succeeded by rigors and heat, headache, stiffness of the neck, soreness of the throat; then a difficulty of swallowing is felt, not of liquids in particular, but of any substance; so that the patient avoids making an effort; but upon applying a cup to his lips, he will be seized with the most painful shuddering; he will turn away to avoid the sight of what he was about to take, and sit down in a state of exhaustion.

From this time the most prominent symptoms will be difficulty of breathing and swallowing, extreme irritability of the body and disorder of the mind.

Treatment.—Immediately after the individual has been bitten, place a tight ligature above the affected part, and, if possible, at once have the wound vigorously sucked, and then, as soon as may be, cut it out and thoroughly cauterize the whole. Mr. Youatt prefers nitrate of silver, but many authorities place a small piece of potassa fusa into the wound, allow it to dissolve, when its cauterizing influence will be communicated to all parts of the wound.

It does not appear that there is any cure for this affection. The general treatment should be that indicated under the head of tetanus.

M. PASTEUR'S METHOD OF TREATMENT OF PERSONS BITTEN BY RABID ANIMALS.

As M. Pasteur's method of treating persons who have been bitten by rabid animals has attracted considerable attention, the following synopsis of his mode of conducting a case of the kind is here engrossed:—

The substance used for inoculation is perfectly pure veal broth, exempt from any microbe, in which has been dissolved a little of the spinal marrow of a rabid rabbit. The broth, carefully prepared, is put in a glass receiver of spherical form, with long neck hermetically sealed. It is then submitted for half an hour, under pressure, to a heat of 239° F. This boiling is for the purpose of destroying all germs. When perfectly clear, it is decanted in one of Pasteur's receptacles. To obtain the infected marrow, a rabbit, having been chloroformed and trepanned, the infected broth is injected under the *dura mater*, when the edges of the wound are stitched together, and the rabbit is left to recover.

After the inoculation, rabies declares itself in the rabbit at the end of six days. Two or three days later the animal dies. The spinal cord is carefully extracted, and then hung up in a flask containing caustic potash. It is placed in a room kept at a heat of 68° F. When the infected substance is to be used, a piece about a centimetre in length is cut off and mixed with pure broth. The first day the patient receives half a hypodermic syringeful of broth, with marrow of thirteen days' strength. The following day the patient receives a hypodermic of twelve days' strength. Each day the marrow is one day younger. The operation is repeated daily for twelve days.

BURNS AND SCALDS.

Burns and scalds are divided according to their severity; those which produce mere redness, followed by desquamation of the cuticle; and those attended with destruction of tissue.

Symptoms.—The severity of the constitutional effect of burns depends on their extent rather than their depth; it is likewise modified by their situation and by the age of the patient.

An extensive burn is more serious in its immediate results than a smaller though deeper burn. Burns of the chest, abdomen, head and face, are followed by much more severe symptoms than more extensive burns of the extremities.

The earliest symptoms are those of shock; the skin is cold, accompanied by shivering; the pulse is rapid and feeble, sometimes thready; the pain is severe, and of greater intensity in slight than in deep burns; in the worst

cases it is nearly or quite absent. In children vomiting is an early symptom. When the mouth and pharynx have been scorched there is thirst and dysphagia; the urine is scanty, frequently albuminous and bloody. The patient may lapse into a drowsy condition, followed by coma and death; or there may be restlessness, delirium and clonic spasms.

If life be prolonged, reaction sets in after twenty-four or forty-eight hours, and the general febrile symptoms of traumatic fever present themselves; these symptoms are kept up by the absorption of inflammatory products, and if decomposition takes place there will be septic poisoning. Constipation is followed by diarrhœa, which is often profuse and exhausting.

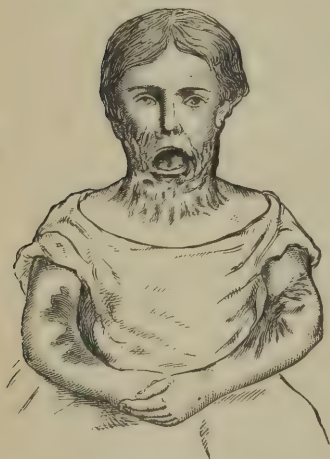
A singular accompaniment of severe burns is a liability to be followed by acute ulceration of the duodenum; this may terminate fatally by perforating the intestine and causing peritonitis.

Pulmonary complications frequently occur.

The process of separation of the sloughs is usually completed by the end of the second week, when the stage of suppuration begins. Weakness is often extreme, hectic may result, and death ensue from exhaustion.

As consequences of burns and scalds, vicious scars are formed, and con-

FIG. 8.



DISTORTION FROM BURNS.

tiguous surfaces are apt to adhere together, with retraction of the affected part, producing ankylosis of the neighboring joints and terrible distortion.

Treatment—Constitutional.—

A stimulating plan of treatment is almost invariably necessary, and depletion is rarely advisable even in the presence of inflammation of internal organs. In the first stage the aim is to establish reaction and relieve pain.

To raise the system from the depression into which it frequently sinks, anodynes should be resorted to early, and given in large quantities. The strength must be maintained by nutritious diet, together with stimulants; quinine, ammonia

and hot brandy and water should be freely resorted to. Sinapisms should

be applied along the spine. Diarrhœa must be arrested by astringents and opiates.

Local Treatment.—In the local treatment of burns, the protection from and exclusion of air from the burnt surface, and the prevention of decomposition are the indications. The body should be exposed as little as possible. The use of antiseptic dressings, which seldom need renewal, will avoid the necessity of frequent change, and this is very desirable.

The severe pain is promptly relieved by the use of bicarbonate of soda, either applied in the form of paste made with water, or freely sprinkled over the raw surface.

Cold applications are useful in many cases, especially in summer; or the parts may be covered with a liniment of equal parts of linseed oil and lime water; or a lead lotion may be applied, or a weak carbolic solution. Carded cotton is a remedy in constant use; or the surface may be dredged over with a thick layer of flour or starch. Lint soaked in Goulard water is a remedy in frequent use.

Iodoform may be sprinkled over the surface if signs of decomposition appear.

Prof. S. D. Gross highly recommends the application of carbonate of lead in the form of white paint. If vesicles exist they must be evacuated with a fine needle and the surface well dried, otherwise the lead will not adhere. He also recommends an application of a weak solution of nitrate of silver, to allay the scalding and smarting sensation. Mucilage of gum acacia, or mucilage of gum acacia mixed with linseed oil and lime water, have been found useful.

If a burn is severe or extensive enough to cause danger to life, the parts should be first bathed with tepid turpentine, then should be applied a liniment composed of ung. resinæ, ℥j, ol. terebinth., ℥ss, thickly spread on lint, and the parts afterwards to be wrapped in cotton wool and flannel; or resin ointment, with equal parts of lard or oil, may be used, melted together, and ten drops of creasote to the ounce may be added. The dressing should be allowed to remain as long as possible, and should not be removed unless there is a profuse discharge, or a bad smell, from the ulcerated surface.

Ulcers resulting from deep burns are often extremely intractable; they secrete pus profusely, and often many months elapse before they are healed.

In such cases, mild stimulants and astringents are advisable: especially carbolate of zinc lotion and bismuth ointment. When the discharge is very profuse, the sore should be kept constantly covered with finely-powdered chalk, or subiodide of bismuth.

CHILBLAIN—FROSTBITE.

Severe cold causes an erythematous inflammation of the skin, described as frostbite, the effects of which are designated as chilblain.

The portions of the body that usually suffer are the fingers, tips and lobes of the ear, end of the nose and the toes.

When the air is loaded with moisture, chilblain is much more apt to be produced than when the atmosphere is dry.

When a person has been exposed to very severe cold, and especially if he has been exhausted by fatigue, hunger and watching, he feels an irresistible impulse to sleep, which, if yielded to, will soon end in coma and death.

The best remedy for a frostbite is to rub the part well with snow; if snow be not attainable, cold water must be substituted. These applications to be made in a room without fire; and a high temperature must be avoided for some time.

If the cold has induced coma, the best remedy is friction with flannel all over the surface of the body.

Warm drinks must be administered, such as coffee, tea, weak wine and water, to which a few drops of aqua ammonia may be added; if the patient cannot swallow, an injection of milk with a little brandy may be resorted to. When reaction is restored, the temperature of the room may be gradually raised.

Stimulating applications are to be used to relieve the itching and burning that accompanies chilblain; of these, tincture of iodine painted over the part; Wardrop's liniment, consisting of tinct. cantharides, ℥ iij, linimentum saponis, ℥ ix; turpentine, dilute, and carbolic acid, are most highly recommended.

Cod-liver oil, quinine and tonic treatment generally, are necessary.

ERYSIPELAS.

Erysipelas is a diffused inflammation affecting the skin and areolar tissue.

Symptoms.—Cutaneous erysipelas is known by redness of the skin, which disappears momentarily on pressure; the swelling is puffy, with a distinct edge; the pain is smarting, burning and stinging. The redness is of a vivid, scarlet hue, with a tendency to become yellowish, if there be much debility. The nearest lymphatic glands are always swollen and tender.

In the *phlegmonous* erysipelas the redness is deeper; sometimes dusky and purple; the swelling is greater and is hard and tense; or it may be more doughy and pitting on pressure; the pain is not only burning but throbbing.

The disease begins with shivering, headache, pain in the back, nausea, vomiting, followed by fever, which is of a low type, especially if the patient be old and weak, or if it be of a hospital origin. Diarrhœa and perspiration may be present from the outset, particularly if the case be asthenic in character.

The *cutaneous variety* may terminate in resolution, with desquamation and slight œdema, or it may subside, leaving *bullæ* or vesicles remaining under the cuticle, which dry into scales and peel off, leaving a healthy cutis and sometimes superficial ulcerations.

It may terminate by the appearance of small abscesses.

Ordinary duration is from seven to fourteen days.

The phlegmonous erysipelas often leads to diffuse suppuration of the areolar tissue, when the swelling is flaccid and *quaggy*; patches of the skin become purple and slough; the intermuscular tissue and fasciæ may suffer in the same way, and even if the patient escape with his life, the limb may remain permanently useless.

Phlegmonous erysipelas is more dangerous than the cutaneous variety; the disease is particularly to be dreaded when it attacks the scalp. In old persons, the intemperate, and in the very young, the prognosis is very grave. An epidemic of this disease is always more destructive to life than when it occurs sporadically. Traumatic erysipelas is always a cause for grave concern.

The tendency to relapse after the disease has disappeared from the part originally affected is very remarkable.

Treatment.—It is well to begin the treatment with a mild purgative, unless the patient be very weak and delicate; calomel, rhubarb and compound extract of colocynth are the articles to be mainly relied upon. When the bowels have been thoroughly evacuated, none but the most gentle aperients should be employed, as blue mass, Seidlitz powders, etc. If there is irritation of the stomach, or diarrhœa, small doses of hydrarg. c. creta, with bismuth, may be used with advantage. If the cutaneous functions are more or less interrupted, diaphoretics are indicated; Dover's powder, with tepid sponging or warm bath, may be used. Anodynes, to allay pain and induce sleep, must be employed. When there is a tendency to prostration, stimulants and tonics must be early resorted to. The tincture of the chloride of iron, alone or with quinine, should be freely given.

Recently nitrate of pilocarpine in one-sixth grain doses, repeated at the end of two hours, if no perspiration ensues, has been used at the Pennsylvania Hospital with highly satisfactory results. The remedy is not to be prescribed in cases where the heart is feeble and weak.

Local Treatment.—The inflamed part should always be kept warm and raised; air being excluded from the surface. Warm fomentations are the best, especially when medicated with poppy, hop, or chamomile. Cold applications are injurious. Tincture of iodine, sulphate of iron a drachm to water a pint, tincture of the perchloride of iron, muriated tincture of iron, a solution of the acetate of lead and opium, chloride of ammonium, alcohol, chloride of sodium, carbonate of potassium and quinine; a subcutaneous injection of a solution of carbolic acid; nitrate of silver in solution, say from twenty to thirty grains to the ounce of water, applied directly over the affected parts, are all, in turn, highly recommended.

In the more simple varieties of the disease, it is sometimes useful to grease the part with vaseline, afterward covering it with a rag wetted with opiated water or to dust with starch, flour, arrow root, prepared chalk or carbonate of zinc.

In the *cellulo-cutaneous* forms of the disease, as soon as tension of the integument appears, incisions must be made deep enough to allow of the escape of the serum from the cellular tissue beneath, and to relieve the tension. Some surgeons recommend that the incisions be free so as to extend the whole length of the affected part; others prefer a greater number of limited incisions; preference is given to the latter method. The long incisions are attended with copious hemorrhage and great risk of life, whilst the hemorrhage from the limited incisions can generally be controlled by elevation of the part and pressure.

SHOCK, OR COLLAPSE.

Shock, Prostration, or Collapse, are terms used to signify the loss of power which immediately follows severe injuries, especially those attended with violence.

Shock may be caused by any severe injury, especially gunshot wounds, compound fractures, severe burns, protracted surgical operations, and all cases in which serious injury is attended with violence, pain and loss of blood. Mental shocks may be as severe and fatal as those of the body. Sometimes shock is so severe that the patient sinks from it without reaction; this is especially likely in injuries of the vital organs or of the abdominal viscera.

Treatment.—The patient must be kept in a horizontal position; all constricting clothing must be removed; free access to the cold air must be provided; cold water should be dashed into his face; a bottle containing dilute aqua ammonia should be held under the nose. If the case is unusually severe, atropia, or tincture of digitalis, or whiskey, should be injected under the skin; stimulating injections should be thrown into the rectum. Hot brandy and water, if the patient can swallow it, is probably more efficient than anything else; a few drops of aqua ammonia may be added. A hypodermic injection of morphia, gr. $\frac{1}{4}$, is highly recommended, to promote respiration. In severe and protracted cases certain symptoms present themselves that demand attention: *vomiting*; the remedies for which are iced soda water, with or without brandy; powdered ice introduced into the mouth and allowed to melt; effervescing draughts; sinapism to the epigastrium; creasote in small doses. *Hiccough* is relieved by the same remedies. Hoffman's anodyne, or chloroform, a few drops on ice, will often prove serviceable. Bleeding, if any exist, must, of course, be checked.

TETANUS.

Tetanus is a more or less violent and extensive contraction of the muscles of voluntary motion, attended with rigidity and tension of the parts affected.

It begins, generally, with the muscles of the jaw. When it is confined to this part of the body, it is called *trismus*, or *locked jaw*. When all the body is affected, and becomes rigid, but retains its ordinary straightness, the case is one of *tetanus*; when the head is stretched backward, it is called *opisthotonos*; when the body is bent forward, it is called *emprosthotonos*; when the tension is confined to the muscles of one side, it is denominated *pleurosthotonos*.

Tetanus is again divided into *idiopathic* and *traumatic*.

Traumatic tetanus derives its origin from the infliction of wounds, and it arises more particularly from wounds of the extremities; it is produced, most commonly, in consequence of contused, lacerated or punctured wounds. It will occur in all stages of a wound; it usually comes on some days after the occurrence of the injury.

Symptoms.—The patient finds a stiffness in the movement of the jaw; he experiences an uneasiness in swallowing, and he soon perceives that he has a difficulty in separating his teeth for the admission of food. He begins, now, to feel a pain behind the sternum, and this pain extends from the pit of the stomach toward the vertebral column. The muscles of the

back, and of the neck and back, begin to be affected by spasms, then those of the abdomen, afterward those of the limbs, and lastly those of the face.

The muscles become more and more rigid as the case proceeds. In the extreme period of the disorder all the muscles of voluntary motion are affected; among others those of the face; the forehead is drawn up; the eyes are distorted, fixed and motionless; the nose is drawn up, cheeks retracted, and the features undergo an extraordinary change. The spasms become universal, and a violent convulsion puts an end to the misery of the patient.

Idiopathic tetanus arises more frequently in hot climates than in those which are temperate.

Treatment.—The indications are to husband the strength of the patient till the disease shall cease; to remove, as far as practicable, all conditions believed to have the power of creating the tetanic state, and to employ any sedative or special treatment from which we may hope to derive advantage.

The chief thing to be attended to is perfect quiet; the room should be kept dark, and the patient kept, as near as may be, in perfect repose; remedies should be administered as gently as possible; everything harsh or violent should be avoided. If nourishment cannot be swallowed, it should be administered *per anum*; it should be as abundant as the nature of the case will admit; the supply of brandy and wine should be abundant. Quinine and iron should be freely administered; opium and morphia have, in many cases, been serviceable; chloral hydrate, chloroform, Indian hemp and tobacco have all been tried, in turn, and sometimes with success. Hydrobromate of hyoscine has recently been highly recommended in the treatment of convulsions.

INJURIES OF THE HEAD.

Wounds of the Scalp.—These must not be neglected, however slight; they may be followed by erysipelas, inflammation and suppuration. They should be quickly closed; care should be taken to wash away all foreign bodies and *clots* with bichloride of mercury solution and a syringe. No part of the scalp, however torn, should be cut away. Careful coaptation must be made by means of sutures. The patient should be confined to bed, or to the house, purged and put on a milk diet.

Hemorrhage from small vessels is usually controlled by closing the wound and using pressure; larger vessels must be secured.

If *suppuration* occurs, indicated by rigors, chills, dry tongue, with increase of swelling and throbbing pain, the adhesions may be separated at any suspicious spot.

In *suppuration under the scalp*, free incisions down to the bone are clearly indicated.

If there be *serous effusion* it may be necessary to let it out by one or two punctures.

CONCUSSION OF THE BRAIN.

Concussion is a sudden interruption of the functions of the brain, caused by a blow or other mechanical injury of the head.

Symptoms.—In ordinary cases the patient lies for a time motionless, unconscious and partially insensible; the pupils are more or less contracted and the patient turns away irritably from the light; if roused and questioned he answers hastily and again relapses into apparent insensibility; after a time he moves his limbs as if in an uneasy sleep, vomits and frequently recovers immediately afterward; remaining, however, giddy and confused for some hours after.

In the more severe cases the patient is profoundly insensible, the surface and extremities are pale and cold, and the features ghastly; the pupils are sluggish and sometimes dilated, but equal on both sides, unless the brain is injured; the pulse is quick, feeble and intermittent, or hardly to be felt, and the breathing slow, or performed only by a feeble sigh drawn at intervals.

Vomiting is an important symptom. Its presence is generally an indication of approaching reaction and recovery. As reaction goes on, the pulse at first quickens, becomes stronger and slower, the carotids throb perceptibly; there are black spots and flashes of light in the eyes and noises in the ears; pain in the head is felt and increases; the eyes are suffused and the face flushed.

If the concussion be very severe it may be followed by immediate death.

Concussion is occasionally succeeded by a peculiar state of insensibility, which may last some days. The patient lies as if in a tranquil sleep; his pulse is regular, but on the slightest exertion it rises to 130 or 140; when roused he answers questions, but immediately relapses into unconsciousness.

Treatment.—To recover the patient from insensibility and collapse, apply friction to the surface with the hand, and warm applications to the feet; mustard plasters to the calves of the legs.

After reaction has taken place, the bowels should be acted on; quiet in a dark room, with rest and low diet, should be observed.

If the pulse becomes hard and frequent, and if the patient complains of pain, throbbing or tightness in the head, or if he becomes flushed or delirious, or stupid and comatose, or if vomiting returns, blood should be taken from the arm, or by leeches from the head, and purgatives should be administered. The head should be kept cool. The patient should observe a cautious diet, and remain free from excitement or fatigue for some time after the occurrence of the injury.

The consequences of concussion are persistent headache, deafness, giddiness, squinting, loss of memory, tinnitus aurium, etc.; for these, a mild course of mercury may be necessary, together with repeated blisters, change of air, etc.

COMPRESSION OF THE BRAIN.

Compression may be produced by extravasation of blood, by fracture of the skull with depression, and by suppuration within its cavity.

The symptoms are those of apoplexy. Insensibility, palsy, dilated and insensible pupil; slow, laboring pulse; skin often hot and perspiring; retention of the urine, through palsy of the bladder; involuntary discharge of fæces, through palsy of the *sphincter ani*; stertorous breathing, owing to palsy of the *velum pendulum palati*; *whiffing* or *puffing* respiration, from palsy of the buccinator and other facial muscles. The palsy, if it exists, will vary greatly in degree; if it be on one side, it will be opposite to the injury of the head. There may be convulsions, muscular twitchings, or rigidity.

The symptoms of compression by extravasation generally show themselves by the patient becoming stunned and insensible, from the concussion, with feeble pulse and cold skin. After awhile he recovers his senses, more or less perfectly, but again, in an hour or two, becomes sleepy, confused, and insensible, with slow, stertorous breathing, slow pulse and dilated pupils.

Diagnosis.—In concussion, the symptoms follow the accident immediately; those of compression from effusion of blood *may* come on after an interval. In concussion, the pulse is feeble, irregular or intermittent, the skin pale, and the respiration sighing and weak; in compression, when reaction is thoroughly established, the pulse will be slow and full, and the skin hot and perspiring.

In concussion, stertorous breathing and muscular palsy are rare; in compression they are common.

In concussion the pupil is variable; sometimes contracted and sometimes

dilated ; in compression it is almost always dilated and insensible ; sometimes unequal on the two sides.

Treatment.—Shave the head and examine it carefully ; if there be no sign of fracture or injury, treat the case as one of apoplexy ; the *indications* are to lessen hemorrhage and arrest inflammation by cold applications and purgatives.

If insensibility continues and the patient grows gradually worse, it is recommended to trephine him, in the hope of letting out the blood that has extravasated underneath, and thus relieve the pressure.

FRACTURES OF THE SKULL.

These are caused by great violence, such as blows or falls on the head, and gunshot wounds.

The **symptoms** and consequences of fractures of the skull depend on the conditions which accompany it, especially the amount of concussion ; the forcing in of portions of the bone ; the complication with scalp wounds ; the situation and the inflammation excited.

Simple fracture with depression may be ascertained by examination of the shaved scalp ; there will be a depression at one part, with a corresponding edge or projecting ridge around it.

Treatment.—In a case of simple depressed fracture, if there be no symptom of compression, and if the patient is conscious and rational, he should be kept on the strictest regimen ; lying down, head raised ; cold water to head and aperients are the remedies. If there be *slight* symptoms of compression the same plan will answer.

If the fracture be **compound**, with slight depression, it is best not to trephine unless the symptoms are urgent.

If **comminuted**, and it is probable splinters are sticking into the brain or its membranes, the bone must be elevated. If possible, it should be with the elevator alone.

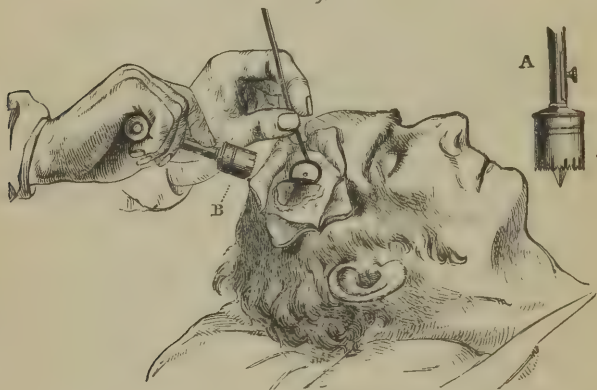
Fracture of the inner table.—The inner table may be extensively splintered by injuries which perforate or slice through the outer table ; such as cuts from sabres and blows with heavy weights. If after careful examination it is found that depression exists, the trephine should be used to raise or remove splinters.

Fractures of the base of the skull may run in various directions ; they are most frequently found passing through the petrous, squamous and sphenoid bones.

The **diagnosis** will be founded on the nature of the injury; the patient will probably be injured from having been pitched on his head; there will probably be bleeding from one ear; after the bleeding has ceased a most significant symptom is the draining through the ear of a clear fluid; symptoms indicating damage to the nerves that escape from the base of the skull may be noticed; bleeding from the nose and mouth will show the direction of the fracture.

Symptoms and prognosis depend on the amount of injury to the brain; stupor, dilated and unequal pupils, with rapid pulse, hot skin and dry tongue and delirium are unfavorable symptoms.

FIG. 9.



OPERATION OF TREPHINING.

(A) Trephine prepared for use, with centre pin down. (B) Centre pin withdrawn; the under table having been divided.

Treatment.—Absolute repose, low diet, giving the patient a purge, ice or cold water to the head, are the remedies.

Trephining.—The pericranium being raised, by means of a blunt scalpel, from the part which is to be perforated, the surgeon applies the trephine with the point of his forefinger protecting the crown, and working it with an alternate pronation and supination of the wrist; and when it has made a circular groove deep enough to work it steadily, he must take care to withdraw the centre pin. He must saw steadily and cautiously, frequently examining the groove, to ascertain whether he has reached the dura mater, and when he has he introduces the broad curved forceps, to

raise the circular piece of bone. The greatest care must be taken to fix the centre pin and the greater part of the circumference of the instrument on firm bone, and by no means press heavily while sawing on any piece of bone that is loose or yielding. When the saw reaches the diploë there will

FIG. 10.



HEV'S SAW.

be an escape of blood with the bone dust, but there is no diploë in either children or aged persons.

When the piece of bone is removed the surgeon must gently insinuate

FIG. 11.



ELEVATOR.

the point of the elevator under that which is driven in, and using his finger, or the edge of the firm bone, as a fulcrum, slowly raise it to its proper level. All loose fragments having been removed and the wound sponged, the scalp must be carefully laid down.

GONORRHŒA.

Gonorrhœa is a contagious purulent inflammation of the mucous membrane of the genitals of both sexes.

The time at which the disease usually appears after contagion, is from the fourth to the fifth day; the later it appears the less severe it generally is.

The patient first experiences a sense of titillation in the urethra, as if a drop of urine were contained in it. Upon examination, he finds that the lips of the urethra are red, and that there is a slight mucous discharge. Soon the urethra begins to be affected with considerable heat, and pain is experienced in voiding the urine, which is called *ardor urine*. The pain in many cases becomes excessively severe; there is an appearance of threads mixed with the urine. The next effect is a considerable diminution in the stream of urine, the swollen state of the urethra contracting the size of the canal; it is often discharged in two or more streams, becomes

forked; in consequence of the irregular and contracted state of the urethra, and is passed with much straining, pain and scalding. At first the discharge is mucous, but after a little time it assumes a purulent appearance. The matter becomes yellow, and in some cases green, and it is frequently mixed with blood, so as to give the discharge a sanious appearance.

The disease does not confine itself to the beginning of the urethra, but extends along the course of the canal, and often produces inflammation of the glans and frænum, occasioning effusion into the prepuce and phimosis. The absorbent vessels on the dorsum penis often become enlarged and hard, and produce little abscesses, which go on to suppuration.

In a first gonorrhœa the glands of the groin are often sympathetically affected, and become enlarged and painful.

Irritation and inflammation also take place in the corpus spongiosum, producing the painful state known as *chordee*. The penis is sometimes curved, and sometimes turned considerably to one side, and the groins, thighs, perineum and testicles ache and feel tender.

After the inflammatory stage abates, a muco-purulent discharge remains, which, when obstinate and thin, is called *gleet*.

In the inflammatory stage of the disease there is often *irritation* or *actual inflammation of the urinary organs*, causing the most exquisite agony, or complete retention of urine. This inflammation may reach the bladder, giving the patient a desire to frequently pass water, and causing great pain in doing so.

There may be *hemorrhage* from the urethra; inflammation of the lymphatic glands of the groin, constituting *bubo*; *balanitis*, or suppurating inflammation covering the glans penis; phimosis, paraphimosis, or inflammation of the testicle in men, or the ovary in women.

Treatment.—The treatment should begin with a free use of a mild sedative injection into the urethra. The bowels should be opened by some saline aperient. Abstinence from all alcoholic liquors should be enjoined; the diet should be very plain, and sleep should be procured by Dover's powder, or other anodynes. The sulpho-carbolate of zinc lotion, applied several times a day, is highly recommended by Mr. Wood.

If the patient is strong and plethoric, and suffers greatly from pain and fever, with pain in micturition, it is well to apply two or three leeches to the perineum.

After the acute symptoms have subsided, the remedies of the best reputation are copaiba and cubebs. It is best to give the copaiba in small doses, and the cubebs in larger doses; the oil of sandal wood also has a high reputation.

The most usual mode of administering copaiba is in the form of emulsion, prepared by rubbing the balsam up with gum acacia, and adding camphor water and spirit of nitrous ether, to which a little tincture of opium may be added; great benefit is frequently to be derived from combining the copaiba and cubebs in the same emulsion. Painful erections and chordee may be relieved by a bag of cold water applied to the part; or, a little mercurial ointment and extract of belladonna may be smeared on the part at bedtime. Hemorrhage may be checked by cold water and ice pressure on the urethra at bedtime.

ORCHITIS.

Acute orchitis, or acute inflammation of the testicle, may be caused by local violence, or may occur in conjunction with gonorrhœa; and it is liable to be induced by employing injections and at the same time neglecting to use a suspensory bandage.

Symptoms.—If the patient is suffering with gonorrhœa the discharge will cease, and he will complain of aching pains in the testes and cord, followed by tenderness, swelling, fever, and frequently by vomiting. The part first and chiefly affected is the epididymis. The swelling arises mainly from an effusion of lymph and serum into the tunica vaginalis.

The symptoms of epididymitis closely resemble those of orchitis; in the latter the constitutional disturbance is greater, the local pain much more intense, and the patient does not assume the erect posture, but walks best with his legs apart. In orchitis the testicle is felt to be enlarged globular, extremely sensitive and tender. When the epididymis is inflamed it will be found above and behind the testicle, lying like a thick semi-lunar mass, threatening to overlap the testicle above, below and at the sides.

Treatment.—Absolute rest in the recumbent posture; leeches over the cord, and opium at night, to allay pain. Purgatives, warm fomentations, and a suspensory bandage, to elevate the parts on the abdomen.

When the acute stage has subsided, strapping, by the application of adhesive strips, should be employed.

Chronic orchitis (sarcocoele) may succeed an acute attack or it may arise spontaneously. The exciting causes are chronic cystitis, hypertrophy of the prostate gland, stricture and gonorrhœa.

If the exciting cause is still in operation it must, of course, be removed; the patient should be confined to his back and put on the use of iodide of

potassium; if this does not answer he should be mercurialized, using for the purpose calomel, blue mass, or protiodide of mercury.

ACUTE PROSTATITIS.

Acute prostatitis is generally a consequence of acute gonorrhœa, but may be caused by stricture, impacted calculus, the passage of sounds or catheters, lithotrity, sexual excesses, or masturbation.

The **symptoms** depend upon the severity of the attack; there is a sense of weight, pain, and throbbing at the neck of the bladder, hardness and tenderness of the perineum; the gland feels swelled and tender on examination by the rectum, and there are frequent, violent and painful efforts to make water. The stream is small and ejected without force; if the swelling and congestion become worse the urine will stop altogether. As the disease subsides a grayish, viscid, muco-purulent matter is voided with the urine.

The anxiety, distress and fever rapidly increase as the disease progresses; there is tenesmus and constant sense of fullness of the rectum; the prostate can be felt projecting into it, which, hard and firm in the early stages, becomes soft and fluctuating if an abscess is formed.

The symptoms may subside gradually; the hardness and tenderness slowly disappearing, or the inflammation may become chronic, or suppuration may set in. The abscess may open into the urethra or into the perineum or rectum; or large chronic abscesses may form in the region of the prostate.

Treatment.—Place the patient in a hot bath and keep him in it until he begins to feel faint, giving him at the same time thirty or forty drops of laudanum; if relief is not obtained by this means, draw off the urine with a small flexible catheter. Apply leeches to the perineum, and then fomentations, or opiated poultices; administer an enema of starch two ounces, laudanum half a drachm, every night. Keep the patient in bed. If suppuration ensue, puncture the swelling from the rectum with a long-bladed knife, if feasible, if not, at the point where the suppuration may be most easily reached.

CYSTITIS, OR ACUTE INFLAMMATION OF THE BLADDER.

Cystitis arises in consequence of neglected or ill-treated gonorrhœa; from gout, or from chronic inflammation induced by stone, stricture, or diseased prostate.

The **symptoms** are pain in the perineum, groin or sacrum, tenderness

of the lower part of the abdomen, frequent micturition, attended with great straining, followed by the aggravation of the pain with a mucous or mucopurulent sediment in the urine.

Treatment.—Begin with a calomel purge; if the pain is great, give opium or morphia by the mouth, or by enema, in sufficiently large doses to insure relief. Apply leeches to the lower portions of the abdomen or perineum; hot baths and warm fomentations. After proper depletion has been used, give diaphoretics; antimonial and saline mixture, with full doses of morphia or aconite. For irritable stomach, the effervescing draught is considered most preferable. When the urine is scanty, high colored and acrid, nitrate of potassa or spirit of nitrous ether should be used. In the latter stages of the disease, give an effusion of uva ursi and hops, which may or may not be combined with morphia and bicarbonate of sodium, or morphia and balsam of copaiba, as circumstances may seem to warrant.

STRICTURE.

Permanent **stricture** is caused by contraction of the urethra, usually from inflammation, infiltration of plastic effusion, and subsequent shrinking of this material and of the canal, with fibroid degeneration of the tissues around.

In some cases a small portion of the mucous membrane is found thickened and deprived of its natural elasticity, but in old neglected cases the canal, with the *corpus spongiosum* around, will be converted into a thick, gristly mass, several inches in extent.

The most frequent *situation* of the stricture is in the neighborhood of the triangular ligament.

The causes of stricture are repeated attacks of gonorrhœa, intemperance, and unhealthy condition of the urine.

Symptoms.—The patient finds that he wants to make water oftener than usual, with an uneasy sensation in the perineum after doing so; a few drops remain in the urethra and dribble from him after he has buttoned up.

Next he finds that the stream is smaller than hitherto, that it is forked or twisted, and that he requires a long time to pass his urine.

Pretty soon the bladder becomes irritable, so that the patient is forced to rise in the night to void his urine, and is liable to attacks of spasm, with complete retention.

If the complaint continues, the health suffers, the bladder, ureters and kidneys become diseased. The patient suffers from general debility and

FIG. 12.



GROSS'S URETHROTOME.

nervous prostration, and the urine is loaded with fetid mucus. Going from bad to worse, the patient will finally succumb to irritative fever or uræmic poisoning.

Treatment.—When the case is taken in hand early, the general health should receive prompt attention, and any disorder of the stomach, inflammatory tendency, or irritating condition of the urine should be treated.

Warm baths, opiate suppositories, belladonna smeared on the perineum, and alkalies, may be of service.

The *mechanical* means to be resorted to are—

Slow dilatation by simple bougie; dilatation by means of expanding instruments; the retained catheter; the caustic bougie; incision within; division from the perineum.

The gum-elastic bougie and the metallic bougies are too well known to need description here. For a detailed account of these instruments, as well as of the dilators, the student is referred to the standard works on surgery.

Urethrotomy is either external or internal.

Internal Urethrotomy.—Strictures that are especially suitable for internal urethrotomy are those near the meatus, those that recontract rapidly after dilatation, those where the patients suffer from rigors or other troubles whenever a catheter is passed, and in dense cartilaginous strictures that refuse to dilate.

It is important to divide the stricture completely though its whole depth.

It may be performed either with a urethrotome, such as Thompson's, consisting merely of a bulb on a stem concealing a blade, which, by means of a screw, may be protruded any depth that is required, or with Professor S. W. Gross's instrument, "which," says Professor S. D. Gross, in his *System of Surgery*, "is the most simple and perfect urethro-

tome with which I am acquainted; it is modeled after the bulbous bougie, the conoidal bulb carrying a concealed blade, which is protruded by pressure upon the round plate above the handle. The bulb having been passed through the obstruction, and then advanced—in order that its shoulder may define the coarctation—it is next carried toward the bladder, the object being to divide not only the stricture, but the sound tissues for half an inch behind and anterior to it, the blade projected and the parts severed. A steel bougie, of a size adapted to restoring the urethra to its normal calibre at the affected part, is then passed, and its curve firmly pressed against the incision, with the view of readily separating its sides.”* If the bougie enters easily, particularly if it can be withdrawn without meeting any obstruction, it is taken for granted the stricture is thoroughly divided.

The bladder should be emptied at the time of the operation, and a morphia suppository introduced into the rectum.

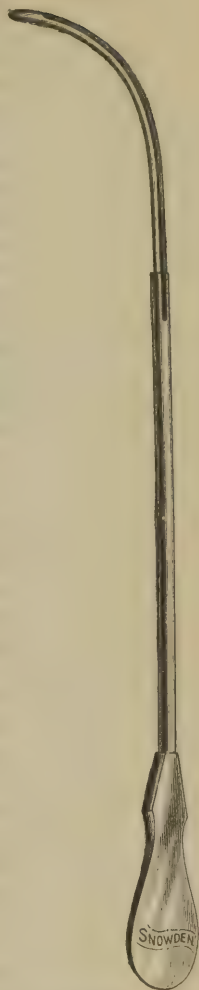
Hemorrhage sometimes follows internal urethrotomy. For this condition of affairs properly adjusted pressure may be made on the penis or perineum, and an ice bag should be laid over the part, or, if necessary, a catheter may be introduced and a bandage placed firmly around, or a steel bougie, heated and passed into the canal, may be employed.

Three or four days after the operation the patient should be given a hot bath, and a conical steel bougie of proper calibre must be introduced, to be repeated, at regular intervals, for years.

External urethrotomy is advisable when there is a stricture so dense and unyielding, or so complicated with fistula, that internal urethrotomy cannot succeed, or where it is not possible to get a catheter into the bladder, from whatever cause.

In the first case Syme's staff is passed and the stricture divided upon it. It is grooved on the convexity, and consists of two parts, of different diam-

FIG. 13.



SYME'S STAFF.

* Gross's "System of Surgery," vol. II, p. 781.

eters, which meet, with an abrupt shoulder, at the junction of the straight portion of the curve. The latter is the smaller of the two, so that it can pass through the contracted part of the urethra until it is brought to a standstill by the shoulder coming in contact with the face of the stricture.

The patient is placed in the lithotomy position, and a median incision made into the groove, taking care to divide thoroughly the whole length of the stricture. A probe is then introduced into the bladder, to act as a guide, the staff withdrawn, and a catheter passed to make sure there is no further obstruction. When the wound is healing, bougies must be passed regularly. The new tissue that forms does not acquire the density of the old.

If a bougie cannot be passed through the stricture, the urethra must be either opened in front of the stricture or perineal section must be performed.

Perineal Section.—The urethra is laid open behind the stricture. The patient is placed in the lithotomy position, care being taken that he is perfectly straight and the perineum is perpendicular. The operator sits in front, and with his left forefinger feels for the apex of the prostate. A long straight knife, with its back toward the rectum, is then plunged steadily into the middle line underneath the bulb, so as to hit off the membranous part, or the apex of the prostate. A director is then passed into the bladder, and a soft catheter introduced and, if necessary, tied in.

RETENTION OF URINE.

Retention of urine is an inability, whether partial or total, of expelling by the natural efforts the urine contained in the bladder.

Retention of urine may be due to causes acting on the urethra or the bladder. Calculus or other foreign bodies may become impacted in the urethra, tumors may press upon it, alterations in the wall of the urethra, either permanent, as stricture or enlarged prostate, or temporary, as congestion, or spasm may take place, or the bladder itself may be unable to expel its contents from various causes, such as atony of its walls, paralysis, hysteria, disease of the spinal cord, peritonitis, exhaustion, alcoholic or other excesses or shock.

Symptoms.—There is a hard and pyriform tumor in the hypogastric region, extending along the median line toward the umbilicus. The swelling is tender, and is greater if the bladder be inflamed; there is dullness on percussion; on account of the rigidity of the abdominal muscles there

is inability to detect fluctuation by percussion; this is best elicited by introducing the finger into the rectum, placing it in contact with the bladder and tapping the tumor.

The pain which the patient experiences soon becomes of a most excruciating character; the respiration is short and shallow; the desire to pass urine becomes more and more urgent, accompanied by tenesmus, rigors, alternating with flushes of heat, great thirst, hot and dry skin, restlessness; the urine is either not passed at all or comes away by drops or in a tiny stream.

After the retention has existed for two or three days there is involuntary incontinence of urine, which means that the bladder is over-distended, causing partial paralysis of the sphincter of the bladder.

If the patient is not speedily relieved, pain in the loins and tenderness over the kidneys supervene; there is headache, the pulse becomes weak, small and rapid; there is urinous odor of the breath and perspiration, dry tongue, delirium, subsultus tendinum, coma and death. Death occurs from uræmic poisoning in from four to five days. The bladder may rupture and empty its contents into the peritoneal cavity, giving rise to peritonitis or a gangrenous bladder, or abscess of the kidney may ensue.

Diagnosis.—Care must be taken not to confound retention of urine with pregnancy or ascites.

The **treatment** must be guided by a knowledge of the cause, but in all cases it is necessary to relieve the bladder as soon as possible.

If a calculus is impacted, means must be adopted to remove the obstruction; if the calculus is in the urethra where it can be felt, it may be worked forward by the finger until it reaches the orifice, where a small incision may be necessary; or it may be extracted with the urethral forceps. If it is fixed, or too far back, the skin over it may be stretched with the finger and thumb of the left hand, and a small longitudinal incision may be made on it. The wound must be dressed antiseptically.

If the distention of the bladder be excessive, all the urine must not be drawn off at once; draw off about one-half the first time and the remainder some hours after. Be careful to place the patient in a sitting or recumbent posture before commencing to draw off the urine.

Retention of urine may occur to individuals who are affected with gonorrhœa, and, thinking themselves well, have indulged in the pleasures of the table, or in over-drinking. In such a case a soft, well-oiled catheter should be introduced, and afterward a hip bath should be ordered, together with a suppository of opium three grains, extract of belladonna half a grain. Perfect rest should be enjoined.

Newly-born infants may be affected with retention by reason of imperforate prepuce, or imperforate meatus: in the former case it may be necessary to circumcise the patient, and in the latter cases a meatus must be made. Introduce a catheter if necessary.

A catheter should be passed immediately if the symptoms are urgent; but if the patient can wait for half an hour he may be placed in a hot bath and given a full dose of opium or laudanum. The bowels must be thoroughly opened as soon as possible; the urine rendered unirritating by the use of alkaline carbonates and sedatives, and all stimulants forbidden.

This treatment must be kept up four or five days in a case of gonorrhœa, or until the abscess bursts, if the obstruction is due to suppuration in the prostate.

In passing the catheter the patient lies on his back near the edge of the bed, the head being supported on a pillow and the knees separated from each other and slightly raised. The instrument should be about ten inches long, beak well rounded, eyes well beveled and smooth, and should describe the segment of a circle. Before introducing a catheter it must be warmed by friction and contact with the hand, and should be dipped in oil or vaseline. It should then be grasped with the index finger and thumb of the right hand; and, standing on the left side of the bed, raise the penis at right angles with the body, grasping it with the middle and ring fingers of the left hand, leaving the thumb and index finger free to retract the prepuce and separate the meatus. Hold the handle of the instrument in a line with the linea alba, its concavity being directed toward the abdomen, draw the meatus of the penis over the catheter, at the same time push the catheter into the meatus with the other hand. At about 5 or 5½ inches an obstruction will be encountered; when this point is reached, stop for a moment and withdraw the catheter about the eighth of an inch, and then raise the catheter over the obstruction, depressing the handle, when the catheter will glide into the bladder. If the resistance cannot be overcome, then desist in your efforts to introduce the instrument.

When the patient has stricture pass a nickel-plated conical steel bougie (No. 21, French; 12, English) into the urethra until the obstruction is reached; keep the back of the bougie gently pressed against the stricture, when after a little while the spasm will be overcome and the bougie will pass into the bladder; if it does not, next take an Olivary tipped bougie (No. 1, English; 3, French), which may be passed readily, then use successively larger bougies, and thus dilate the stricture.

If the stricture be a very tight one, inject the urethra with oil and intro-

duce a filiform; when the obstruction is reached, gently rotate the filiform, until it passes onward into the bladder.

Now attempt to pass Goulay's tunneled catheter by threading it in its onward passage by the already introduced filiform.

Enlarged Prostate generally occurs after the age of sixty. Care must be taken when retention occurs from this cause not to draw off all the urine at one time, nor to use a catheter with a long beak, lest the bladder contract on the instrument and inflammation result.

TAPPING THE BLADDER.

When the catheter, bougie and other means fail, aspiration, supra-pubic tapping, or rectal tapping may be resorted to. In aspiration the instrument is passed about $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 inches above the symphysis on the middle line, directing it downward and backward; this operation may be repeated two or three times a day.

In supra-pubic tapping, make an incision along the middle line above the pubis, from an inch to an inch and a half in length, down to the connective tissue over the distended organ; through this opening the bladder is pierced at its lowest part by means of a long curved trocar and canula, the point of the canula being inclined obliquely downward and backward. The canula is retained by an appropriate bandage until it is desired to remove it.

Rectal tapping is adapted to all cases except when the retention depends on a very large prostate. It is performed with a curved trocar and canula about $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches in length.

HEMORRHAGE FROM THE URETHRA.

Hemorrhage from the urethra may be caused by the introduction of bougies, by a false passage, from internal injuries, by the separation of a slough formed by the caustic bougie, or by the rupture of a blood vessel during acute chordee.

It may occur from general arterial excitement.

The recumbent posture, application of cold and pressure, should be tried. A flat piece of cork should be pressed by the patient against the perineum, far back, and gradually moved forward till it lights on the right spot, and the dripping of blood will cease. A solution of tannic acid in water may be used as an injection. Gallic acid may be of service.

A steel bougie, first put in very hot water and then introduced into the urethra, is often used to arrest this variety of hemorrhage.

CHANCROID.

Soft chancre, or non-infecting sore.

This is a highly contagious suppurating ulcer, capable of being inoculated on the same patient; it is a local disease, and produces an ulcer wherever it may be introduced; unless infected by syphilis, there are no secondary symptoms.

This is the most common form of venereal ulcer, and is rarely met with except on the organs of generation.

Symptoms.—During the first twenty-four hours the point reddens; on the second or third day it swells slightly and becomes a pimple, surrounded by a red areola; from the fourth to the fifth day the secretion increases and becomes purulent, and the vesicle becomes a pustule with a depressed summit. After the sixth day an ulcer appears; its depth is equal to the thickness of the skin, its edges seeming as though cut with a punch, its surface covered with a grayish, pultaceous matter. The discharge is purulent; the sore is painful and is not hard. It lasts from three weeks to three months, and is attended with a bubo, which tends to supuration.

Diagnosis.—The affections with which chancroid are most liable to be confounded are chancre, herpes, eczema and balanitis.

Chancroid may be distinguished from chancre by its rapid development, its increased secretion, absence of induration, and its tendency to multiplicity.

From *herpes* chancroid may be known by the former usually presenting itself on the head of the penis and prepuce in little vesicles, about the size of the head of a pin, occurring in groups, set closely together, of a whitish color and resting on a florid base.

In *eczema* the little vesicles are more minute and diffused than in herpes, and there is generally greater local irritation, the parts being swollen, hot, red and itchy.

In *balanitis* the inflammation is usually widely diffused, the discharge being profuse, and of a thick, muco-purulent nature; there is no circumscribed ulceration, as in chancroid.

Simple ulcers, abrasions or excoriations may occur on the prepuce and glans, and care must be taken not to confound them with chancroid.

Treatment.—In the treatment of chancroid Professor S. D. Gross gives the preference to the application of the officinal solution of the acid nitrate of mercury, applied either pure or diluted, according to the exigencies of the case; an average strength is one part of the acid to two parts water,

applied with a piece of soft wood, the ulcer being first dried with a bit of cotton, and immediately after bathed in pure water; or, instead of the mercury, concentrated nitric acid may be used, so as to destroy the surface, the excess being carefully wiped off. After this an emollient poultice may be applied.

When the acid nitrate of mercury or nitric acid is not used, carbolic or hydrochloric acid may be employed; Vienna paste is highly recommended. Ricord prefers a caustic compound of sulphuric acid and powdered charcoal, united in proportions to form a semi-solid; of this mixture apply a thin layer to the chancroid and the adjacent parts; allow it to dry, when it will form a black, adherent crust, which, on dropping off, leaves a healthy sore, followed by rapid cicatrization.

The parts should be frequently bathed in warm water, containing a small quantity of acetate of lead or common salt.

The ulcer must be kept covered with lint, wet with a weak solution of tannic acid and opium, a weak preparation of yellow wash (bichloride of mercury, gr. j, to lime water, \mathfrak{z} j), sulphate of copper (gr. v, to water, \mathfrak{z} j) or black wash. Many surgeons apply a powder composed of calomel and subnitrate of bismuth, each one part, and carbonate of zinc, two parts; first carefully washing the parts, and afterward keeping them wrapped in a solution of lead water and laudanum.

If gangrene sets in—which is usually denoted by the appearance of a black spot, and by the prepuce becoming swollen and cedematous, and by subsequent sloughing—the patient must be placed under the influence of an anæsthetic, and the prepuce laid freely open; then dress with an ordinary simple dressing, or an application of potassio-tartrate of iron, thirty grains to the ounce.

When the parts begin to granulate it is best to apply the simplest dressings, such as opiate cerate, or ointment of red oxide of mercury, largely diluted with cosmoline.

The diet must be carefully watched; animal foods and stimulants avoided, the nourishment being plain and simple; cooling purgatives administered from time to time.

Pain and morbid erections are relieved by opiates, bromide of potassium or chloral, together with soothing applications to the parts.

Serpiginous sores are those that wander over the surface of the thighs and abdomen, healing in one direction and spreading in another; one of the most efficient local remedies for this condition is saturated solution of potassio-tartrate of iron, applied on lint; or it may be necessary to use solutions of nitric, carbolic or hydrochloric acid.

Opium should be given to allay pain. Quinine, mineral acids, iron, cod-liver oil, a liberal diet, exercise in the open air, and change of scene, are the indications to aid recovery.

CHANCROIDAL BUBO.

A bubo is an inflammation of a lymphatic vessel or gland, from any cause, but it is commonly restricted to the inflammation of the inguinal glands which accompanies a venereal sore or gonorrhœa.

A chancroidal bubo is an enlargement of the lymphatic glands of the groin, and is the result of the transference of the virus of the original sore to the groin; it may arise during the existence of a chancroid, from the absorption of its poison, and is likely to suppurate quickly.

Inflammation of the glands of the groin is a common occurrence, either after the local application of a poison capable of being absorbed, or after inflammation of the skin or mucous membrane, or without any special local cause, during a period of constitutional cachexia.

The chancroidal bubo is usually limited to one or, at most, two glands. Bubo depending on true chancre is likely to be multiple and indolent.

The bubo usually occurs on the same side as the primary sore; when the chancroid is situated near the mesial line a bubo may be developed in each groin.

Acute bubo pursues the course of acute abscess, with its attendant symptoms, shivering, pain, tenderness, swelling; the skin becomes red and thin, then matter points and is discharged; when the disease assumes this form, it usually runs its course rapidly, and is accompanied by severe constitutional disturbance. When the contents of the abscess is discharged, it is then called an open or *ulcerating* bubo, and the opening will be in the neighborhood of Poupart's ligament, either above or below, or partly above and partly below.

Indolent bubo occurs in persons of a weak and scrofulous constitution; after having made a certain amount of progress, it may remain stationary for some time, neither advancing nor receding.

Treatment.—In from two to three weeks after the appearance of a chancroid, in the proportion of about one case in four, a single lymphatic gland in the groin becomes swollen, painful and tender; the overlying skin becomes red, œdematous, hot, swollen and inflamed; a soft spot appears upon the swelling, and after a little while there is decided fluctuation, and an abscess is formed in the gland. As soon as the gland begins to swell and becomes tender, charge a syringe with the $\frac{1}{500}$ solution of corrosive

sublimate, or with a three per cent. solution of carbolic acid, and inject a few drops into the gland, and repeat this in different portions of the diseased structure until fifteen or twenty drops of the solution have been introduced. If this does not arrest the formation of pus, it will be necessary to wait, and when the pus is formed lay the abscess freely open. In making the incision it must be carried parallel with the long axis of the body. The patient being under the influence of an anæsthetic, clean out the cavity thoroughly, and touch the surface with cotton which has been saturated with impure carbolic acid. Then apply to the part an antiseptic poultice or the hot corrosive sublimate solution.

If there is much inflammation, put the patient to bed, purge him and place him on the mildest diet. Wrap the parts up, and lay over the bubo a hot solution of acetate of lead and opium.

Should phimosis supervene, inject underneath the prepuce every two hours, first cleaning out the parts by syringing with hot water, an injection of Goulard's extract twenty drops, alcohol thirty drops and water one ounce; or carbolic acid twenty drops, glycerine ten drops, water one ounce. If the syringe cannot be passed under the prepuce, or if gangrene is threatened, put the patient under the influence of an anæsthetic, and slit up the prepuce as far as the corona glandis, being careful to treat the parts antiseptically both before and after the operation.

SYPHILIS.

Definitions.—"Syphilis is an infectious, contagious and inoculable disease, of slow evolution; it first manifests itself by an indurated or infecting chancre, afterward by eruptions of the skin and mucous membranes, later by chronic inflammations of the cellulo-vascular tissue and bones, and finally by special productions in the form of small tumors or nodules, which have received the name of gummata."—*V. Cornil*.

"The term syphilis is applied to a disease which, commencing in the genital organs, in the form of a sore of a specific character, invades the lymphatic glands of the groin, the cutaneous and mucous tissues, and finally also the bones, cartilages, fibrous membranes and viscera, leaving upon each and all of them, as well as upon the system at large, a peculiar and distinctive impress."—*Gross's System of Surgery*.

"Syphilis is a constitutional contagious disorder which may be acquired or inherited, the first manifestation of which, unless it be inherited, is a chancre."—*Prof. S. W. Gross*.

This disease is due to the introduction of a specific poison or virus from

an infected person into the body of a healthy person, in which individual the poison is disseminated by the blood and gives rise to certain inflammatory lesions and new formations. It is usually transmitted by the secretions of a chancre, during impure sexual congress. An individual laboring under secondary syphilis can transmit the disease as readily as one affected with primary syphilis; the blood of a person laboring under secondary syphilis is inoculable; the flesh is likewise poisoned.

The secretion of what is known as the mucous patch is inoculable; it gives rise to chancre. If a female labor under secondary syphilis, any discharge which she may pour out from her uterus or vagina will give syphilis to a man having connection with her. Syphilis may be transmitted by other means than impure sexual intercourse, as by kissing a child with inherited syphilis, or by infecting the nipple of a nurse when the sucking child has mucous patches, or by smoking a pipe, or using a drinking utensil of an infected person, etc.

The symptoms of syphilis are divided into three stages: primary, secondary and tertiary:—

Primary syphilis is the initial lesion or chancre, with enlargement of the associated lymphatic glands.

Secondary syphilis includes the more superficial inflammatory lesions of the skin, mucous membranes and their appendages.

Tertiary syphilis comprises the destructive inflammation of the skin and mucous membranes and their appendages, as well as lesions of deeply-seated tissues of the various organs of the body.

CHANCRE.

Chancre is the initial lesion of syphilis.

A chancre does not at once appear after a person has been inoculated. The minimum period of incubation of syphilis is ten days; the maximum period is ninety-eight days; the average period is twenty-one days.

Symptoms.—A chancroid may not appear until ten days, and a chancre never appears before ten days. In two-thirds of all cases the chancre makes its appearance as the superficial ulcer. It may present itself as a deep, funnel-shaped ulcer, or again as an elevated, hard, desquamating papule or tubercule.

Induration of the base of the ulcer is an important sign. The induration may feel when moved about between the thumb and fingers like thin parchment; or it may be a sore seated upon an indurated base about the size of a split pea; the induration may appear anterior to the sore or *vice*

versa. This induration is present in ninety-five per cent. of all cases. Whether present or not, if the disease be syphilitic, there will be found in the groin a number of very hard, distinct glands, rolling under the fingers.

In addition to being superficial, the ulcer is clearly cut, the edges are perpendicular, not undermined, and look as though made with a scoop. The secretion is serous. The sore is smaller than in chancroid; it is not attended with pain or inflammation. Its tendency is to heal.

The most common seat of chancre is on the glans penis, dorsal surface of the penis, the meatus, the anus, and lips in the male; and the labia, nymphæ, the entrance to the vagina, the fourchette, and the nipple of the female.

The ulcer will disappear in two or three weeks, leaving an induration which may last several months.

Bubo.—A constant concomitant of chancre is bubo.

If the chancre be upon the genitals, the glands of the groin will be found enlarged in ninety-five per cent. of all cases. It will be met with on the same side as the lesion; or if the chancre be seated upon the median line, buboes will be found on both sides. If the chancre be upon the nipple the bubo will be found in the axilla. The bubo of chancre differs from that of chancroid in there being a number of swellings on either side instead of one; they will vary in size from a buckshot to a hazel nut; suppuration occurs in the proportion of one case in every twenty-seven; but in chancroid suppuration always takes place. The bubo will present itself in from eleven to fourteen days after the appearance of the initial lesion.

Treatment.—If an individual present himself soon after impure connection, with a slight abrasion or sore upon the penis, wash the part carefully, dry it with a soft cloth, and then dust it with a powder consisting of equal parts of calomel and finely powdered subnitrate of bismuth, covering it with a thin layer of cotton. Should the chancre show a disposition to heal, apply any mild stimulating solution, as the red wash, nitric acid lotion, or a five- or ten-grain solution of nitrate of silver.

Never give mercury in the initial lesion of syphilis.

Local baths, either simple or medicated, are highly recommended. After bathing, the best local application is a moderately strong solution of acetate of lead, combined, or not, with opium, applied on soft lint or cotton wool, and covered with oiled silk. An elm poultice may be substituted.

Should phagedena present itself, it must be treated upon the same principles as would be observed in the disease occurring in any other ulcer.

Destroy the sore by means of deliquescent carbolic acid. If the chancre be at the meatus keep the parts soft by a constant application of a mixture composed of melted mercurial ointment one part, white wax three parts.

SECONDARY SYPHILIS.

Secondary syphilis is that group of morbid phenomena which present themselves the first two years after the occurrence of an attack of primary syphilis.

Secondary syphilis is always preceded by chancre, and it may come on before the initial lesion has disappeared.

It is usually ushered in by well-marked constitutional phenomena; the patient feels uncomfortable and unwell; is irritable and desponding; countenance has a dull, muddy aspect; limbs and joints are sore and stiff; his appetite is impaired; his urine is scanty and high colored; is easily fatigued; has headache and disturbed sleep.

After a few days he is seized with rigors, followed by high fever, or by fever and profuse sweats.

The attack is called syphilitic fever, and is an effort of the system to eliminate the poison.

The skin and mucous membrane, with the posterior cervical glands, are the parts most liable to attack.

Affections of the Skin.—Of these there are six varieties, viz.: the exanthematous, scaly, vesicular, papular, pustular and tubercular.

Syphilitic eruptions are generally chronic; in form more or less circular, and usually copper colored; after having existed for some time they become of a grayish, muddy, or bronze appearance; usually appearing on the forehead, nose, cheek, back and shoulder; they are accompanied or followed by grayish, hard and thick scales, greenish scabs, narrow cracks, or well-defined ulcers.

In the *exanthematous* form the spots are pinkish, reddish, or of a pale copper color; they are most prominent on the trunk and extremities, and usually pass off with a slight desquamation of the cuticle. This eruption will make its appearance between the sixth and twelfth week after the appearance of the initial lesion.

As the eruption fades it loses its reddish tint, and assumes a dingy, dusky aspect. Duration from ten days to six weeks.

The *scaly variety*, or *psoriasis*, comes on from two to six months after the primary disease; it is always chronic, and is often associated with ulceration of the throat and palate, iritis, affections of the bones and joints.

The disease presents itself in thick scales of a dull grayish appearance. It may occur on any part of the body, but is most commonly met with on the forehead, scalp, face, forearms, palms of the hands and soles of the feet.

The *vesicular variety* is very uncommon; it usually begins with minute, circumscribed pimples, scattered over the body, which are succeeded by a transparent, serous fluid, surrounded by a reddish, copper-colored areola. They are most common on the neck, chest and extremities.

The *pustular variety* are circumscribed elevations of the skin, occupied by pus, and readily tending to ulceration. They range in size from a pea to an ordinary marble. They exist in great numbers; each pustule rests upon a hard, copper-colored base.

After a time the contents of the pustule escape, concrete, and form hard, thick scabs, of a dark brownish color, firmly adherent.

The *papular syphilis* or *lichen* is distinguished by the appearance of small, hard, solid elevations, and containing no fluid, and generally terminating in desquamation, seldom in ulceration. This affection may be acute and primary, or chronic and secondary.

The *tubercular* form of syphilis exists in two varieties; in the first the eruption consists of small, red, copper-colored eminences, varying in size from a small bird shot to that of a pea; they are smooth and polished, and soon become covered with a dry, scaly crust.

In the more aggravated form the tubercles are larger, of a deep violet color; after continuing for a longer or shorter period they inflame, suppurate, and are replaced by deep, foul, painful ulcers.

Loss of hair from the scalp, eyebrows and lids is common as an early symptom. When the system is saturated with the virus, the beard and the hair of the rest of the body may also disappear.

Affections of the mucous membranes are liable to appear within four or five weeks after the initial lesion.

The parts usually affected are the tonsils, palate, pharynx, tongue, cheek and lips. Well-marked signs of the disease frequently appear at the anus and lower part of the rectum, upon the foreskin and head of the penis of the male, and upon the vulva, vagina and uterus of the female.

Secondary affections of the mucous tissue occur in various forms, as an erythematous disease, as a tubercle or as an ulcer. Syphilitic *erythema* occurs most frequently in the throat, affecting the arches of the palate, uvula, pharynx, and sometimes the root of the tongue.

The inflammation is either diffused, or it occurs in distinct mucous patches of a circular or oval form; it is of a copper color.

Ulcers of the throat generally make their appearance on the uvula and tonsils, arches of the palate and back of the pharynx.

The superficial ulcer is either simply an erosion, or a cavity with well-defined, ragged edges, rather sharp and somewhat undermined. It usually presents itself early after the primary sore.

In the excavated ulcer the edges are steep, everted, or ragged, and are surrounded by a hard, inflammatory, copper-colored base; the discharge is thin and ichorous; the sore is most distinctly marked on the tonsils. They are liable to take on phagedenic and gangrenous action, and extensive destruction of the soft palate frequently results. The excavated form of the disease is usually accompanied by extensive swelling, together with great pain and difficulty in swallowing. *Mucous tubercles* generally occur upon the tongue, lips, inside of the cheek, tonsils and palate; they are slight elevations of the mucous surface, usually of an irregular oval or elongated shape, and of a whitish hue.

The **treatment of secondary syphilis** should be hygienic, tonic and specific. The patient should be careful not to eat indigestible food; he should take exercise in the open air at stated periods, not to the point of fatigue; his habits should be regular; he must discard the use of tobacco and alcoholic drinks, unless he be an habitual drinker, when he should diminish the quantities hitherto taken. He should take a tepid bath every night before going to bed.

When the patient is greatly debilitated, and the blood is watery, a tonic treatment is to be resorted to.

The specific plan of treatment consists in the proper administration of mercury; the bichloride is usually preferred, combined with the tincture of the chloride of iron. The mercury thus acts as a tonic, and also by destroying the specific virus of syphilis.

It is necessary to begin with very small doses of the mercury until the susceptibility of the patient is determined. The rule is to avoid anything like the approach to pyalism. After each dose of the remedy the mouth should be thoroughly washed out with a solution of chloride of potassium, in the proportion of twenty grains to an ounce of water.

Mercury may be administered by the mouth, stomach, inunction, fumigation, by the rectum, or hypodermatically.

If the patient be weak, debilitated and suffering from an impaired condition of the blood, it is well to combine a tonic plan of treatment with the mercury; a good combination is blue mass two grains, sulphate of quinine and sulphate of iron, each one grain, opium a quarter of a grain, given three times within the twenty-four hours. The following is highly recom-

mended: bichloride of mercury three grains, tincture of the chloride of iron one ounce; of this give twenty-five drops in a wineglassful of sweetened water three times daily; this will represent $\frac{1}{13}$ of a grain of corrosive sublimate. If the patient be in ordinary health, give him a pill of one-fifth of a grain of protiodide of mercury, with one twenty-fourth of a grain each of tartar emetic and sulphate of morphia; Dover's powder may be substituted for the morphia. In prescribing this remedy it is necessary to test the susceptibility of the patient; in order to do this give one of the pills an half hour after each meal; at the expiration of two days add a second pill to the mid-day dose; if this does not produce griping or diarrhœa, add a third pill; making one pill after breakfast and supper and three pills after dinner; should the patient become griped, fall back to three pills daily.

If an extremely speedy action of mercury is required, as in the case of iritis, and in malignant syphilis, the remedy should be used hypodermatically; the following is the best formula: bichloride of mercury one-tenth of a grain, hydrochlorate of cocaine half of a grain, water fifteen minims.

If mercury produces griping and diarrhœa, then it will be necessary to resort to inunction; use for the purpose equal parts of twenty per cent. oleate of mercury and cosmoline.

If for any reason inunction is not advisable then resort to fumigation. Finally mercury may be given by the rectum.

Keep the patient upon the combination of protiodide of mercury and morphia for two months after all lesions have disappeared, then stop the remedy for two weeks; recommence, but diminish the amount of mercury one-third; keep the patient on this for another two months, then intermit for from two to four weeks; then return to the treatment, keeping it up for two years. After the expiration of this period let the patient return to the surgeon every two weeks for the next eighteen months, in order that he may remain under observation.

If at any time during the treatment of secondary syphilis a lesion of tertiary syphilis makes its appearance, iodide of potassium must be combined with the mercurial treatment; when the tertiary symptoms disappear, omit the iodide of potassium.

If a papular eruption presents itself, anoint the parts with a five per cent. oleate of mercury, to which any aromatic oil may be added; or an unction may be used of ammoniate of mercury half drachm, cosmoline one drachm.

To remove the crust in impetigo, apply an antiseptic poultice; when it has become sufficiently softened use a preparation, spread upon lint, composed of ointment of nitrate of mercury one drachm, cosmoline seven drachms.

When there is a moist papular eruption of the skin, with an ulceration of the epidermis, the parts should be carefully washed three times a day with tepid water and chromic acid, or a solution of corrosive sublimate twenty grains to the ounce of water should be applied once during the twenty-four hours; in the interval the parts are to be dusted with a powder of one part calomel, two parts oxide of zinc; then lay over each papule a piece of absorbent cotton.

When the patient is threatened with *alopecia*, the hair should be cut short, and mild lotions of alcohol and aqua ammonia should be applied, or alcohol glycerine and tincture of cantharides may be used, or a wash composed of tannic acid gr. vj, sulphate of copper gr. $\frac{1}{2}$, bay rum and water each an ounce; or tincture of cantharides two drachms, aromatic spirit of ammonia half an ounce, rose water four ounces, and corrosive sublimate four grains.

Iritis, which occurs in the advanced stages of syphilis, must be treated early and vigorously. The patient must be promptly brought under the influence of mercury, as the disease usually affects both eyes and extends rapidly to the cornea, choroid and retina. Give calomel one grain, opium half grain, three times in twenty-four hours. As soon as the gums become slightly tumid and there is salivation cease to administer the remedy. The action of the mercurial may be hastened by applying a mercurial inunction.

A solution of atropia, four grains to water one ounce, is to be dropped into the eyes. If there be great pain apply eight or ten leeches to the temple. To relieve the pain, opium in combination with a diaphoretic must be administered; say Dover's powder grs. v, sulphate of morphia gr. $\frac{1}{6}$, every five or six hours.

The most suitable local remedies to the mucous surfaces are nitrate of silver in substance, or acid nitrate of mercury variously diluted. When the part is ulcerated the preference is given to the acid nitrate of mercury, diluted with eight or ten parts of water.

Nitric acid, carbolic acid, or hydrochloric acid properly diluted, may be used as substitutes for the acid nitrate of mercury.

Gargles composed of pyroligneous acid \mathfrak{z} ij, water \mathfrak{z} viij, honey a sufficient quantity; or subacetate of copper and tannic acid; or tannic acid and glycerine; or nitric acid and chlorinated sodium, may all be advantageously used in turn.

TERTIARY SYPHILIS.

By the term tertiary syphilis is generally understood the lesions of the disease which show themselves, as a rule, after the expiration of two years from the commencement of the primary sore.

They consist of deep, destructive ulceration of the skin and mucous membranes, the occurrence of a form of tumor called gumma, of fibroid induration and thickening of the organs and their capsules, and of obliterating inflammation of the lining membrane of the arteries.

The textures most prone to suffer in tertiary syphilis are the connective tissues, mucous membranes, periosteum, bones, fibro-cartilages, aponeuroses, tendons and testicles.

The most common of the internal lesions are gummy tumors, foul, ragged-looking abscesses, softening and pulpy degeneration, and tubercular deposits.

The most important and frequent lesion of tertiary syphilis, and which may be looked for in from two to five years after the appearance of the primary lesion, is the gumma, so called from its gummy discharge when it is broken down. It is a tumor made up of granulation tissue; it is more or less spherical in shape, of hard, elastic consistence. When it breaks down a discharge takes place, of gummy material. Gummata may be ulcerating or non-ulcerating. Gummata are found most frequently in connection with the skin, subcutaneous tissue, muscles, bones, periosteum, liver, brain, lungs and testicles.

Tertiary syphilis is very common in the brain and spinal cord, and shows itself in a variety of ways; it gives rise to epilepsy, locomotor ataxia, paralysis of one of the facial nerves, hyperæsthesia, and affections of the nerves of special sense.

In tertiary syphilis the lesions of the skin differ from those of secondary syphilis in being destructive, affecting the deep layers; the most common form are the tubercular, which are apt to undergo destructive ulceration; the deep pustular; the impetigo, the ecthymatous and the rupial eruptions.

The affections of the mucous membranes consist in the occurrence of ulcers, and of mucous patches about the mouth.

The *eyelids* are frequently attacked with the disease; it generally shows itself as an indurated ulcer of an oval shape; the borders are inflamed and thickened, and the conjunctiva is usually inflamed.

Affections of the periosteum and bones present themselves in the form of nodes or gummy tumors, inflammatory hypertrophy, exostosis, caries and necrosis. These affections may come on at any time after eighteen months from the first affection. They are most liable to occur in persons of a scrofulous habit, or whose constitutions have become impaired from any cause.

The bones affected with tertiary syphilis are those that are superficial, or

least protected by the soft parts, as the tibia, fibula, ulna, clavicle, and bones of the skull, nose, palate, and upper jaw.

Nodes occur, usually upon the tibia, ulna, clavicle, frontal and parietal bones.

They are usually circumscribed, semi-solid swellings, of an ovoidal shape, and of a slightly elastic touch.

The periosteum and bone are inflamed, softened and ulcerated, and as the tumor extends, the structures over the seat of the disease become red and painful, and ulceration finally takes place at the most prominent point.

The course of the disease is chronic, and it is attended with an intermittent, neuralgic pain, greatly increased at night.

Caries is most common in the long bones of the extremities, in the skull, and in the palate, maxillary, nasal, turbinated ethmoid bones and vomer.

Hypertrophy of the osseous tissue is exceedingly common, and may involve many of the bones; those most liable to be attacked are the tibia, fibula, femur, ulna, radius and cranium. The tumor is usually knotty and irregular, with a broad base and a rough, scabrous surface; in long standing cases it becomes hard, and of the consistence of ivory.

Treatment.—Iodide of potassium, given in solution, is the remedy most frequently resorted to in tertiary syphilis; fifteen grains three times a day is a medium dose, but it is frequently given in much larger quantities; it should be taken about an hour after eating.

Iodide of potassium is frequently combined with carbonate or muriate of ammonium, or iodide of sodium, or iodide of ammonium; the average doses of these remedies is about eight grains; their efficacy will be enhanced by the addition of a small quantity of mercury; the form of mercury usually preferred is the bichloride, in doses of $\frac{1}{16}$ to $\frac{1}{8}$ of a grain, three times daily. A good substitute for the bichloride, should it disagree with the patient, will be found in the biniodide.

Donovan's solution is a remedy in general use, the dose being from five to eight drops. Tonics are generally indicated; quinine and iron are usually preferred.

Sudorifics are highly praised when there is obstructed perspiration; Dover's powder, antimony, morphia, warm or steam bath, are the remedies generally preferred.

Anodynes are most valuable auxiliaries, it being of vital importance to produce sleep and to quiet the nervous system; morphia, laudanum, black drop or opium must be used in sufficiently large quantities to answer the indications.

For *ulcers, fissures, eruptions, etc.*, the topical treatment generally in use are weak solutions of nitrate of silver or acid nitrate of mercury; when there is much inflammation present, acetate of lead and opium may be employed.

Syphilitic *onychia* is best treated by the application of nitrate of lead, sprinkled over the sore three or four times daily.

Tertiary ulcers of the throat, mouth and tongue are most beneficially treated with applications of acid nitrate of mercury or solid nitrate of silver. Weak gargles or washes of acetic acid, tannic acid and sulphate of copper, chlorinated sodium, may be employed in the intervals.

For *syphilis of the nose*, injections of weak lotions of iodide of iron, sulphate of copper and tannic acid, tincture of myrrh, permanganate of potassium and chloride of zinc are most to be relied upon.

The remedy for syphilitic *iritis* is mercury pushed to rapid ptialism.

For ulcers of the *eyelids*, use iodide of potassium, and apply dilute ointment of nitrate of mercury.

The pain and swelling of the *bones* are frequently benefited by applying tincture of iodine, leeches and blisters. Freely incise the node if there be fluctuation; but if it be very small and free from serious annoyance, let it alone. If the ulcer is slow to heal, apply a blister and dress it with mercurial ointment.

If a gumma makes its appearance somewhere on the subcutaneous connective tissue, beside relying upon the specific mixed treatment already laid down, make an application to the part of tincture of iodine two or three times daily; if it be on the hand or arm, place it upon a splint, apply the tincture of iodine, and make compression with a bandage.

If the gumma be already opened when first seen by the surgeon, apply the usual dressing of corrosive sublimate solution, and when the gummy matter has been excluded, apply some stimulating lotion.

Inherited Syphilis.—If a mother is affected with secondary syphilis, or if previous abortion shows that the father is so affected, the mother should be placed upon specific treatment as soon as she is found to be pregnant.

The child, when born, should be placed upon the mercurial plan of treatment. It should be given one grain of mercury, with chalk, rubbed up with sugar, twice a day, gradually increasing to two grains a day. One-fifteenth of a grain of Dover's powder may be added to each dose if the mercury disagree with the child; or the mercurial may be introduced in the system by inunction, by smearing the end of a flannel roller with five per cent. oleate of mercury and carrying it around the abdomen.

TUMORS.

Tumors are swellings caused by morbid growths.

Lücke defines a tumor to be "an increase in volume, by the growth of new tissue, which does not perform any physiological function."

Tumors are developed from cells, and are supplied with vessels, nerves and lymphatics, in varying degrees of abundance. The rapidity with which they grow depends upon the nature of the growth, on the condition of the organ affected, and on the age of the patient attacked.

Tumors are subject to disease, just as are healthy structures, and may undergo the same pathological changes. They are also subject to inflammation. Interstitial hemorrhages are common to some tumors; they also ulcerate, either as the result of injury or the result of natural tendencies.

Women are more liable to tumors than men, as are also the dark races and inhabitants of hot countries. In certain families the tendency seems to be hereditary. Young persons are more liable to tumors of the connective-tissue type, and the aged to the epithelial.

Tumors may be divided into benign and malignant. The marks of a benign tumor are: they are circumscribed and movable, and not blended with the surrounding structures, and, although multiple, they are found in the same tissue; they are compatible with good health, though by enlargement they may cause œdema or paralysis, by pressing on arteries or nerves, or they may disturb the skin and slough; these are local consequences, and cease if the tumor be removed; and if effectually removed, do not return.

The malignant tumors tend to infiltrate and become blended with the adjoining parts; they cannot move freely, and they adhere to the skin over them; they are frequently of rapid growth, and very painful; unless completely removed, they return in the same place. Some travel along the lymphatics and affect the nearest glands, and others are diffused over the body by means of the blood vessels. They generally lead to exhaustion and death.

The anatomical classification established by Hughes Bennett and Lebert, and confirmed by all later authorities, is set forth in the annexed table; there are two chief subdivisions, the connective-tissue series and the epithelial. The cysts are considered separately.

A. CONNECTIVE TISSUE SERIES.

<i>Normal Type Tissue.</i>		<i>Embryonal Tumor.</i>
Fibrous tumor.	Fibroma.	Sarcoma.
Fatty tumor.	Lipoma.	Myxoma.
Cartilaginous tumor.	Chondroma.	Chondro-sarcoma.
Bony tumor.	Osteoma.	Osteo-sarcoma.
Muscular tumor.	Myoma.	Myo-sarcoma.
Lymph gland tumor.	Lymphoma.	Lympho-sarcoma.
Vascular tumor.	Angioma.	
Nerve tissue tumor.	Neuroma.	

B. EPITHELIAL TISSUE SERIES.

<i>Typical.</i>		<i>Atypical.</i>
Warty tumor.	Papilloma.	Cancer, <i>a.</i> Scirrhus.
Gland tumor.	Adenoma.	<i>b.</i> Encephaloid.
		<i>c.</i> Colloid.
		<i>d.</i> Cyndroma.

C. CYSTIC TUMORS.

The *fibrous tumor* consists of fibrous tissue ; sometimes white, glistening and hard, resembling tendon ; and at other times, softer, yellowish in color, and containing fat within its meshes. There are two varieties, the *hard* and the *soft*. The hard are mostly found in connection with the periosteum, the fascia and the nerve sheaths ; the soft in the skin and submucous tissue.

These tumors are usually hard, elastic, free from tenderness, smooth, oval or pyriform ; of slow growth, lasting any number of years.

The only treatment is extirpation.

The *fatty tumor*, or lipoma, consists of fat tissue intersected in the meshes of fibrous bands, and contained in a fibrous capsule.

They are soft, movable and lobulated, sometimes semi-fluctuating, or feeling like fat, half fluid at the temperature of the body, and free from pain and tenderness.

The most usual situation is the subcutaneous tissue of the trunk, especially about the back of the neck and shoulders.

Treatment.—Removal by the knife.

The *cartilaginous tumor*, chondroma or enchondroma, consists, for the most part, of cartilage, identical with normal cartilage. They are firm and smooth, usually somewhat nodulated, sometimes hard and sometimes so soft as to be taken for cysts. Their usual situation is on or within the bones, particularly those of the hand ; if developed within the bone, will cause it to expand into a thin shell.

The growth is usually slow ; they are more frequent in early life. They are often multiple and hereditary. They, as a rule, do not return when thoroughly excised, though to this there are numerous exceptions.

Bony tumor, or *osteoma*, is generally circumscribed, rounded and flattened, pedunculated, more or less irregular in size and shape. The most common form is *exostosis*, generally found at or near the articular extremities of the long bones. They frequently exist on the dura mater ; they have also been found on the larynx, bronchi and muscular substances.

The growth is exceedingly slow. As a rule, an operation is not advisable ; when of recent formation, an attempt should be made to procure absorption by iodide of potassium. Constitutional treatment should be commenced early and persevered in.

Muscular tumor, or *Myoma*.—Tumors of the unstriped variety occur chiefly in the uterus ; they are also found in the œsophagus, stomach and prostate gland, as well as in the scrotum of man and the labia majora of woman.

The lymph gland tumor, or *Lymphoma*, consists of lymphatic tissue. It is found everywhere on the body ; essentially consists of delicate network, formed by the branches of stellate cells, and containing elements similar to those of chyle or lymph.

Treatment.—General tonics, cod-liver oil, iron, change of air, etc. Good results are obtained from hypodermic injections of ten minims of alcohol into the tumor, twice a week.

These measures failing, recourse must be had to the knife.

Vascular tumors, or *Angioma*, are vascular growths which consist of active hypertrophy, or extension in length and calibre of existing vessels, with the growth of new ones. The two chief varieties are the simple angioma (*nævus*) and cavernous angioma (erectile tumor).

Nerve tumor, or *Neuroma*, consists of hypertrophied nerve tissue, is most rare, except as evidence of an abortive attempt at union of a divided nerve, when the divided ends retract and become bulbous. They may become exceedingly painful, and require to be cut out.

Embryonic connective tissue tumors, or *Sarcomata*, present many varieties, as the round-celled sarcoma, the spindle-celled sarcoma, giant-celled sarcoma, myeloid sarcoma, melanotic sarcoma.

Myxoma ; *osteo-sarcoma*, *chondro-sarcoma*, *myo-sarcoma*, and the like compound terms, are applied to sarcoma when arising from or intermixed with some development of bone, cartilage or muscle respectively. As regards clinical characters, the sarcomata are malignant growths. They occur, for the most part, in early and middle life. They are rapid in their

growth, tend to extend locally by infiltrating surrounding tissues, and after extirpation to occur at or near their formation.

Sarcomata may be extirpated completely and never recur, or may return several times after operation, and finally become disseminated in distant parts of the body.

Epithelial growths are divided into two classes, the typical and the atypical. The typical consists of an overgrowth of normal epithelium, growing toward the surface. The most simple form is the ordinary wart.

The atypical is a proliferation of epithelium into parts beyond those in which it is normally found; this constitutes epithelial cancer.

The most common form of *papilloma* is the ordinary wart.

Glandular tumor, or *Adenoma*, is the term by which all glandular tumors are now designated.

They generally grow very slowly, are not painful; they are firm and elastic; they are freely movable and the adjacent skin is unaltered; the nipple remains unaffected. On cutting into them they present a lobed construction, not unlike an indurated pancreas. The tumor should be removed as soon as recognized.

ATYPICAL EPITHELIOMA—CARCINOMA.

This may be defined as "a tumor consisting of an alveolated fibrous stroma, the alveoli of which contain epithelial cells." It is a malignant growth.

Of the atypical, there are scirrhus, encephaloid, colloid and cylindroma.

In the first stages of all the varieties of carcinoma the disease may begin insidiously, and may perhaps only be discovered by accident; soon the tumor begins to grow faster and to adhere to and infiltrate neighboring tissues and the neighboring lymphatics. Pain is severe, intermitting and neuralgic, gradually increasing in severity; felt in the tumor as a sharp, burning sensation; often disturbing the sleep; sometimes it is not felt until the disease is far advanced.

The tumor of scirrhus has its stroma undergoing change into cicatricial tissue at the centre, but extends, in a great degree, at the circumference. Ecchymosis, abscess or ulceration might occur. Those most prone to ulcerate are those of the skin, breast and stomach.

The *constitutional symptoms* are those of an increasing cachexia, pain, discharge, and an interruption of function. The complexion becomes sallow, the lips pale, the mind despondent, digestion feeble, the flesh and strength waste, and the bones become light and fragile.

Diagnosis.—Position is all important. Lücke says, “After the fortieth year of life, the diagnosis of carcinoma is almost always the correct one; between thirty-five and forty years of age the most probable one, and before this age improbable.” Carcinomatous tumors are remarkable for their “*stony hardness*.” They grow slowly. The pain is characteristic. The corresponding lymphatic glands become early affected.

TREATMENT OF CARCINOMA.

It is generally conceded that the knife should be early resorted to, provided it can be carried beyond the supposed limits of the disease. The diseased mass must be thoroughly and entirely removed.

Much may be done for the patient in the way of invigorating and strengthening his constitution; a good, light diet and the preparations of quinine and iron may be used, to keep up the appetite and combat the cachexia.

Opiates may be given to relieve pain.

Local Application.—*Before ulceration*; belladonna plaster, chloroform liniment, to relieve neuralgic pains.

For the ulcerated stage, *soothing applications* include opiate and conium lotions; poultices; chalk, lead or bismuth ointments. *Stimulating*: as the black wash, carrot poultice, yeast poultice, zinc or nitrate of silver lotions. *Astringent*: lotions of iron or tannin. *Antiseptic*: lotions of chloride of soda or of zinc; creasote; carbolic acid, or sulpho carbonate of zinc, combined with water, oil or glycerine, to which a little chloroform may be added.

CYSTIC TUMORS.

Tumors containing cysts. These are *bursæ*, or collections of fluids in the cavities of the connective tissue; ganglia, collections of liquids in the sheaths of tendons; *sebaceous cysts or wens*, formed by the obstruction or non-development of ducts to the skin glands; *mucous cysts*, as *ranula*; *milk cysts*, formed by the dilated tubules in the breast.

ANEURISM.

Aneurism is a pulsating tumor, containing blood, and communicating with the interior of an artery.

An aneurism consists of a sack formed by one or more of the arterial tunics.

There are two varieties: the *sacculated*, which is formed into pouches,

and the *dissecting*, in which the blood finds its way between the arterial tunics.

Aneurism usually commences by a giving way of the internal and middle coats of the artery, at the site of some softened spot, after which the pres-

FIG. 14.



VARICOSE ANEURISM.

sure of the blood dilates the external or cellular coat into a pouch. It may commence by the dilatation of all three of the tunics.

It gradually dilates under constant pressure of the heart's impulse, becomes lined with coagula deposited in distinct laminæ.

Symptoms.—If it is an external aneurism it may be recognized by the following symptoms: At first there is a small tumor, pulsating strongly, and if the finger is applied to the artery between the aneurism and the heart, the aneurismal sac will be readily emptied by pressure; in the second stage, the blood is beginning to coagulate in the interior of the sac, the coats, at the same time, having become thickened. If the artery be now pressed upon, the sac will be emptied in part, and the swelling will be reproduced when the pressure is abandoned. There is some degree of pain and the circulation is retarded, in consequence of the pressure.

When the aneurism reaches the third stage, it has acquired considerable magnitude, and the pulsation is, in a degree, lost; a small portion of the blood still remains fluid, but the greater part is filled with coagulum.

In internal aneurism the symptoms vary, according to the seat in which the disease is found; the digestive organs will be at fault at one time, the urinary at another, and so on, depending on the part upon which the aneurismal tumor presses.

Diagnosis.—Other tumors situated over arteries may be distinguished from aneurism, by observing that they do not pulsate at first, when they are small, whereas aneurisms do so from their earliest formation; that a tumor may often be lifted up from the artery, and that then it will cease to pulsate; that aneurisms are generally soft at first and become hard afterward; tumors are generally the reverse; tumors cannot be emptied by pressure,

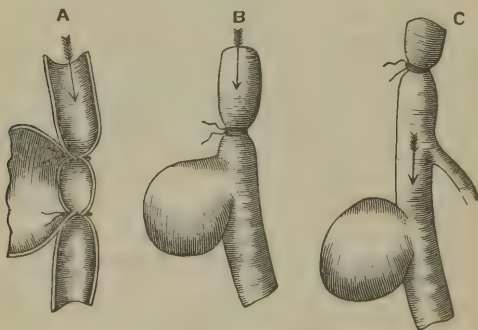
and no alteration is made in their size or consistency by compressing the artery above.

The predisposing cause of aneurism is some preëxisting degeneration of the arteries, which may be preceded by habitual overstrain. Sir A. Cooper speaks of a case where there were seven aneurismal tumors in different parts of the body.

Treatment.—*By compression;* it is applied upon some part of the affected artery between the aneurism and the heart, and in such a way as to retard the circulation and so cause deposits of laminated fibrine. *Carte's* circular tourniquet is used for the purpose; also Gibbon's modification of *Charriere's* compressor, or *Hoey's* clamp.

In some cases a five-pound bag of shot, or an ordinary four-pound

FIG. 15.



LIGATION OF ARTERIES.

weight may be placed over the artery, with a pad intervening, or "*digital compression*" may be used; kept up by relays of assistants, the patient, if necessary, being kept under the influence of chloroform or morphia.

The advantages of compression are, that it can be discontinued at once, if need be; secondary hemorrhage, the frequent accident of the ligature, is obviated: and even if it fails the knife can still be resorted to.

Compression is contraindicated when the integuments are inflamed, or the limbs much swollen, from venous obstruction, and also in cases which are very rapidly increasing.

The pressure should not be severe enough to cause great pain, and if there is room, it should be applied at two or three points in the course of the artery; and not carried to the point of completely closing the vessel.

If very restless, the patient may be gently chloroformed, or kept quiet by morphia for two or three hours at a time.

By Ligature.—When compression is inapplicable or unavailing, the artery must be secured between the aneurism and the heart, by the “Hunterian Method.” The place of election must be neither too near the aneurism, so as to tie a portion of the vessel that is diseased, nor too far from it, lest the circulation through it be kept up too freely by means of collateral branches. The direction and extent of the incision obviously depend on the situation of the artery to be operated on. A healthy portion of the artery is selected, great care is taken, in exposing the vessel, to disturb the sheath as little as possible, and but one ligature is used; it is drawn so tightly that the inner and middle tunics are divided; a double knot being made, one extremity is cut off, and the other is brought out at the nearest point of the wound, which is then treated in the ordinary manner.

In separating the artery from its accompanying veins, the greatest care must be taken not to inflict injury upon this vessel.

HERNIA.

Hernia is a term used to signify the protrusion of any viscus from its natural cavity, but surgeons generally confine it to protrusions of the viscera from the cavity of the abdomen.

There are many varieties of hernia, depending upon the parts in which they occur, or according to their contents.

Herniæ most frequently make their appearance at the groin, the navel, the labium pudendi, and the upper and fore part of the thigh.

Inguinal hernia is the name when the hernia protrudes at the abdominal ring.

Scrotal hernia, if the parts descend to the scrotum.

Femoral hernia, when it takes place below Poupart’s ligament.

Umbilical hernia, when the bowels protrude at the navel.

Ventral hernia, when it occurs at other parts of the abdomen.

Congenital hernia, when the parts have not any proper peritoneal sac, but are contained in the *tunica vaginalis testis*.

From the contents of the hernia, they are said to be either enterocele, epiplocele or entero-epiplocele.

Enterocele, if a portion of the intestines alone form the contents of the tumor; *Epiplocele*, if omentum only; *Entero-epiplocele*, if both intestine and omentum.

Herniæ are said to be—

Reducible, when the protruded bowels admit of being readily returned to the abdomen; *irreducible*, when the protruded bowels suffer no constriction, but cannot be returned to the abdomen, owing to adhesions, or to their large size in relation to the aperture through which they have to pass.

Strangulated.—Is one which not only cannot be reduced, but suffers constriction also.

The predisposing causes are deficiencies or resistance, resulting from relaxation, formation or otherwise; the principal are a preternaturally large size of the openings at which the bowels are likely to protrude; a weakness and relaxation of the margins of these apertures, and a laxity of the peritoneum.

The exciting causes are the powerful action of the abdominal muscles and diaphragm, accidental blows, great muscular action, obesity, wearing tight clothes, pregnancy, jumping, etc., etc.

Symptoms.—Of *reducible hernia* are: a swelling at some point of the abdomen, which is subject to change of size, being smaller when the patient lies on his back, and larger when he stands up and holds his breath. It diminishes when pressed, and grows larger when the pressure is removed. Frequently, in consequence of the natural situation of the bowels, patients affected with hernia are troubled with colic, constipation and vomiting.

If the case be one of intestinal hernia, it will be characterized by the uniformity of its surface; it is generally larger when standing up than when lying down; it presents a distinct impulse on coughing; it is tympanitic on percussion; a gurgling noise is often made when the bowel is ascending.

If the hernia is *omental*, the tumor is more flabby and has a more unequal feeling; it is generally indolent; it is dull on percussion; the impulse on coughing is fainter; if reduced it returns gradually and without gurgling.

If it is *entero-epiplocele*, the characteristic marks are less clear, being a combination of the symptoms which attend the simple cases.

The prognosis in reducible hernia is favorable as long as the rupture is of moderate size, can be kept well up by a proper truss, and the patient is not exposed to violent exertion.

FIG. 16.



SCROTAL HERNIA.

Sir Astley Cooper has observed that the danger of hernia is in proportion to the smallness of its size.

Treatment.—1st, a *reducible hernia* must be returned to the cavity of the abdomen without delay, and as soon as the parts are returned a suitable truss must be put on, and worn without intermission.

2d, *Irreducible Hernia*.—The most frequent causes that prevent the ordinary reduction of hernia are either the largeness of the contents, alteration in its form and texture, adhesion of parts and formation of membranous bands within the sac. If the tumor cannot be returned, and no unpleasant symptoms attend the case, the only thing to be done is to keep the parts in a suspensory bandage, to prevent an increase of the malady, or make use of a truss with a hollowed pad, so as to support and protect the parts.

3d, *Strangulated Hernia*.—The indications of a strangulated hernia are a tumor in the situation of the rupture, attended with pain over the whole abdomen, sickness and inclination to vomit, suppression of stools and some fever. If the reduction be delayed, the vomiting becomes very frequent; all the contents of the stomach, and afterward of the intestines, are rejected. There is great anxiety and restlessness, with cold extremities and a small, quick, and hard pulse. Then hiccough comes on, the pulse is hardly perceptible, respiration weak, and the whole body is covered with a cold, clammy sweat. The protruded viscus now begins to mortify; the patient suddenly becomes easy, the swelling of the belly subsides, and the tumor diminishes, and the skin sometimes changes to a livid hue; its feeling is emphysematous, and crepitates on being touched. In this state the gut returns to the abdomen spontaneously, or is readily returned, and the patient fancies himself better. This feeling is, however, of short duration; hiccough and cold sweat increase, convulsive symptoms come on, and the patient soon expires.

The immediate cause of these bad symptoms is the stricture made on the prolapsed part of the gut by the aperture through which it passes; consequently, its removal is the only thing that can bring relief, and this object is to be accomplished by returning the bowel into the abdomen, or dividing the parts which form the stricture.

The remedies generally employed before an operation is resorted to, are the taxis, chloroform, bleeding, cold applications, the hot bath, 96°–100° F., a large dose of opium or morphia, the tobacco injection, and enemata.

The Taxis.—The bladder having been emptied, the patient should lie down in an attitude of complete repose, and be put under the influence of chloroform; if this is not used, he should be put in a warm bath, both

thighs flexed and placed close to each other, so that every muscle and ligament connected with the abdomen may be relaxed; then the surgeon grasps the lower part of the tumor with the palm of one hand, gently compresses it, and with the fingers of the other gently kneads the parts at the neck of the tumor, occasionally drawing them very gently downward, in order, if possible, to dislodge them. If the tumor be not tender, this operation may be continued for half an hour, when the gurgling sound which accompanies the return of the intestines may be heard.

If the taxis and chloroform fail, before operating, the remedies above enumerated should all be tried in turn.

Having gone through the general treatment of herniæ in their respective stages, they are now to be spoken of specifically.

There are four varieties of abdominal hernia to be described; viz., *inguinal, femoral, umbilical, ventral*.

Inguinal Hernia.—There are three kinds of inguinal hernia: the oblique, direct and congenital.

Oblique Inguinal Hernia.—This variety takes the course of the spermatic cord; it begins with the cord as it passes out of the abdomen, and follows the direction of the inguinal canal; its course is oblique, and on this account is so called.

With respect to the parts about the hernial sac; the spermatic cord is behind, the testicle below, the internal oblique and transversalis above, and the fascia transversalis beneath it.

Direct Inguinal Hernia.—In this case the hernia does not follow the course of the spermatic cord, but comes out almost directly through the external abdominal ring, and pushes before it the fascia transversalis. It passes on the *inner side* of the epigastric artery, and directly as it emerges from the ring is received under the fascia of the cord, which forms one covering and passes into the scrotum.

Direct inguinal hernia may be known from oblique: first, by tracing the spermatic cord, it will be found that in direct hernia the hernia is *behind* the cord, whereas in oblique it is *before* it; secondly, when the mouth of the sac is traced, in oblique hernia, it will be found *above* the abdominal ring, toward the spine of the ileum; but in direct hernia, there is an inclination *inward* toward the umbilicus.

Congenital Hernia.—In this hernia the protruded parts have not any proper peritoneal sac, but are contained in the tunica vaginalis of the testicle, which serves as the hernial sac.

Femoral or Crural Hernia.—The seat of femoral hernia is the upper and fore part of the thigh, the protruded intestine passing out at the same opening through which the large blood vessels are transmitted to the thigh, and consequently, under Poupart's ligament. It is most frequently met with in women.

FIG. 17.



FEMORAL HERNIA.

The characteristic symptoms of femoral hernia are its situation with respect to inguinal hernia; its capability of reduction with regard to bubo.

Umbilical Hernia.—In this hernia some of the viscera of the abdomen, more frequently omentum, pass out at the umbilicus, through an opening in the linea alba, and, as in other varieties of hernia, are included in a sac formed by the peritoneum.

Ventral Hernia differs from umbilical in its seat, which is usually at the linea alba, or linea semilunaris; but any visceral protrusions at the anterior or lateral parts of the abdomen, except those already described, may be called ventral hernia.

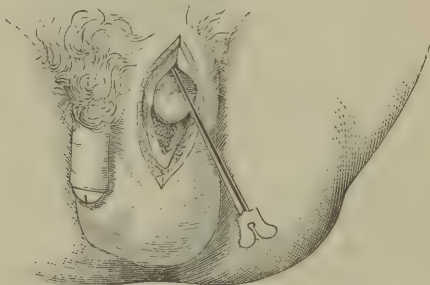
Operation.—Having used the means for reduction already pointed out, without success, an operation becomes necessary.

While the anæsthetic is being administered, the skin about the hernia must be shaved and the parts thoroughly cleaned. The whole proceeding to be carried out as described under the head "*Antiseptic Surgery*," page 42. The incision varies according to the site of the rupture.

Oblique Inguinal Hernia.—The patient should be placed upon a table, with legs hanging over; remove the hair; commence the incision from

the upper part of the tumor, and carry it along the middle to the lower part. By the first incision the fascia of the cord is laid bare, and in doing this the external pudendal artery, which crosses directly opposite the abdominal ring, is divided; this must be secured; then scratch through the fascia of the cord just below the ring, introduce a director upward to the abdominal ring and inferiorly to the lower part of the swelling, and divide the fascia. The fibres of the cremaster are then brought in view; this covering is somewhat dense and must be opened with care; a director is introduced under it, as far as the fascia of the cord, and it is then divided; when this is done, the hernial sac is exposed; it is of a bluish appearance and semi-transparent, from the fluid it contains. Having laid bare the sac, pinch it and feel distinctly the intestine and omentum within. Raise the sac, to separate it from its contents, and make a small cut into

FIG. 18.



OPERATION FOR OBLIQUE INGUINAL HERNIA.

it, in a lateral direction; place the instrument horizontally, to avoid the danger of wounding the intestine. As a rule, if the intestine be included in the sac, fluid escapes as soon as an opening is made. Having opened the sac, a director is to be introduced as far as the abdominal ring, which is then divided; the director is then to be carried into the lower part of the sac, in the same manner. When both omentum and intestine are in the sac, the omentum will be found before, and the intestine behind.

After having opened the sac, next feel for the stricture; put the little finger in the hernial sac, and ascertain if the stricture is situated at the abdominal ring, and then pass a probe-pointed bistoury, guided on the finger, and divide the stricture, not freely, but to a small extent; a slight motion of the knife will do.

The stricture does not generally exist at the external ring; it is usually

situated at the upper part of the hernia, opposite the tendon of the transversalis muscle, or in the sac itself. When this is the case, slit up the abdominal ring, hook up the abdominal muscles, and draw them upward toward the abdomen, then pull down the hernial sac; the stricture is thus exposed. Then divide the stricture in the centre and *cut directly upward*, let the hernia be where it may, and the danger of wounding the epigastric artery will be avoided. The intestines should be returned piecemeal to the cavity of the abdomen, and then the omentum will follow them.

Direct Inguinal Hernia.—In operating on these cases it must be borne in mind that the spermatic cord is placed on the other side; that the hernia is covered by the fascia of the cord, by the cremaster partially, and is contained in a sac, formed by the tendon of the transversalis muscle, assisted by the fascia transversalis, beside a peritoneal sac. The division of the stricture must, therefore, be *directly upward*.

Congenital Hernia.—The seat of stricture will be usually found under the edge of the transversalis muscle, or at the internal ring, when it should be divided in the same manner as in other cases of hernia.

Femoral Hernia. The first incision is made in the course of Poupart's ligament, along the tumor, extending from one side to the other; the second cut is made at right angles to the first, toward the umbilicus, so that the two incisions resemble the letter T inverted. The flaps are then dissected off and reflected. This exposes the superficial fascia, which is next divided, and the *fascia propria* is then brought into view; cut through this and the peritoneal covering presents itself. Then make an incision, with the greatest care, and introduce a director, to ascertain the seat of stricture. Having opened the hernial sac and exposed the intestine, divide the stricture *directly upward and inward*, a little inclined to the umbilicus. The seat of stricture is at the posterior edge of the crural arch, just where the intestine leaves the abdomen; therefore, in dividing the stricture, after introducing the director, a bistoury, blunted at the point, is to be put on it and placed against the stricture; in this way there is no danger of wounding the intestine. The bistoury is next gently raised, and, with a slight touch of the instrument, the fibres give way.

Umbilical Hernia.—First make an incision across the tumor and then another at right angles, so that it will resemble the letter T inverted. The integument being divided, the corners of the incision are to be turned aside, by which the sac will be brought into view. This being carefully opened, the finger is to be passed into the orifice of the sac at the umbilicus and a blunt-pointed bistoury introduced. The stricture is to be divided *upward*, in the direction of the ensiform cartilage.

Treatment after the Operation.—The patient should be kept in the recumbent position with his knees flexed over a pillow. As soon as he has recovered from the effects of the anæsthetic an injection of morphia should be given. No food should be allowed for at least thirty-six hours. A little ice may be given to relieve thirst, and if there be much prostration the strength may be supported by enemata of beef tea, with a small quantity of brandy. If there is abdominal pain, give a hypodermic injection of

FIG. 19.



SPICA RETAINING PAD.

morphia. Keep the bowels quiet until the seventh day; if they have not spontaneously acted by that time, and all the symptoms are favorable, administer an enema. The drainage tube may be removed at the end of forty-eight hours, and the sutures should be taken out on the third or fourth day.

Generally the antiseptic dressings may be discontinued on the tenth day, and the wound then treated with iodoform or boracic acid. The patient should be kept in bed for at least three weeks, and at the end of a month, if required, a truss may be applied. The patient must not rise without a truss or a properly applied pad or bandage.

DISLOCATIONS.

A dislocation is the removal of the articulating portion of a bone from that surface to which it is naturally connected.

DISLOCATION OF THE LOWER JAW.

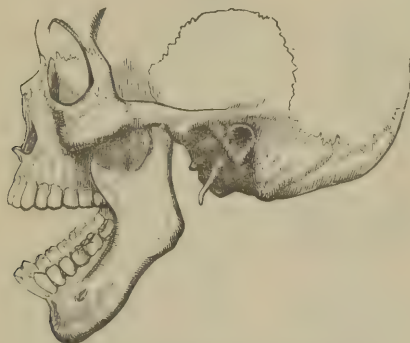
A blow on the chin when the mouth is widely opened will cause this dislocation. Yawning will also produce it.

Symptoms.—Both condyles are advanced between the surface of the temporal bone and zygomatic arch; the mouth is open, and the patient is not able to shut it by pressure made on the chin; the lower teeth are on a line anterior to the upper; the appearance is that of a person yawning; the pain is severe; the saliva is increased and dribbles from the mouth.

If the lower jaw is partially dislocated one condyloid process only advances, while the other remains in the articular cavity.

Reduction.—If recent, this dislocation is reduced by wrapping a handkerchief around the thumbs, placing them on the coronoid processes, and depressing the jaw, force it backward as well as downward, and the bone suddenly slips in its place. If this does not answer, the following method is to be tried: The patient being seated, his head supported by an assistant, the surgeon, standing in front, introduces his thumbs into the mouth, as far back as possible upon the molars, and places the fingers of each hand under the chin and base of the jaw. Using his thumbs as fulcrums, the back part of the jaw is forcibly depressed, to disengage the condyles from the zygomatic fossæ, and at the same moment the chin is elevated by the surgeon's fingers.

FIG. 20.



DISLOCATION OF THE LOWER JAW.

The thumbs of the operator are to be thoroughly protected by the folds of a handkerchief or napkin.

If the dislocation has existed some time, the better plan is to place some yielding substance, like cork, behind the molar teeth, on each side of the mouth, and then raise the chin over them.

DISLOCATIONS OF THE CLAVICLE.

The sternal end of this bone may be dislocated forward, and also backward; more frequently forward, when it is thrown upon the upper part of the sternum.

When the dislocation is in front of the sternum, the reduction is easily effected; place your knee against the spine, draw the shoulders backward,

and the clavicle will assume its natural position; then apply the clavicle bandage, placing a pad on the displaced end of the bone.

The dislocation behind the sternum is a very rare occurrence; it may be produced by curvature of the spine; if so, there is no mode of reducing it.

The *outer extremity* of the clavicle is most frequently dislocated upward on the acromion; it is, more correctly speaking, a dislocation of the acromion from the clavicle, where the bone is thrown upon the *upper surface* of the acromion, or upon the *anterior part of the spine of the scapulae*. It is usually caused by violent falls upon the shoulder.

FIG. 21.



DISLOCATION OF THE ACROMIAL
END OF THE CLAVICLE.

Symptoms.—There is a distinct prominence, formed by the displaced bone, upon the upper surface of the acromion, which disappears on raising the arm; the limb hangs closely along the trunk, the shoulder is somewhat flattened. The facility of reduction, and the prominence of the clavicular portion of the trapezius muscle, indicate the nature of the accident.

Treatment.—Reduction is effected by raising the shoulder, drawing it backward and carrying it outward by placing a pad in the axilla and bringing the elbow well to the side. After reduction, the treatment is the same as for fracture of the clavicle.

A thick pad, with the base directed upward, is placed in the axilla, and the arm and forearm must be well secured to the chest; direct pressure must be made by means of a pad and gutta-percha plate laid on the projecting clavicle, and strapped tightly down by a band passing parallel to the arm and under the flexed forearm. This is retained in position by being attached to a strap passed round the opposite axilla.

DISLOCATIONS OF THE HUMERUS.

First Dislocation.—*Downward* into the axilla, which is most common.

Symptoms.—The arm is lengthened; a hollow is felt under the acromion; the shoulder is flattened externally; the elbow sticks out from the side and cannot be made to touch the ribs; the head can be felt in the axilla.

Second Dislocation.—*Forward* beneath the clavicle, upon the second rib, the coracoid process being on the outer side.

FIG. 22.

FIG. 23.

FIG. 24.

FIG. 25.



FIGURES SHOWING VARIOUS DISLOCATIONS OF THE HUMERUS.

Symptoms.—The arm is slightly shortened; elbow projects backward; the acromion seems pointed; the depression of the deltoid is more considerable than in preceding case.

FIG. 26.



DISLOCATION OF THE HUMERUS DOWNWARD.

FIG. 27.



REDUCTION OF DISLOCATION OF THE HUMERUS.

Third Dislocation.—*Backward* on dorsum scapula, beneath the spine, where the head of the bone is readily felt and follows the movement of the elbow when rotated.

Fourth Dislocation.—Is partial; the bone is thrown forward against the coracoid process; the *symptoms* are projection of the acromion and a hollow under it, while the head of the bone is prominent in front and may be felt to move on rotating the elbow.

FIG. 28.



PERPENDICULAR REDUCTION.

Treatment.—There are many methods of reducing dislocations of the shoulder: 1. *Simple extension.*—A towel is passed around the chest, under the arm and crossed above the shoulder, so as to firmly fix the scapula; another towel is fastened around the arm above the elbow; extension is then made with the latter, the patient sitting.

When extension is made for a few minutes, gently roll, shake and lift the head of the bone with the knee.

2. *Heel in the Axilla*.—Professor Brinton recommends the following method: Place a soft pad on the axilla, then make pressure with the heel partially against the pad, and partially against the wall of the chest, pushing the head of the bone upward and outward, and at the same time pulling the limb downward, and a little forward, by means of a towel secured around the arm above the elbow.

3. *Knee in the Axilla*.—The patient is seated in a chair, and the surgeon places one knee in the axilla, resting his foot on the chair. He then puts his hand on the shoulder, to fix the scapula, and with the other depresses the elbow over his knee.

4. *Reduction by the Perpendicular Method*.—Place the patient in a low chair, or on a couch, and raise the arm *perpendicularly by the side of the head*, at the same time fixing the acromion, and making gentle traction upward. If little force is required the arm can be taken in one hand, and the acromion can be steadied with the other. Should more force be necessary an assistant may steady the shoulder and the surgeon use his foot, as exemplified in the preceding figure. When the bone is felt to slip into its place the arm must be brought down to the side, while the head of the bone is held outward by the hand in the axilla.

The extension used in any dislocation *forward* must be made in a direction downward and backward. For dislocation backward the extension must be made forward.

After reduction a small pad should be placed in the axilla, and the arm and shoulder supported for some days with a sling, and a roller to confine the arm to the trunk.

DISLOCATIONS OF THE ELBOW.

The elbow may be dislocated in five directions.

First. Both bones backward, strongly marked by alterations in the form of the joint and loss of motion; there is considerable projection formed posteriorly by the ulna and radius; on each side of the olecranon there is a hollow; the hand and forearm are in a state of supination and cannot be turned prone.

Second. Elbow dislocated laterally; ulna thrown on either the external or internal condyle.

Third. The third dislocation is ulna backward. The deformity is very great; the forearm and arm are twisted inward, and the olecranon projects considerably. The forearm cannot be extended, nor bent to more than a right angle.

Fourth. The radius thrown forward into the hollow above the external condyle of the humerus. The forearm in this dislocation is slightly bent, but cannot be brought to a right angle. The hand is between pronation and supination.

Fifth. Radius backward. Very rare and seldom seen.

Treatment.—The first, second and third dislocations may be reduced by seating the patient on a chair; then take hold of his wrist; put your knee on the inner side of the elbow joint; bend the forearm, and at the

FIG. 29.



DISLOCATION OF THE ULNA BACKWARD.

same time make pressure upon the dislocated bones, so as to separate the coronoid process of the ulna from the posterior fossa of the humerus. While the pressure is kept up by the knee, the arm is forcibly and gradually bent, and the bones will slip in their places.

In the fourth dislocation the hand should be turned supine, the forearm should be bent, and extension made from the hand, without including the ulna.

DISLOCATIONS OF THE WRIST

Are of three kinds, viz. : both bones; radius forward; and the ulna backward. They are readily distinguished by the altered position of the hand, which is thrown either backward or forward, or twisted on its axis.

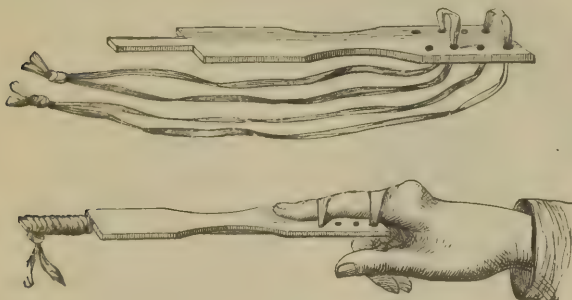
They are reduced by simple extension.

DISLOCATIONS OF THE FINGERS AND TOES.

These are accidents of rare occurrence. When dislocations of the fingers take place they are generally found between the first and second phalanges. The diagnosis is easy when the dislocation occurs at this place; there is a projection of the first phalanx backward, while the head of the second phalanx can be felt on the fore part, though less distinctly.

If the dislocation has occurred within a few hours of the surgeon's seeing it, as a rule, it can be readily reduced; but if it has been neglected, the reduction can only be accomplished by long-continued and steady extension.

FIG. 30.



REDUCTION OF DISLOCATION OF INDEX FINGER, AND APPARATUS FOR THE SAME.

After reduction, the finger should be rolled with tape, surrounded and supported with pasteboard; the hand and forearm should be kept in a sling.

It is more difficult to reduce dislocations of the toes than the fingers.

DISLOCATIONS OF THE THUMB.

In dislocation of the first phalanx of the thumb, it will be found thrown back upon the metacarpal bone, where it forms a projection; the lower part of the metacarpal bone projects inward; the thumb is shortened and can neither be bent nor extended; the last phalanx is usually flexed.

Extension and counter-extension are the usual means employed to reduce this dislocation. Extension may be made by means of the clove hitch, secured over a wet cloth, and counter-extension with a strong cloth; the fold resting on the palm of the hand, and the ends crossed behind the wrist and brought around to the front of the forearm, and held by an assistant. Should more powerful extension be required, it may be obtained by means of Charriere's forceps or Levis' apparatus. The method of Professor Crosby, which consists in pushing the phalanx back, until it stands perpendicularly on the metacarpal bone, frequently succeeds where other modes fail.

DISLOCATIONS OF THE HIP JOINT.

There are four dislocations of the thigh bone; viz., *upward on the*

FIG. 31.



DISLOCATION ON THE DORSUM OF THE ILIUM.

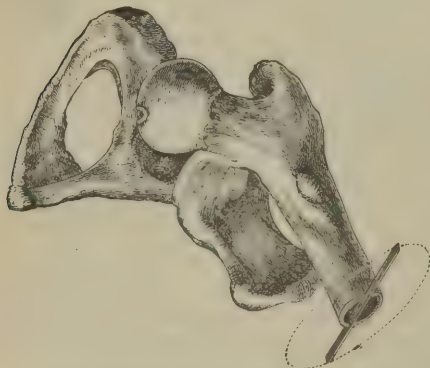
downward into the thyroid foramen; backward and upward into the ischiatic notch; and forward and upward on the body of the pubis.

First. Upward, on the dorsum of the ilium, happens more frequently than any other dislocation of the hip joint.

The characteristic symptoms are, a difference in the length of the limb, a change of position inward, a diminution of motion, and flattening. The toes rest upon the tarsus of the opposite foot; the knee and foot are turned *inward*; the knee slightly advanced on the other; the limb an inch and a half to two inches and a half *shorter* than the other, and the legs cannot be separated.

Second. Dislocation downward, into the thyroid foramen. The dislocated limb is two inches longer than the other. In thin persons the head of the thigh bone can be felt on pressure. There is flattening of the hip, and the body is bent forward. The toes point to the ground; the foot is *turned outward or inward*.

FIG. 32.



DISLOCATION BACKWARD INTO SCIATIC NOTCH.

Third. Backward, into the sciatic notch. The head of the bone is placed on the pyriformis muscle. The limb is from half an inch to an inch *shorter* than the other; the toe rests on the ball of the great toe on the opposite foot. The knee and foot are turned *inward*; the toe, but not the heel, touches the ground when standing. Very little flexion and rotation can be made.

Fourth. Dislocation on the pubes. The limb is shorter than the other; the knee and foot are turned *outward*, and cannot be rotated inward; the head of the thigh bones is readily felt on the pubes.

Treatment.—These dislocations may be reduced by manipulation or by force; the former is the plan most in vogue.

Dislocation Upward.—The manœuvre by which a dislocated hip can be reduced consists in employing the length of the limb as a lever, and the

FIG. 33.

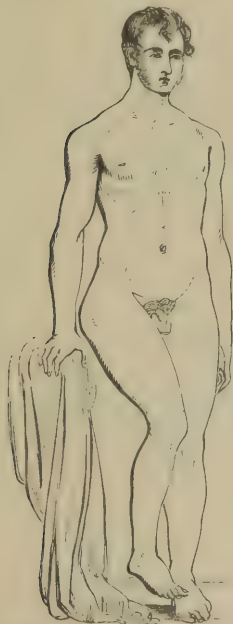
DISLOCATION UPWARD, ON THE DORSUM
OF THE ILIUM.

FIG. 34.

DISLOCATION DOWNWARD, INTO THE
THYROID FORAMEN.

trochanter as a fulcrum, by which the head may be got into such a position as to slip into its socket. The knee must be bent on the thigh, and the thigh on the pelvis; the surgeon then grasping the ankle with one hand and the knee with the other, causes the thigh to perform a circumduction movement toward abduction, finishing with a rotatory movement of the femoral axis, when the head of the bone will probably slip into its place.

Professor Bigelow recommends that the thigh be first flexed with a little

FIG. 35.

DISLOCATION BACKWARD, INTO THE
SCIATIC NOTCH.

FIG. 37.



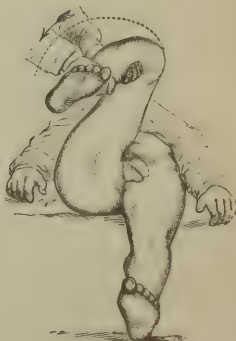
MANIPULATIONS FOR REDUCTION OF DISLOCATION OF HIP.

FIG. 36.



DISLOCATION ON THE PUBES.

FIG. 38.



inward rotation, producing inversion of the toes, and then the thigh should be abducted, circumducted, and at the same time rotated outward. This has been described in the directions, "*lift up, bend out, roll out.*"

2. *Dislocation Downward*.—Rotation inward of the flexed and slightly abducted thigh upon the fulcrum of the Y-shaped ligament.

3. *Dislocation Backward*.—Bigelow reduces this dislocation by *circumduction* of the flexed thigh *inward*, so as to unlock the head of the femur, and then abducts and everts the limb with an upward jerk.

4. *Dislocation on the Pubes*.—Flexion combined with abduction may be tried; if the pulleys are used the patient is to be laid on the sound side; extension should be made in a direction backward and outward, and counter-extension in front of the patient; after it has been continued a little time, the head of the bone should be lifted over the edge of the acetabulum, by means of the napkin.

In these dislocations, if the method by manipulation fails, recourse must be had to force, which is usually effected by employing extension and counter-extension by means of traction, through the medium of pulleys, etc. For a full account of these different modes of applying the necessary counter-extending bands, etc., the student is referred to the larger works on Surgery.

DISLOCATIONS OF PATELLA.

The patella may be dislocated outward, upward or inward.

It is most frequently thrown on the *external* condyle, and there produces a great projection; the dislocation on the *inner* condyle is less frequent; in dislocation of the patella upward, the ligamentum patella is torn through and the patella is drawn up.

Treatment.—In the reduction of the two first dislocations, the patient is to be placed in the recumbent position, the leg raised by lifting it at the heel, and then press on the edge of the bone that is furthest from the articulation. Evaporating lotions are to be employed when the reduction is accomplished, and a bandage should be worn for a few days.

In dislocation of the patella upward, the bone is to be kept in contact with the ruptured ligament, and inflammation must be prevented by appropriate remedies, and then treated like a fracture of the patella.

DISLOCATIONS OF THE KNEE.

There are four dislocations of the knee:—

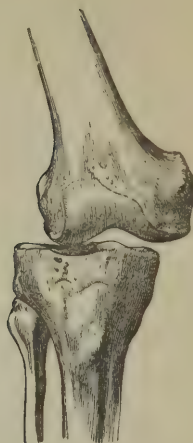
First dislocation is *inward*; the tibia projects on the inner side of the joint, and the condyle of the femur rests on the external semilunar cartilage.

FIG. 39.



DISLOCATION INWARD.

FIG. 40.



DISLOCATION OUTWARD.

FIG. 41.



DISLOCATION FORWARD.

FIG. 42.



DISLOCATION BACKWARD.

The *second dislocation* is where the tibia is thrown on the *outer* side of the joint; the condyle of the femur being placed on the inner semilunar cartilage.

In the *third dislocation* the tibia is dislocated forward.

The *fourth dislocation* is when the tibia is dislocated backward.

The symptoms in these cases are obvious, and the injuries are easily recognized.

Reduction.—Each of these dislocations may be reduced by simple *extension*. There is great tendency to inflammation in these injuries, for which proper antiphlogistic remedies must be used; perfect rest must be enjoined; iced water, or lead water and laudanum, and such like measures must be resorted to; leeches applied, if necessary.

DISLOCATIONS OF THE ANKLE JOINT.

The usual dislocations at this joint are *inward*, *outward* and *forward*, but there may be a backward dislocation.

The dislocation *inward* is the most frequent; the foot is thrown *outward* and its inner edge rests upon the ground; the internal malleolus projects against the integuments. The foot rotates easily.

The dislocation *outward* is the most dangerous; the foot is thrown *inward*. The malleolus projects very much. The toes and foot are pointed downward. This dislocation is accompanied by fracture of the internal malleolus.

In dislocation *forward*, the foot appears *shortened* and fixed, and the toes are pointed to the ground; the lower end of the tibia forms a hard swelling on the middle tarsus; the heel appears lengthened.

Treatment.—To reduce the dislocation *inward*, place the patient on a mattress, bend the leg at right angles to the thigh, let an assistant grasp the foot and gradually draw it in a line with the leg. At the same time, fix the thigh and press the tibia downward. After reduction, support the foot with a many-tailed bandage, keep parts cool, etc.

FIG. 43.



REDUCTION OF DISLOCATED ANKLE JOINT.

For dislocation *outward*, reduce the dislocation as above directed, then lay the limb on the outer side, resting it in splints with foot pieces.

In dislocation *forward*, the treatment must be followed by rest. In five weeks the patient may be allowed to get up and use passive motion.

FRACTURES.

A **Fracture** is the division of a bone into one or more pieces, from violence.

A fracture is *simple* when there is no wound communicating with it; *compound* when there is such a wound; *transverse* when the line of fracture lies across the bone; *oblique* when it slopes; *longitudinal* when it is more or less parallel to the long axis; *comminuted* when broken in several fragments; *complicated* when there is laceration of an artery or joint, or other additional injury. A "*green stick*," or "*willow*" fracture, is an incomplete fracture, in which some of the bony fibres have given way and the rest have bent, but have not broken. An *impacted* fracture is one in which one fragment is driven into and fixed in the other.

When occurring in the neighborhood of a joint, the terms *intra-capsular* and *extra-capsular* are used, as the line of fracture is internal or external to the capsular ligament.

If the same bone is broken at two different places, or more than one bone is broken in the same limb, it is called a *multiple* fracture. If cracked only, without displacement or separation of periosteum, it is called a fissure.

The circumstances that render bones more liable than usual to be broken are atrophy arising from old age, or from prolonged disease of a limb; certain diseases, as fatty degeneration, rickets, *mollities ossium*, syphilis and cancer; original conformation; the bones of some people being more delicate than others.

Repair.—The first result of a fracture is an effusion of blood between and around the broken ends; then follows a period of exudation, in which plastic lymph and leucocytes are effused; after this the lymph is developed first into fibroid tissue, interspersed with osteoid or cartilage cells, and then into bone. The periosteum, medullary membrane and surfaces of the broken bone are the principal agents in the production of the bone-forming cells. The time required for the completion of the union of broken bone varies from four to ten weeks; being less in the young and healthy. The last stage in the process of repair is the absorption of superfluous bone, and the restoration of the cancelli and medullary cavities. This is completed in from six to twelve months.

The material by which fractures are first united is called *callus*.

The neck of the thigh bone, the olecranon, the acromion, coracoid and coronoid processes, the tuberosity of the os calcis and the patella do not, as a rule, unite by bone. The reasons given for this are, 1st, the great difficulty in keeping these broken surfaces in contact; 2d, in bones that enter into the formation of joints, contact is prevented by the displacement and separation caused by the abundant effusion of synovial fluid into the joint and between the broken surfaces of bone.

If considerable portions of the skull be removed, the gap is not entirely filled up.

FRACTURES OF THE NOSE.

The nasal bones are, from their situation, much exposed to fracture. The fragments are frequently depressed, but may not be deranged.

Treatment.—The displaced fractured portions should be adjusted as soon as possible; to replace them, a female catheter, a ring-handled forceps, or a metallic sound must be passed into the nostrils, and, using it as a lever, the fragments are pushed outward, while the parts are manipulated with the fingers of the left hand. As a rule, the fractured bones will retain their situation without further assistance; if they do not, they may be supported by the introduction of oiled lint.

FRACTURES OF THE UPPER JAW.

The superior maxilla is seldom broken, unless great and direct violence has been employed; its fracture is generally accompanied by external wound, as in gunshot injuries or a kick from a horse. The fracture is often comminuted and is sometimes attended with concussion of the brain, or with fracture of other bones of the face; it is often produced by force transmitted from the malar bone, the latter remaining sound.

The superior maxilla possesses extraordinary reparative powers.

Treatment.—Preserve and replace all fragments and splinters, the tendency to heal being very great.

The patient must avoid chewing any hard substances until the detached fragment has become attached to the bone. When the alveolar process is broken into two or more fragments, the pieces must be pressed into place and the jaws closed, so that the lower jaw may serve as a support. To maintain apposition apply a Barton or Gibson bandage. It may be necessary to apply fine wire to the teeth, if displacement continues; or an inter-

dental splint composed of gutta-percha may be used. Loosened teeth must be pressed into their places.

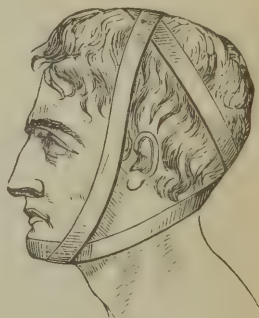
Should the nasal process be broken, a director should be applied through the nose to elevate any depression that may exist.

FIG. 44.



GIBSON'S BANDAGE.

FIG. 45.



BARTON'S BANDAGE.

FRACTURES OF THE LOWER JAW.

Symptoms.—Pain, swelling, crepitus, inability to use or move the jaw, and irregularity of the teeth. The anterior fragment is apt to be drawn downward and backward. On moving the chin, with the hand placed on the posterior fragment, crepitus will be felt; the gums are lacerated and bleeding, and the teeth, at point of fracture, loosened.

Treatment.—It may be necessary to wire the teeth together, in order to retain the fragments in proper position. A piece of pasteboard or gutta-percha, cut into proper shape, and softened in boiling water, must be accurately fitted to the jaw. Then a four-tailed bandage must be applied, or a Barton or Gibson bandage, at the option of the surgeon.

During the cure the patient should be kept quiet and fed upon spoon diet, which should be continued until the bone is firmly united. Broths, soups, jellies, tea, milk, etc., are most eligible.

FRACTURES OF THE CLAVICLE.

A **Fracture of the Clavicle** is usually caused by indirect violence, such as falls on the arm or shoulder; it is generally oblique in direction; it

may be caused by direct violence, when it is commonly seated near the acromial extremity.

Symptoms.—The shoulder sinks *downward, forward and inward*; the distance from the acromion to the sternum is less on the injured than on the second side. In consequence of the sinking of the shoulder and the outer fragment, the sternal portion of the bone projects over the fractured extremity, and it may be distinctly felt by tracing the usual course of the clavicle with the finger.

Treatment.—A fractured clavicle is easily reduced, but the difficulty is to retain the broken ends in exact apposition.

The arms and shoulders of the patient are to be firmly drawn backward by an assistant, when the fractured extremities come in apposition; the shoulders must be raised and supported in a direction *upward, backward and outward*. The parts are to be then covered with adhesive plaster, and a bandage is to be applied, to retain them in their reduced apposition.

Sayre's dressing and the apparatuses of Drs. Fox, Levis and Boyer, and the Velpéau bandage and that of Desault, are those most in vogue.

FIG. 46.



DESAULT'S BANDAGE.

FRACTURES OF THE STERNUM.

This bone is rarely fractured; but a single case was admitted into the Hotel Dieu in eleven years, and out of 1901 fractures received into the Middlesex Hospital, but two were fractures of the sternum.

The ordinary causes of fractures of the sternum are blows, kicks and falls. A fracture of this bone is rendered evident by the inequalities perceptible when the surface is examined by the fingers. It is also characterized by a depression or elevation of the broken pieces; crepitus and unusual mobility of the injured part in respiration. The breathing is difficult, and frequently accompanied with cough, spitting of blood, and inability to lie on the back. Discoloration and swelling soon follow the accident.

Treatment.—The application of compresses and an immovable bandage, to afford support to the chest and quietude to the intercostal muscles, are the indications.

In cases attended with great depression of the fractured bone, it may become necessary to elevate it.

FRACTURES OF THE RIBS

Are generally caused by direct violence, and are usually situated in the anterior half; they may, however, be caused by indirect violence, as when the chest is forcibly compressed.

Symptoms.—Fixed lancinating pain, increased by inspiration, coughing and other motion. Crepitation, which will be present, may be ascertained either by placing the hand over the seat of injury, and directing the patient to attempt a full inspiration or a prolonged expiration, or by auscultation.

When the lung is wounded, there will be emphysema over the exterior of the chest, which will be detected by the peculiar crackling which is heard when the skin is pressed upon. If the wound be deep, there will be hæmoptysis. In stout persons, or where the fracture is near the spine, it may be difficult of detection.

Treatment.—The indications are: 1st. *Diminish motion* of the ribs, and give support to the part, the respiration being performed by the diaphragm. The best is the adhesive plaster dressing, applied in strips from two to two and a half inches wide, extending over the affected side from the spine to the middle of the sternum; they should support the fracture and cover two or three ribs above or below the seat of injury. Or a broad flannel roller may be used, or the plaster splint.

The arms should be confined to the side, to prevent motion of the scapula.

2d. To *prevent inflammation* of the chest, keep respiration easy, and relieve pain by rest in bed, purgatives and opiates, if necessary.

FRACTURES OF THE SCAPULA.

The **Scapula** is so much covered with muscle, and its connections with the trunk allow so much yielding on the application of external force, that fractures of this bone are extremely uncommon. The injury may occur to its *body*, its *inferior angle*, its *neck*, to the *acromion* process, or the *coracoid* process. In fracture of the body of the bone the shoulder will be depressed and forced forward, and there will be marked irregularity between the ends of the fragments. Fracture of the *inferior angle* is marked by preternatural

mobility, by displacement of the smaller fragment, and by acute pain at the seat of injury. In *fracture of the neck*, the acromion is unusually prominent, the head of the humerus is felt in the axilla, the shoulder is flattened, the limb is lengthened, the coracoid process is found below the clavicle, severe pain and numbness are experienced in the axilla, and distinct crepitation is perceived on rotating the arm upon the scapula. In fractures of the *acromion* and of the *coracoid*, the symptoms are somewhat similar to those presented by the fracture of the neck.

Treatment.—When the *body* is broken, a broad roller must be passed round the trunk, over a large, flat pad placed over the scapula and a few turns made around the arm, so as to fix it to the side and prevent motion. Rest and quietude are required. Or a broad strip of adhesive plaster should be applied across the scapula, extending from the spine to the sternum, care being taken to press it well down along the anterior and posterior borders of the bone before the portions in front of and behind the chest have been attached. Then place the arm in a Fox apparatus, and allow it to hang vertically along the side of the body, at the same time lifting the elbow by securing the straps to the ring on the opposite shoulder.

In *fracture of the neck* the shoulder must be supported by the sling and bandage that are used for fracture of the clavicle, but the pad should not be so thick, nor so large, and in addition a short sling should be used, going from the axillary pad on the injured side to the opposite shoulder. Opium, rest, leeches and purgatives may be necessary, for the contusion with which this fracture is accompanied. At the end of four weeks passive motion must be made, to establish the functions of the joint.

In fracture of the *acromion* the bandages are to be so applied as to raise the elbow thoroughly, so that the head of the humerus may be lifted up against the acromion and keep its place. A pad must *not* be placed in the axilla, otherwise the broken part will be pushed too much outward.

When the *coracoid* process is fractured, the humerus must be brought forward and inward, so as to relax the coraco-brachialis, and must be confined to the trunk, with the forearm bent on the chest.

FRACTURES OF THE HUMERUS.

The **Humerus** may be fractured at any point.

Fracture of the Anatomical Neck.

Fracture through the anatomical neck is rare; it may be impacted or non-impacted.

In the *impacted* form the upper fragment is driven into the cancellous tissue of the lower portion.

Symptoms.—The axis of the humerus is altered, being directed toward the coracoid process; the elbow is slightly separated from the side; the arm is shortened; the shoulder flattened; the acromion is more prominent than usual; the head of the humerus can be felt in the glenoid cavity; there is no crepitus.

In the *non-impacted* form there is less deformity; there is a slight projection on the inner aspect; there is crepitus on rotation.

Treatment.—In the impacted fracture keep the part at rest by bandaging the arm to the side and supporting the elbow in a sling. In the non-impacted fracture it will be necessary to fix a small pad in the axilla and adjust a felt cap to the shoulder, so as to keep the parts in apposition and completely at rest.

Fracture of the Surgical Neck.—Care must be taken not to confound this fracture with luxation of the bone downward and inward; in fracture of the neck the shoulder retains its natural form; the acromion does not project and the depression is below the point of the shoulder; in dislocation there is a deep depression below the projection of the acromion, in the natural situation of the head of the humerus.

Symptoms.—The lower fragment forms a distinct prominence beneath the coracoid process, especially when the elbow is raised; the head of the

FIG. 47.



bone can be felt in the glenoid cavity; there is a slight depression just below the end of the fragment; the axis of the limb is altered, being directed upward and inward toward the coracoid process; there is crepitus on extending and rotating the limb; the arm is shortened and unnaturally mobile; pain shooting down the arm is often present.

Treatment.—To support the weight of the limb, and keep it firmly fixed to the side, are the most effectual means of maintaining apposition; for this purpose, a thin pad, a compress or a folded towel, should be placed in the axilla, which must be held in its place by a bandage or by adhesive strips; the arm is then brought to the side,

FRACTURE OF NECK OF HUMERUS.

the elbow somewhat forward. The arm must then be securely fastened to the chest with circular turns of the roller, and the forearm placed in a sling.

Fracture of the Shaft.—The existence of this fracture is easily ascertained; the head of the bone being grasped with one hand and the elbow with the other, upon rotating the arm, no motion will be communicated from the lower to the upper portion, and crepitus will be distinguishable.

Treatment.—Use a well-padded internal angular splint, a cap of felt adjusted to the shoulder and extending down to within two inches of the elbow joint, to be secured by a well-fitted roller; the forearm placed in a sling. Professor Brinton does not advocate the bandaging of the forearm and arm before applying the splint; other authorities do.



FIG. 48.

Fracture of the Condyles. DRESSING FOR FRACTURE OF SHAFT OF HUMERUS.
—When the condyles are ob-

liquely broken off, just above the joint, the appearances are those of a dislocation of the radius and ulna backward; but in the case of fracture, the displacement recurs when the extension is remitted, and crepitus is generally perceptible when the forearm is rotated upon the humerus.

Treatment.—The indications in these cases are to bend the arm, draw it forward so as to reduce the parts, and then apply a roller.

The best splint to be applied is an L-shaped anterior splint; that known as Hewson's is recommended.

Dr. Oscar H. Allis, one of the surgeons of Jefferson Medical College Hospital, recommends, in fracture of the inner condyle, that the limb be extended and placed in an easy, natural position, and then to apply strips of adhesive plaster about an inch wide and long enough to extend from near the shoulder to near the wrist, so as to cover the surface of the limb. Over this apply a second layer, thus having two layers of longitudinal adhesive strips about the joint. In some cases he has applied a layer of cotton batting, and over this a bandage. The most beneficial results are claimed for this method of treatment.

In adults it is sometimes necessary to resort to a firmer dressing; when this

is the case, instead of using adhesive plaster, surround the joint with a thick layer of cotton and apply an egg-paste dressing.

With this mode of treatment passive motion should not be employed before the expiration of the seventh or eighth week.

FRACTURES OF THE FOREARM.

Fracture of the Olecranon.

Symptoms.—Limb easily bent, but great pain and inability to straighten it; a hollow is felt at the back of the joint.

Treatment.—The best way to treat this injury is with a straight, anterior splint, padding it thickly opposite the joint, so as to give a slight bend, securing the splint by broad straps of adhesive plaster, and a bandage.

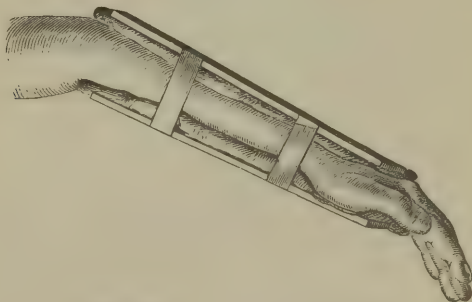
Fracture of the Coronoid Process.—Very rare.

Symptoms.—Difficulty of bending elbow and dislocation of the ulna; the olecranon projecting backward.

Treatment.—The arm must be bandaged and kept at rest in the bent position. Union ligamentous.

Fracture of the Shafts of the Radius and Ulna.—These bones may be both broken together, or they may be fractured singly. Easily

FIG. 49.



FRACTURE OF THE RADIUS AND ULNA.

recognized by the ordinary signs of fracture, especially crepitus, felt on fixing the upper end and rotating or moving the other.

Treatment.—The indications are to prevent the fractured end of either bone from being pressed inward toward the interosseous space, and to pre-

vent the upper fragment of the radius from being more supinated than the lower.

The elbow must be bent, and the forearm placed in a position intermediate between pronation and supination, the thumb pointing upward; one splint should be applied to the flexor side, from the inner condyle of the humerus to the root of the fingers, and another from the outer condyle to the back of the wrist. Both splints must be wide and well padded *along the middle*, so as to prevent the bones from being pressed together by the bandage.

Fracture of the lower extremity of the Radius, from half an inch to an inch above the wrist, and transverse in its direction, is generally

FIG. 50.



COLLES' FRACTURE.

known as Colles' fracture; when the fracture is very oblique, extending from the articulation upward and backward, it is called Barton's fracture, from the name of the surgeon who first accurately described the injury.

Treatment.—The splints of Dr. Bond and Dr. Levis, are those most commonly in use; they must be well padded and retained in position by a roller.

Fractures of the Carpus, etc.—The bones of the carpus, when broken, are usually crushed by heavy bodies, or broken by direct violence; they are generally followed by severe and troublesome symptoms.

Fractures of the Metacarpal bones, or of the phalanges, are readily recognized.

For fractures of the carpus and middle metacarpal bones, it is a good plan to make the patient grasp some soft substance and bind his hand over it; for fractures of the lateral metacarpal bones, it is well to support the hand on a well-padded splint.

If necessary, apply cooling lotions.

FRACTURES OF THE THIGH.

FIG. 51.



FRACTURE OF NECK OF FEMUR.

FIG. 52.



FRACTURE WITHIN THE CAPSULE.

1. Fracture of the neck of the Femur within the capsule.

It is rare in persons under fifty, and generally occurs in old persons; especially women.

Symptoms.—After a fall or blow, the patient is unable to stand; great pain, principally at upper and inner part of the thigh, increased by motion. The leg is shorter, the foot turned outward, rarely inward; the heel rests in the interval between the ankle and tendo-Achillis; when the limb is drawn to proper length and rotated, crepitus may be detected. When extension is discontinued, the limb again shortens. The limb may be freely moved by the surgeon, but the patient cannot move it from the bed.

Dr. Allis, of the Jefferson Medical College Hospital staff, was the first to point out the fact that in all fractures situated above the insertion of the tensor vagina femoris, but especially in those occurring within the capsular ligament, the fascia lata is relaxed to such an extent as to make its want of tension of strong diagnostic value.

If the fibrous investment of the neck be not torn, or if the fracture be very oblique, so that the upper opposes the ascent of the lower fragment, there will be little or no shortening.

This fracture does not unite by bone, unless the broken surfaces are held closely together by the untorn periosteum or by impaction. Generally it does not unite at all.

2. **Fracture external to the capsular ligament** is caused by direct violence, and in consequence of other injuries around the great trochanter, or of the cervix being firmly impacted, the diagnosis is very difficult; there is no crepitus; the limb is shortened, but cannot be brought to its natural length by any justifiable amount of tension.

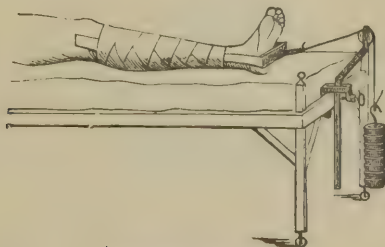
3. **Fracture just below the Trochanters.**—The upper fragment is tilted forward by the *psoas magnus* and *iliacus*.

4. **Fracture of the Shaft of the Femur.**—The symptoms are plain and unmistakable.

Treatment.—*In fracture of the neck*, if the patient is old and feeble, he should be kept in bed for a fortnight, till pain and tenderness abate, with a heavy sand bag on each side of the limb, and a bag of shot or sand attached to the foot or ankle, which should be allowed to hang over the bed. He may then be allowed to sit in a high chair, and shortly begin the use of crutches. For cases of fracture of the shaft of the thigh bone, the method is now generally pursued of extension by the action of a weight and pulley, and counter-extension by the usual perineal strap lengthened out, and fastened to the head of the bedstead.

A strip of adhesive plaster from two and a half to three inches in width is stretched along on each side of the limb to a short distance below the seat of fracture, and confined with a roller extended from the toes up to the

FIG. 53.



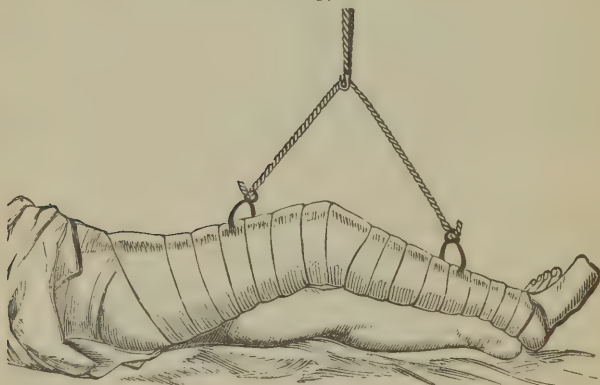
EXTENSION APPARATUS.

groin, the middle of the plaster forming a loop below the sole of the foot. A thin block of wood, the width of the plaster and long enough to prevent pressure over the ankle, is inserted into the loop, and serves to receive the extending cord, which is fastened to an elastic rubber band passing around the block and playing over the footboard, or over a temporary frame, perforated at a height of about four inches above the level of the mattress, or

an adjustable clamp may be used, holding in position the rod which supports the pulley. (Fig. 53.) The thigh, at the seat of the fracture, is surrounded with short splints, the heel is supported upon a thin, wedged-shaped hair cushion, and a bag filled with sand is placed along the outside of the leg and foot to prevent motion. The amount of weight employed must be determined by the age of the patient, and other circumstances of the case. An adult will require from fifteen to twenty pounds; a child under eight years of age will require about six pounds. For a perineal band the most suitable substance is India-rubber tubing, of one inch calibre, two feet in length, with a ring at each end, stuffed with bran, and covered with Canton flannel wrapped spirally around it and renewed whenever it becomes soiled.

Liston's long splint; that of Desault, modified and improved by Physic; N. R. Smith's anterior splint, which is especially adapted to cases where the upper third of the bone tends to tilt forward; Hodgson's suspension

FIG. 54.



N. R. SMITH'S ANTERIOR SPLINT.

apparatus; Levis' extending apparatus; Dr. Buck's apparatus; and that of Morton, which is in use in the Pennsylvania Hospital, are all in vogue with the profession, and each has its advocates.

Fracture of the Femur in Children.—These fractures heal rapidly and are rarely followed by an appreciable shortening.

Treatment.—When the limb has been adjusted and drawn to its proper length a plain roller is to be applied, beginning at the foot, ending at the groin with a spica; a sufficient quantity of cotton wadding to prevent irri-

tation having been placed at the ankle, the knee, and the crest of the ilium, a long splint is laid along the outer side of the body, extending from the axilla to three or four inches below the foot, and is to be bound in this position by plaster rollers, likewise commencing at the foot and ending with a spica at the groin.

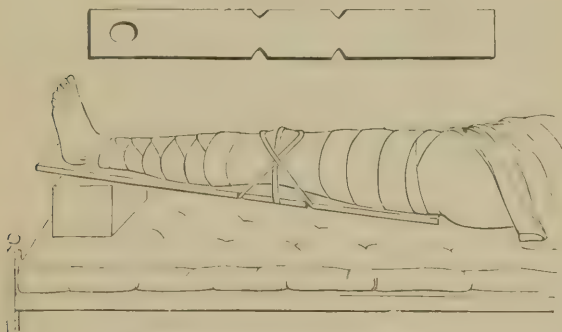
The upper part of the splint is to be secured to the trunk by a roller. Silicate of soda or starch may be used instead of plaster; when the former is employed three or four strips of pasteboard should be laid around the seat of fracture secured by a roller, to which the silicate of soda is to be likewise applied.

FRACTURES OF THE PATELLA.

The patella may be fractured longitudinally, but is usually broken transversely.

In longitudinal fracture, the treatment is to reduce the inflammation by leeches and evaporating lotions, and then apply a roller, and afterward a laced cap, with a strap to buckle above and below the knee; the union, as a rule, will be ligamentous.

FIG. 55.



DRESSING FOR FRACTURED PATELLA.

Transverse Fracture.—The upper fragment is drawn upward by the action of the muscles inserted into it, while the lower part remains stationary. The injury is known by the depression between the two portions of bone; the power of extending the limb is lost and the knee bends forward. The union of the fracture is generally by ligament.

The treatment indicated is to keep the leg steadily extended, the thigh at the same time flexed upon the pelvis, and the body kept in the semi-erect posture; a strong and well-padded tin or wire case may be used, reaching from the middle of the thigh to the corresponding point of the leg. Prof. Brinton prefers to use a posterior splint, reaching from the heel to the gluteal fold; a roller having been previously applied from the toes upward, and another from the groin downward. The fragments, having been brought in apposition, are confined by numerous adhesive strips, carried around the bone above and below the joint, and afterward connected by vertical and transverse pieces. The splint should be kept applied for six or eight weeks; at the end of this period it may be left off, and the patient be allowed to get about on crutches, wearing a stiff bandage to prevent any flexion of the joint. Manning's splint, the splint of Agnew and of Hamilton, Malgaigne's hooks, Levis' hooks, and the hooks of Morton, each has its advocates.

Laying open the joint and wiring the fragments is recommended by Sir Joseph Lister, and has been resorted to in a large number of cases with comparative success.

To perform this operation, a longitudinal incision is made over the centre of the joint, which is opened, and the fragments of the patella are exposed; any blood clot which is present in the joint, or between the fragments, is turned out, and the fragments themselves are cleared of any aponeurotic and fibrous tissue which may be found lying between and over their broken surfaces. Each fragment is then bored obliquely with a drill, taking care not to reach its cartilaginous surface. Sutures of silver wire are then passed through the drilled holes, and the fragments having been drawn together, the ends of the wire are twisted, cut short, and then hammered down on the bone, where they may be allowed to remain permanently, without causing any irritation. This operation, if performed, must always be carried on under the most careful antiseptic precautions; free drainage must be provided for by the insertion of tubes in openings made at the back of the joint on either side.

It is proper to observe that wiring the fragments has, in several cases, been followed by suppuration in the joint, and as a consequence the limb, and even the patient's life, has been lost.

For the first few days after the injury is incurred, antiphlogistic measures are to be employed, before any permanent treatment is to be resorted to.

FRACTURES OF THE LEG.

The two bones may be broken together, or they may be broken separately. The commonest fracture of the tibia is in the lower third; it is most frequently oblique, with the upper end directed downward and forward, so that it rides over the lower fragment; the fibula may give way at the same time, at a point nearly opposite. The tibia may also be broken transversely, at either the upper or lower half.

There are many methods of treatment: By the common splints; first reduce the fracture; apply the many-tailed bandage, and then use the shaped splints of Cline, supported by sand bags, or apply Macintyre's splint or Boyer's board and pillow dressing. The fracture box; the stiffened bandage, using the silicate of potash; paper and paste; plaster-of-Paris; or chalk and gum bandage, are in general use, and commended in turn.

FRACTURES OF THE FOOT.

These fractures are of rare occurrence, and result from severe crushes, and usually several bones are involved in the injury. The fracture is generally compound.

The *os calcis* is sometimes fractured as the result of a fall upon the heel.

Fractures of the *metatarsal* bones and *phalanges* are always the result of direct violence.

Treatment.—In fracture of any of the bones of the foot, it should be kept at rest, either on a back splint with a foot-piece, or by means of some form of stiff bandage.

TREATMENT OF COMPOUND FRACTURES.

If the limb is put in a stiff bandage, an opening must be cut over the seat of fracture, in order to allow of the wound being examined and dressed when necessary.

If there is a mere puncture of the skin, caused by one of the sharp ends of the fragments, it may be closed at once, by applying a pad of lint dipped in the compound tincture of iodine or collodion. If under this treatment the temperature rises and the parts become hot, red, painful and swollen, the pad should be removed, and if there be evidence of suppuration, the wound must be opened, the parts carefully cleansed, and thoroughly syringed out with an antiseptic lotion.

If the wound is of a larger size, its edges lacerated, tissues bruised and

swollen, it should not be closed, but at once be treated antiseptically, by syringing with the bichloride solution (1-2000), and the parts must be dressed on strictly antiseptic principles.

If there be a compound fracture of a limb, apply a tourniquet; place bichloride towels under the part, then shave it, wash away any remaining soap with 1-1000 bichloride solution, and at the same time scrub the surface with a nail brush.

Be sure to place bichloride towels wherever instruments may possibly be laid, or wherever the operation may extend.

Freely enlarge the wound, if necessary, and constantly irrigate with 1-2000 bichloride solution.

Trim away all muscular and other soft tissues which are injured to such an extent that they cannot live; remove loose fragments and rough margins of bones, and shape the ends so that they will fit each other; then drill holes into them so that they can be fastened together with catgut, silver wire, or silkworm gut, and be careful not to irritate the parts with the ends of sutures, which are not to be removed.

The muscular tissue is to be united or approximated by catgut sutures.

The ends of large nerves that are divided must be carefully trimmed, and brought together with fine catgut sutures.

Bleeding vessels are to be tied with catgut ligatures.

When hemorrhage is controlled, put in the wound a drainage tube of large calibre, making a free counter opening if necessary.

Finally wash out the parts with 1-1000 bichloride solution, and bring together the margins of the wound with catgut sutures.

Powder iodoform, or subiodide of bismuth over the wound. Put Lister's protective over the line of sutures, and cover the wound with a sufficient quantity of bichloride gauze; fasten it in its place with a bichloride gauze bandage. Wind five yards of bichloride gauze around the limb; keep this in place with a bandage of the same material, cover this with bichloride cotton two inches in thickness, the whole to be enveloped in wax paper. Then apply an ordinary roller bandage, and finish the dressing with a plaster-of-Paris splint. Sling the limb to a bar above the bed.

Change the dressings in a week, so that the drainage tube may be removed, and put in its place an absorbable bone drain, using at the same time bichloride irrigation.

Sprinkle iodoform about the wound, and dress as heretofore directed.

The limb will probably not require to be again dressed for six weeks.

Hot and cold douche, massage, and passive motion will be required after removing the final dressings.

Amputation may be necessary where there is extensive destruction and laceration of the soft parts, with much splintering of the bone, especially if the main vessels of the limb are wounded, or an adjacent joint laid open.

During the treatment, many complications may arise, such as *œdema* and *swelling* of the limb, *ulceration* and *sloughing*, *spasms* of the muscles, *gangrene* and *venous thrombosis*.

When *œdema* presents itself, the bandages should be slackened, and an evaporating lotion applied; if the tissues are bruised, paint the parts with tinct. benz. comp.; should bullæ form, they may be pricked, and their contents allowed to escape.

Ulcers are apt to form over bony prominences, and *bed sores* may appear over the sacrum, buttock, hips, etc. These must be treated antiseptically.

Gangrene, as a rule, is the result of tight bandaging, or other improper treatment. The part should be frequently examined, and if there be coldness, numbness, lividity or swelling of the limb, the bandages should be at once relaxed.

SPRAINS.

A Sprain is a violent stretching of the ligaments, tendons or fascia surrounding a joint, with or without rupture of some of their fibres and blood vessels.

It usually happens from the sudden extension of the joint in the direction for which the muscles are unprepared; the most common situations of these accidents are the wrist or ankle.

The pain produced is instant and severe, frequently attended with faintness; the parts begin to swell immediately, and there is great tumefaction and ecchymosis, and subsequently weakness and stiffness of the part. There is inability to bear any weight on the limb, and any attempt to move the joint surfaces on each other is attended with increased pain.

The remote effects of this lesion are often permanent pain and weakness; or stiffness and even ankylosis.

Treatment.—The patient should at once go to bed, so as to ensure perfect rest; the part affected should be confined to a splint behind, held in place by a comfortably applied bandage, and the position of the limb should always be such as to relax the muscles. Warm fomentations or

cold affusions, whichever are most agreeable to the patient, should be used; acetate of lead and opium should be applied through the medium of wet rags.

Should the pain and tumefaction increase, leeches should be freely applied, and if the patient is very plethoric, and the injury extensive, purgatives and general bleeding must be had recourse to.

Care should be taken not to use the part too early.

Should the disease become chronic, friction with moderate pressure should be used; stimulating liniments should be rubbed over the parts, which should be kept neatly bandaged; leeches and blisters should be resorted to, and good effects are often produced by pouring a continued stream of cold water over the part.

SYNOVITIS.

Synovitis, or acute inflammation of the synovial membrane, may be produced by local or constitutional causes, such as blows, strains, mechanical injuries, penetrating wounds, exposure to cold, syphilitic or gonorrhœal poisons, and gout.

The knee is the joint most frequently affected.

Symptoms.—Severe aching pain in the joint, increased by motion, great swelling, redness of the surface, tenderness and fever, which is frequently violent.

The swelling, which is occasioned by a rapid effusion of fluid into the synovial cavity, is distinctive. There is evident fluctuation, if the joint is superficial. The shape of the joint is always altered.

When the knee is affected the patella is pushed forward, and there is great fullness on each side of it, and at the lower and front part of the thigh. The swelling, if at the elbow, is most distinct above and between the olecranon and the condyle; and in the hip there is general fullness of the surrounding parts, and tenderness on pressure.

Treatment.—Limb must be kept absolutely motionless. A splint must be applied, after being padded, so that it may be fastened some distance above and below the joint, and care must be taken that it does not touch the affected part.

Leeches to the joint, cups in the neighborhood, evaporating lotions or hot fomentations. Calomel purgatives should be administered; and opiates, to relieve pain. When there is a tendency to the disease becoming

chronic, iodide of potassium should be administered. And if the disease be connected with rheumatism, ammonia and potash should be prescribed. Where there is tendency to gout, colchicum with potash is to be employed. In syphilitic cases, mercury, in its different forms, is most to be relied upon.

COXALGIA, OR HIP-JOINT DISEASE.

This disease is most frequent from the third to the seventh year.

The first circumstance which indicates disease of this joint is some degree of lameness and pain in the knee, with more or less weariness, some eversion of the foot and dragging of the leg. The motions of the joints are impeded; extension is performed with difficulty; the knee is bent; the heel on the diseased side scarcely rests on the ground; there is great difficulty experienced in the flexion of the joint.

To ascertain whether disease exists, the patient is placed on his back and examined, to ascertain whether the sides of the pelvis are equal; the pelvis will be lower on the diseased side. Then bend the knee on the abdomen; if there be disease of the hip joint, considerable pain will be occasioned. In rotating the joint pain will be excited. If the patient is turned on his face, the nates on the affected side will be found lower.

If the surgeon presses on the hip joint, either in front, over the psoas and iliacus, or behind the great trochanter, or jerks the femur against the acetabulum by a sharp tap on the trochanter major or heel, pain will be felt in the hip, and that in the knee will be greatly aggravated.

Abscesses are frequently formed in this disease, which take various directions; as a rule, their course is down the thigh, where they break; they may, however, occur in the upper part of the thigh, the rectum or vagina.

The pain of complete extension of the joint, and the instinctive resistance of the patient to this position, when laid on a flat, hard bed, producing, when the knee is pressed straight, a sudden aching of the lumbar curve, is very characteristic of the disease, even in the earliest stages.

FIG. 56.



COXALGIA.

Treatment.—The patient must be kept in perfect rest in the straight posture, by means of sand bags placed on each side of the limb; that on the outside reaching as far as the axilla.

Extension and counter-extension must be steadily kept up, in the same manner as in treatment of fractures of the lower extremities.

Dr. Buck's American stirrup may be used with advantage.

When the patient is in a condition to take exercise in the open air, the apparatus of Dr. Sayre answers all the indications.

ANKYLOSIS.

Ankylosis is an osseous or ligamentous union of the joint ends of a bone, impeding or promoting motion; it frequently follows injuries or disease of the joints.

False ankylosis depends on the thickening of the synovial membrane, or organization of bands of adhesion within and around the joint.

Ligamentous ankylosis is the union of two articular surfaces by fibrous tissue.

Bony ankylosis results when the fibrous tissue becomes ossified.

Treatment should not be attempted until the diseased action has ceased and parts return to a quiescent condition. After this *passive motion*, combined with friction, must be resorted to. A screw fitted to a splint with a hinge in it may be used to gradually straighten the joint.

Forcible or immediate extension, by breaking up ligamentous adhesions, is frequently employed; and any tendons, fascia or muscular fibres whose rigidity is an obstacle, may be divided by subcutaneous section.

When the knee is affected, the hamstring muscles and portions of the fascia may be divided; if the elbow, the biceps may be cut. The joint should then be extended by main force.

When the ankylosis is bony and the limb fixed in position, a subcutaneous operation may be performed.

When the ankylosis is bony and extensive, the remedy is to cut through the bone, or cut out a wedged-shaped portion, and then employ sufficient motion to establish a false joint.

CARIES.

Caries is a disease of the bones supposed to be analogous to ulceration of the soft parts.

Bones of a spongy texture are more frequently attacked by caries than

such as are compact; hence the vertebræ, astragalus and other bones of the tarsus, those of the carpus, the sternum, the pelvis, and the heads of the long bones, are often affected, and the bones of young persons are more frequently the seat of caries than those of old subjects.

On examination, the bone is found to be soft and dark red; its cells are filled with a reddish, serous, glairy fluid, or with soft granulations of feeble vitality. After a time suppuration occurs between it and the surface, the abscess breaks, and the carious portion of the bone, already softened, gradually perishes in minute particles, which are thrown off and discharged with the pus. The bone appears enlarged, and one or more sinuses open, at points that are soft, red and sunken.

The predisposing cause is some constitutional disorder, scrofula, or syphilis. The exciting cause may be a blow or injury.

Treatment.—Rectify constitutional disorder and remove local disease. Change of air, tonics, sea air, sea bathing, and the usual remedies employed in scrofula and syphilis are indicated.

Locally, the best treatment is to freely expose and remove the diseased portion of bone.

NECROSIS.

Necrosis is the death or mortification of a bone, and is applied to cases in which part of the shaft of a bone dies, from injury or violent inflammation. The term exfoliation signifies necrosis of a thin, superficial layer, which is not encased in new bone.

This disease most frequently attacks bones of compact tissue; the shafts of the femur and tibia are often the seat of this affection. Necrosis of the lower jaw frequently results from the inhalation of the fumes of phosphorus by persons employed in lucifer match factories; this causes inflammation and thickening of the periosteum, followed by abscess, resulting in necrosis of a portion of the bone.

The bone, in necrosis, dies, from obstruction of its circulation; but the periosteum, with the articular extremities, its medullary membrane, and other contiguous parts, speedily ossify and form a new shell around the dead portion, and adhere to the living bone above and below.

Symptoms.—After acute inflammation, the bone remains permanently swelled, and the apertures made for the discharge of matter remain as sinuses; these sinuous apertures in the skin usually correspond to holes in the shell of the new bone, and by passing a probe through them, the sequestrum may be felt, loose, in the interior.

Treatment.—The indication is to remove the sequestrum, as soon as it is sufficiently loose. If small, it may be grasped and removed with a forceps; if larger, a free incision should be made, so as to expose the surface of the bone, and it should be made at a point where the *cloacæ* exist, or where the bone is nearest the skin. The new shell must be perforated with either a Hey's saw, or with a chisel or gouge, and the sequestrum drawn out.

RICKETS, OR RACHITIS.

This is a peculiar disease, produced by a morbid condition of the whole body, and generally arising from hereditary taint, defective hygienic conditions, want of fresh air and light. It is frequently attended with scrofulous disease. Its leading characteristic is imperfect development, atrophy and distortion of some of the bones of the body; these are soft, and consist of a sort of semi-cartilaginous tissue, which will bend without breaking. The articular portions are often disproportionately large. The shafts are unable to support the weight of the body, without bending.

The physiognomy and general appearance are very peculiar; the stature is stunted, the head large, and the forehead protuberant. The face is small and triangular, chin sharp, teeth projecting, chest prominent and narrow, the spine variously curved; the pelvis small; the promontory of the sacrum and acetabulum pressed together; the limbs crooked, their natural curves increased.

Treatment.—Invigorate the constitution, if possible.

Cod-liver oil, iron, compound syrup of the hypophosphite of lime, soda, potash and iron, and such other remedies as are usually prescribed for scrofula.

Diet should be generous and nutritious; animal food, milk, eggs, etc., etc. Sunlight and pure air.

If possible, use some mechanical contrivance to straighten the bones, and keep them so until they are strong enough to bear the weight of the body.

DISEASES OF THE SPINE.

Psoas and Lumbar Abscess.—These are chronic collections of matter, which form in the cellular substance of the loins, behind the peritoneum, and descend in the course of the psoas muscle; if the disease forms on the side of the vertebræ, instead of the fore part, it is termed lumbar abscess.

At the beginning there is little or no pain, no inflammation, nor is there febrile disturbance; but previous to the appearance of any other symptom the patient has an unaccountable feeling of weakness across the loins, accompanied by pains, usually giving no indication of the seat of the disease, and likely to be regarded as rheumatic.

The pus is formed slowly and imperceptibly, and occasions, at first, no manifest swelling, nor fluctuation.

When the lower dorsal or upper lumbar vertebræ are diseased, the pus enters the sheath of the psoas, or the substance of the muscle, and is firmly bound down in front by the fascia covering this muscle and the iliacus.

The abscess proceeds as far as the tendon of the muscle by Poupart's ligament, when its further progress is apt to be arrested. When it has attained considerable magnitude it passes under Poupart's ligament, between the femoral vein and the symphysis pnbis.

The diagnosis is difficult when the abscess is unattended by an external tumor.

The swelling takes place in various situations and assumes different aspects; it may appear beneath the femoral fascia, or it may descend as far as the knee and form a prominent swelling; sometimes it will make its way downward into the pelvis and occasion a swelling in the neighborhood of the anus, or it may appear in the vicinity of the vertebræ, or, again, it may make its way through the abdominal muscles.

This disease arises generally from cold, strains, or falls, and from general debility, and not unfrequently from spinal affections.

Treatment.—A psoas abscess should be opened, if possible, before it leaves the abdomen, just above Poupart's ligament, external to the line of the vessels. If it points at the inner side of the thigh, an incision may be made also in that situation, in addition to the one above Poupart's ligament. Under antiseptic precautions, the sooner the abscess is opened the better, for the abscess cavity is then smaller than if the surgeon waits till the pus has burrowed its way into the thigh.

The same principle of treatment must be applied to lumbar abscesses.

Antiseptic dressings must be continued as long as there is any discharge.

The general treatment must be tonic and alterative.

Lateral Curvature of the Spine arises from debility of the ligaments and muscles, and is common among girls between the ages of ten and sixteen years.

There is a perceptible *growing out of* one shoulder, or an elevation of one shoulder, more frequently the right; the spine is found, on examination, to be curved like an S and twisted on its long axis.

This deformity is usually produced by occupations that tax one side of the body more than the other, especially the habit of *standing at ease* on the right leg; it may also be produced by one-sided postures in sitting or

FIG. 57.



POTT'S CURVATURE.

FIG. 59.

APPARATUS FOR DISEASE OF CER-
VICAL OR UPPER DORSAL SPINE.

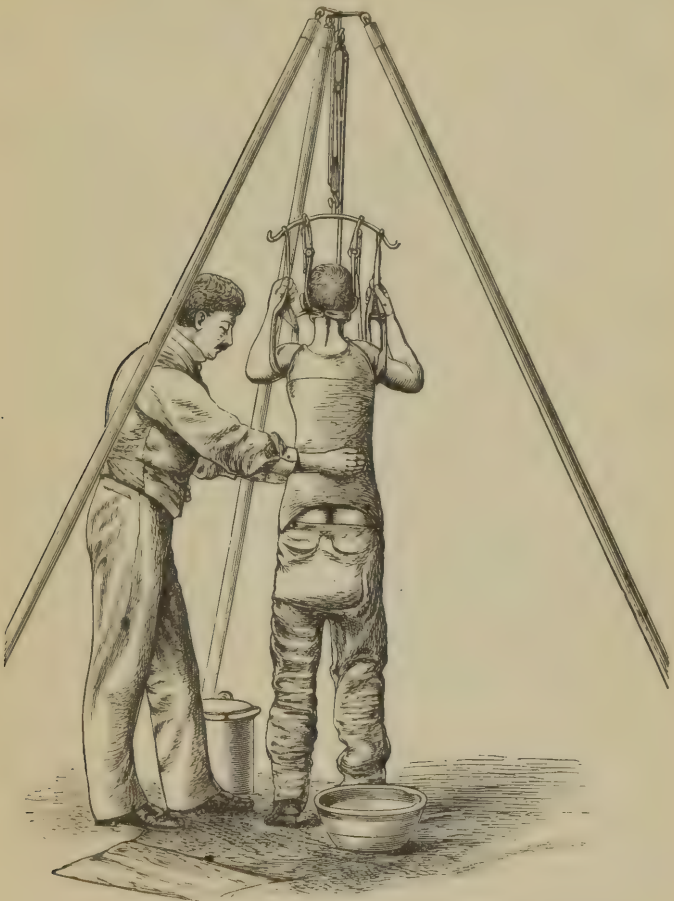
FIG. 58.

SAYRE'S PLASTER JACKET
APPLIED.

writing. This curvature is frequently produced by disease of the bones, as in rickets.

Treatment.—The general health of the patient is the first thing to be attended to; change of air, good diet, the different preparations of iron,

FIG. 60.



APPLICATION OF SAYRE'S PLASTER JACKET.

bathing the body with salt and water every morning, are the remedies to be resorted to.

The patient should be kept out of doors as much as possible, and should be directed to take foot or horse exercise, but when not moving he should be required to lie down as much as possible, and not to sit upright. Mechanical support may be advisable in severe cases.

Angular Curvature, known as *Pott's Curvature*, is produced by softening and absorption of the intervertebral substances, and caries of the bodies of the vertebræ.

Symptoms.—This disease usually begins with weakness, coldness and numbness of the legs, and incapability of making exertion; these symptoms are followed by twitchings and spasms of the legs; and sometimes palsy. In adults there is generally a dull, aching pain, aggravated by motion, and tenderness on pressure. If the patient slips when walking, he experiences great distress; this is one of the symptoms in children by which attention is called to their condition. If the disease is situated in the dorsal vertebræ there will be tightness of the chest and difficulty of breathing; if the cervical vertebræ are affected one or both arms may be palsied, and there will be difficulty in supporting the head. As the disease advances, the trunk becomes curved forward, and the spinous processes of the diseased vertebræ project backward. Abscesses may form; there is great constitutional derangement, with hectic.

Treatment.—Rest in the horizontal posture is absolutely necessary. A bandage containing strips of whalebone, and reaching from the head to the hips, may be employed to keep the trunk at rest. Issues on each side of the spinous process of the diseased vertebræ may be used.

The constitutional treatment should be the same as that recommended for angular curvature, and for scrofulous cases generally.

Efficient mechanical support during convalescence is absolutely necessary; the plaster jacket of Dr. Sayre, of New York, is in general use, and the one most to be recommended.

AMPUTATIONS.

AMPUTATION AT THE HIP JOINT.

This operation is requisite in cases of cancerous or hopeless disease of the femur, and in those injuries in which the upper extremity of the thigh bone is smashed and the soft parts so much damaged that it is useless to attempt excision.

It is generally performed by flaps, either antero-posterior or lateral. The femoral artery should be compressed and seized as soon as cut, by the hand of an assistant following the knife.

The *arteries* divided in this operation are the *muscular* and *femoral*, lying close together inside and in front of the bone.

The *internal circumflex* is also divided, and also the *external circumflex*. The great sciatic nerve and an accompanying branch of the ischiatic artery lie in the posterior flap, near its centre.

Operation by Antero-Posterior Flaps.—The thigh having been slightly bent and abducted, the knife is entered at the outside, at the junction of the upper and middle third of a line drawn from the anterior superior spine of the ilium to the great trochanter, and carried obliquely inward and downward immediately in front of and touching the joint, and finally brought out about two inches below the tuberosity of the ischium. A large anterior flap is made, about six or seven inches long, which is at once firmly grasped, to prevent hemorrhage, and drawn upward. The anterior part of the capsular ligament already laid bare is then divided, together with the cotyloid ligament; the head of the bone is dislocated by rotating the limb outward and extending it backward; the *ligamentum teres* cut through and the disarticulation completed. The knife is then carried through the joint, over the trochanter, and the posterior flap made somewhat small and thin. Sponges are stuffed into the wound by assistants, to restrain the hemorrhage, until the vessels are secured by ligatures; sutures, plasters and bandaging, complete the operation.

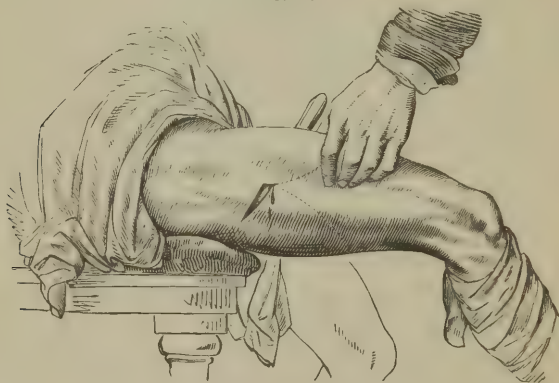
AMPUTATION OF THE THIGH.

Circular Method.—The surgeon stands at the outer side. One assistant must hold the limb, and another must draw up the skin as high as possible. Then the surgeon, grasping firmly the knife, with the point upward and the edge toward his arm, commences by passing his arm under the limb, laying the edge of the knife over it, and makes a transverse incision at one sweep, completely around the limb, through the skin and fat, down to the fascia. The knife cuts from heel to point. The assistant now draws upon the skin and folds it back like a coat cuff; and then the knife, being put close to the edge of the retracted folded skin, is made to divide the superficial vessels, and then cut everything down to the bone by a clear sweep. Then separate the muscles upward from the bone, for an inch or two, with the point of a knife, and divide the periosteum. The soft parts are next to be drawn up from the bone by the *retractor*, and lastly, the bone is to be divided by the saw. Should the bone be splintered, the projecting parts must be removed by the bone forceps. The femoral artery must now be secured, its orifice being grasped and slightly drawn out by the

forceps; and afterward any large branches that appear in the muscular interstices. Then all compression should cease, so that arteries that are likely to bleed should do so. When the bleeding has finally ceased, the edges of the wound should be adapted with sutures, and a few long slips of plaster and a light bandage passed around the stump. The arteries divided are the *femoral*, the *profunda*, and the descending branches of the external circumflex.

Flap Operation.—The operator may stand on either side of the limb. In amputating the right thigh, he stands on the outer side and raises the flap with the left hand, and this gives him the power of grasping the main artery, with the flap, with that hand, and thus assisting in restraining hemorrhage. The flaps may be made from the *inner* and *outer*, or from

FIG. 61.



FLAP OPERATION.

the *anterior* and *posterior* aspects of the limb. He then passes his knife horizontally through it till its point touches the bone, over which he passes the point, pushes it through the other side of the limb as far back as possible. He then carries the knife along, close to the bone, for about three inches, and finally cuts out forward, so as to make the anterior flap spade-like, without corners. The knife is again entered a little below the top of the first incision, passed behind the bone, brought out at the wound on the other side, and cuts the posterior flap. Each of the flaps should be rather longer than the semi-diameter of the limb at the point operated on. Both flaps are now drawn back, the knife swept round the bone, to divide any remaining muscular fibres, and the bone sawn through.

AMPUTATION AT THE KNEE JOINT.

Long Posterior Flap.—(*Syme's Operation.*) A semicircular incision is made through the skin and fascia, over the patella; next the knife is thrust horizontally across, immediately behind the joint, and is made to cut a long flap from the calf of the leg; next, the anterior flap being lifted up, the extensor muscles are severed from the upper border of the patella; the remaining soft parts are divided, and the femur sawn through the condyles, immediately above the joint.

Long Anterior Flap Operation.—An anterior flap may be made, including the patella, by a semicircular incision through the tissues in front, below the patella, from the posterior part of one condyle of the femur to the other. Then the *ligamentum patella* is cut through, the patella lifted with the anterior flap; the joint opened by cutting through the lateral and crucial ligaments, and a posterior flap cut from the calf.

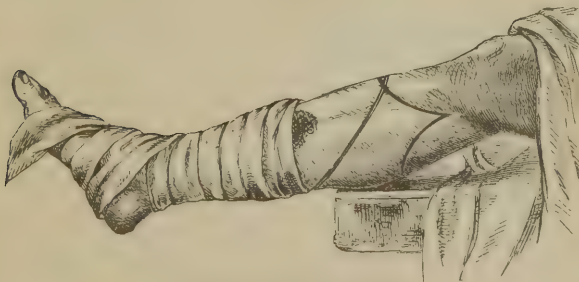
The inter-articular cartilages should be removed, and the surface of the patella and the femur, only if diseased. Some surgeons bring down the patella over the femur; others remove it.

The arteries divided are the *anterior and posterior tibial, sural and articular* branches.

AMPUTATION OF THE LEG.

Double-flap Method, at the upper fourth of the leg. A stout bistoury, with blades four or five inches long, and a broad saw, are the cutting

FIG. 62.

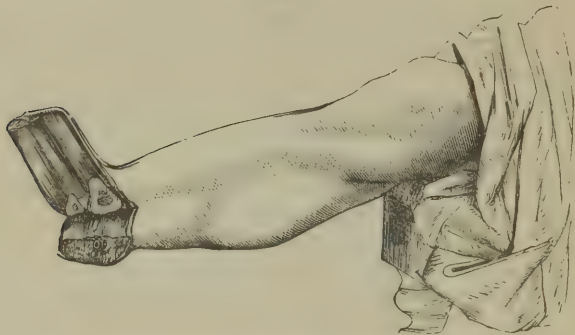


AMPUTATION OF THE LEG.

instruments required. The flaps are made of integuments only, by cutting from the surface without transfixion. The point of the knife is entered at

the side, about two inches below the tibial tubercle, and carried across the front of the leg, describing an anterior curved flap, rather longer than, and of the exact width of, the half diameter of the limb. This is dissected

FIG. 63.



LONG ANTERIOR AND SHORT POSTERIOR FLAP.

up close to the bones and deep fascia. A similar flap is made on the posterior aspect, and the integuments and fascia composing it are raised from the muscles. The latter, with the large vessels and nerves, are then divided transversely, direct to the bone. The point of the knife must be used to divide the intervening structures. The bones are then divided equally across.

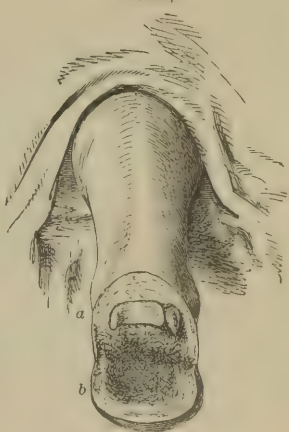
The *anterior tibial artery* is often divided as it passes between the bones to the front of the leg, and it may be difficult to get it separated from the surrounding ligamentous structures.

Single-flap Operation.—The operator places the heel of the knife on the side of the limb furthest from him, then draws it across the front of the limb, cutting a semilunar flap of skin; when its point arrives at the opposite side, it is made to transfix the limb, and then the posterior flap is cut. Care must be taken not to get the knife between the bones when making the flap by transfixion. The muscles and ligamentous structures which are between the bones are then divided by the point of the knife. The fleshy mass of the *gastrocnemius* may require to be cut out, to make the posterior flap thinner.

AMPUTATION AT THE ANKLE JOINT.

Syme's Operation.—Find the tip of the external malleolus, and then mark a point nearly opposite to it on the inner side of the ankle. This is about half an inch below and behind the internal malleolus; these points are joined by two incisions, one passing vertically under the sole of the foot and the other over the dorsum, so as to make an angle of 120° with the first. The first incision should be inclined backward rather than forward, so that the lower flap may be very short; the next step is to dissect the lower flap from the os calcis. When this is done the short upper flap is dissected from the dorsum. The foot is then forcibly extended, the ankle joint opened and the foot removed. The malleoli are then sawn off and the flaps brought together with sutures.

FIG. 64.



SYME'S OPERATION.

Pirigoff's Operation.—Instead of dissecting out the entire os calcis, Pirigoff removes the anterior part only of the bone, which supports the astragalus.

In this amputation the first incision is begun close in front of the malleolus and carried straight down to and transversely across the sole of the foot, then obliquely upward and forward to the front of the inner malleolus, dividing everything down to the bone. The incision is then brought obliquely forward on the inner side, so as to cut the *posterior tibial* artery before its division into its *plantar* branches. The ends of this incision are connected by a semilunar one across it into the ankle joint. Then the lateral ligaments are divided and the posterior part of the capsule; with a narrow saw the os calcis is now cut obliquely from behind forward and downward. Then the malleoli are sawn off, with a thin slice of the tibia, if diseased. Lastly, the cut surface of the os calcis is brought into contact with that part of the tibia, and the wound is united with sutures.

AMPUTATIONS OF THE FOOT.

Amputations of the Toes at any of their joints is performed in precisely the same manner as amputations of the fingers. In removing a single toe from its metatarsal bone, the surgeon should take care to ascertain the exact situation of the joint, which lies rather deeply and much further back from the prominent knuckle of the toe than is at first sight apparent. If possible the head of the metatarsal bone should not be removed, if it can be avoided, as it is important to preserve the breadth of the foot.

Amputation of all the Toes at their Metatarsal Joints.

Performed by first making a transverse incision along the dorsal aspect of the metatarsal bones, dividing the tendons and lateral ligaments of each joint in succession; and then the phalanges being dislocated upward, the knife is placed beneath the metatarsal extremities and made to cut out a flap from the skin on the plantar surface, sufficient to cover the heads of the metatarsal bones.

Amputation of the Metatarsal Bone of the Great Toe.

An incision with a scalpel is carried along the dorsum down to the bone and around the root of the toe. Then the knife is kept as close to the bone as possible, dissecting it out from the surrounding parts. Then the bone is removed at the metatarso-cuneiform joint, by division of the tendons and ligaments.

FIG. 65.



HEY'S OPERATION.

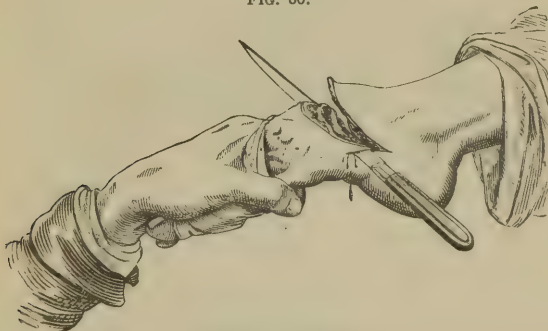
Amputation of all the Metatarsal Bones (Hey's operation).

The exact situation of the articulation of the great toe to the *inner cuneiform* bone being ascertained, a semilunar incision with the convexity forward is made through the tegumentary structures across the instep, from a point just in front of the afore-said articulation to the outside of the tuberosity of the fifth metatarsal bone. This flap is turned back and the bistoury is first to be passed straight across the tendons and vessels, so as to cut them a little shorter than the integuments, and then around behind the projection of the fifth metatarsal bone, so as to divide the external ligaments which connect it with the cuboid. The dorsal ligaments are next cut through, the bones being at the same time well depressed. The third and fourth are to be disarticulated in a similar manner. The first

metatarsal is next attacked, and lastly the second, the extremity of which, being locked in between the cuneiforms, will be more difficult to dislodge. When all the five bones are disarticulated, the surgeon completes the division of the plantar ligaments and separates the textures which adhere to them with the point of the knife, and then, the foot being placed horizontally, he puts the blade under the five bones and carries it forward along their inferior surface as far as the root of the toes, so as to form a sufficient flap.

Amputation Through the Tarsus (Chopart's operation).—To remove the navicular and cuboid bones, with all parts in front of them.

FIG. 66.



CHOPART'S OPERATION.

In the first place, the articulation of the *cuboid* with the *os calcis*, and that of the *scaphoid* with the *astragalus*, must be sought for, and a semi-lunar incision must be made across the dorsum from one to the other, as in the foregoing operation. The flap of the skin being turned back, the internal and dorsal ligaments that connect the *scaphoid* to the *astragalus* are to be divided with the point of the bistoury. The ligaments connecting the *os calcis* and *cuboid* are next divided, and lastly a flap is taken from the sole of the foot. If the heel is drawn backward it may become necessary to divide the *tendo-Achillis*.

In these amputations the *dorsal region* of the foot, and the external and internal plantar branches usually require ligatures.

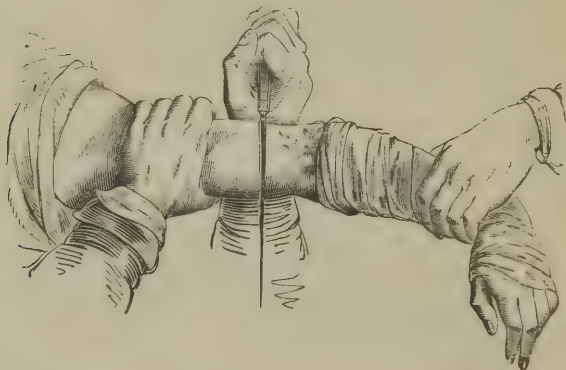
AMPUTATION OF THE ARM.

In amputations of the upper extremity the flow of blood may be sufficiently controlled by digital compression of the artery above the clavicle,

or in the arm against the humerus. Or the tourniquet or Esmarch's bandage may be applied.

1. **Circular Amputation.**—The arm being held out, and an assistant drawing up the skin, one circular incision is made through the integuments, which being forcibly retracted and detached from the deeper

FIG. 67.



CIRCULAR AMPUTATION.

structures and doubled back to the extent of two inches, another is made to the bone. The subsequent steps are precisely similar to those described in amputation of the thigh.

2. **Antero-posterior Flaps.**—The knife is extended at one side and carried down to the bone, turned over it, brought out to a point opposite and then made to cut a neat rounded anterior flap, three inches long. The knife is next carried behind the bone, to make a posterior flap of equal length, and is lastly swept around the bone to divide any remaining fibres with the periosteum; the vessels are cut when the posterior flap is being formed. The division of the bone, ligature of the arteries and treatment of the stump as heretofore.

Besides the *brachial artery*, the *superior profunda* and the *inferior profunda* require ligatures.

AMPUTATION OF THE SHOULDER JOINT.

The Flap Method.—The patient is placed on a firm table, with the arm well raised and projecting beyond its edge; the sublavican artery

being compressed, the operator enters a long, narrow, straight bistoury at the anterior margin of the deltoid muscle, if it be the right arm, an inch below the acromion. From this point he thrusts it through the muscle, across the outside of the joint, and brings it out at the posterior margin of the axilla.

If the left arm is operated on, the knife must be entered at the posterior margin of the axilla, and brought out at the anterior margin of the *deltoid*. Then, by cutting downward and outward, the external flap is made. The arm is then brought down to the side and forcibly adducted; the origins of the *biceps* and *triceps* and the insertions of the *infra* and *supra spinatus* are cut through and the joint laid open. Finally the blade of the knife, being passed through the joint and placed on the inner side of the head of the bone, is made to cut an inner flap of the same shape, but rather shorter than the outer one.

AMPUTATION OF THE ELBOW JOINT

Is performed by passing a knife through the muscles in front of the joint and cutting upward and forward, so as to make the flap from the forearm. Then the operator makes a transverse incision across the olecranon and down to the bone behind the joint. He next cuts through the external lateral ligament and enters the joint between the head of the radius and external condyle, then divides the internal lateral ligament, and lastly saws through the olecranon, the apex of which, attached to the triceps, may be left on the stump, or afterward dissected out.

AMPUTATION OF THE FOREARM.

Always perform this operation as near the wrist as possible.

1. Circular.—The limb being supported with the thumb uppermost and an assistant drawing up the skin, a circular incision is made through it, down to the fascia. When the integument is retracted and folded back about an inch, the muscles and tendons are divided by a second circular incision; the interosseous parts and the remaining fibres are next cut through; the bones are then sawn through together and of equal length, and projecting tendons trimmed off. The *radial*, *ulnar* and one or two *interosseous* arteries require ligatures.

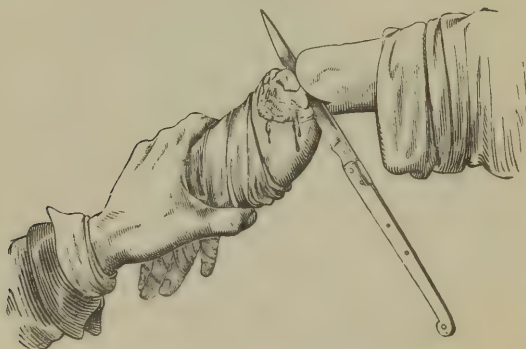
2. Flaps.—The limb being placed in a state of pronation, the surgeon makes a flap from the extensor side by transfixion; he then transfixes the flexor side, and makes the other flap; the flap from the extensor side

should be made as broad as possible, by keeping the point well backward as it passes across the ulna, and at the same time drawing the parts well forward. The interosseous parts are then divided, the flesh drawn upward, the bones sawn through, and the tendons trimmed off.

AMPUTATION OF THE WRIST.

1. Circular.—The skin being pulled back, a circular incision is made a little below the level of the line that separates the forearm from the palm

FIG. 68.



FLAP AMPUTATION OF THE WRIST JOINT.

of the hand. The integument must be turned back as far as the line of the radio-carpal joint. The external lateral ligament is then cut through, and the knife carried across the joint to divide the remaining attachments. The styloid process of the radius and ulna should be removed with the cutting forceps, the tendons trimmed and the integuments brought together with sutures.

2. Flaps.—A semilunar incision is made across the back of the wrist, its extremities being at the styloid processes, and its centre reaching down as far as the second row of carpal bones. Dissect up the flap of integument and fascia, flex the hand, and divide the extensor tendons across, opposite to the joint. The joint being opened behind, and the lateral ligaments cut through, and the knife being placed between the carpus and forearm, is made to cut out a flap from the anterior surface of the palm.

AMPUTATIONS OF THE HAND.

Amputations of the fingers or thumb at their distal joints are performed by the operator holding the phalanx firmly between the finger and thumb and bending it, so as to give prominence to the head of the middle phalanx. He then makes, with a scalpel, a straight incision across the

FIG. 69.



AMPUTATION OF THE FINGER.

dorsal skin, over the head of the middle phalanx, along the distal groove of the knuckle, so as to cut into the joint deeply enough to divide the lateral ligament. The knife is carried through the joint, and cuts a flap from the palmar surface of the last phalanx, sufficient to cover the head of the bone.

Amputation of the Finger at the Metacarpal Joint.—Seize the finger firmly with the left hand; make an incision on one side of the prominence of the knuckle, a quarter of an inch above the joint, and carry it around the side of the joint to the web on the palmar aspect of the opposite side. The extensor tendon must now be cut through, and the point of the bistoury passed into the joint and made to divide its ligaments. Turn the head of the bone out, so that the bistoury, being placed behind it, may cut through the remaining attachments, and make another side flap.

Amputation of the Metacarpal Bone of the Thumb.—*By anterior flap operation.* Hold the thumb out; insert the bistoury near the metacarpo-phalangeal joint; its point is thrust between the bone and the muscles of the ball of the thumb, and as close to the bone as possible, and brought out just above the articulation with the trapezium. The bistoury is then

made to cut its way outward, and the point of the knife is carried from the upper end along the bone, and around the metacarpo-phalangeal joint, to meet the other incision. The bone is disarticulated by being forcibly

FIG. 70.



AMPUTATION OF THE METACARPAL BONE OF THE THUMB.

abducted, and the ligaments on the inner side of the metacarpo-trapezial joint cut through first.

Amputation of the Metacarpal Bone of the Little Finger.—An incision is made along the ulnar border of the dorsum of the bone, and carried around to encircle obliquely the root of the little finger. The skin and flesh are dissected off, as closely as possible to the bone, and the bone is disarticulated, by the point of the knife, from the unciform, while the ligaments are stretched to their utmost by extreme abduction.

EXCISION OF JOINTS.

When joints are hopelessly diseased, or so extensively injured as to threaten the life of the individual, and render repair impossible, cutting out the portion of diseased or injured bone is resorted to instead of amputation.

It is now well established that in many joints excision is better and safer than amputation; less violence is done to the body; fewer great arteries, nerves and veins are divided, and the patient is left with a limb which, although imperfect, is in most cases highly useful.

Excision of the Shoulder Joint.—Surgeons differ as to which is the best incision to make in commencing this operation; some recommend an anterior, in front of the deltoid. Nélaton used the transverse, and Ashtonkey the deltoid flap. Bryant advocates a vertical incision from the acromion process, through the thickness of the deltoid down to its insertion.

Making the vertical incision down to the bone, rotate the head of the humerus successively outward and then inward; then make a transverse

cut across the tuberosities to divide the insertions of the scapular muscles. Divide the capsule; turn the head out of the wound, and resect through the tuberosities. Should the glenoid cavity be diseased, the dead bone must be removed.

When the vertical incision is employed, an opening must be made posteriorly through the soft parts, at a point corresponding to the upper end of the humerus, for the purpose of drainage; it must be kept open by means of a drainage tube.

After the operation, the arm should be abducted and placed on a pillow, the edges of the wound carefully brought together, and dressed antiseptically. Three or four months are required to secure a useful arm.

Excision of the Elbow Joint.—The patient is laid on his back, and the arm held with the hand in a prone posture by two assistants, one of whom holds the arm and the other the forearm. A straight vertical incision, four inches long, through the skin and subcutaneous tissues, is then made a little to the ulnar side of the hinder surface of the joint; its centre about the level of the olecranon, and to the outer side of the groove wherein the ulnar nerve lies. Deeper cuts are then made round the upper border and sides of the olecranon, laying bare the condyles of the humerus, and separating the origins of the muscles of the forearm, and cutting into the joint transversely, severing the triceps from the olecranon. The ulnar nerve is drawn inward off the inner condyle, by a double blunt hook, and protected from the saw, the lateral ligament severed, the elbow forcibly bent, so as to turn out the ends of the bones. The olecranon may now be cut off with the saw or forceps, when it will be clearly seen what other portions of bone are diseased. The end of the humerus, as well as the head of the humerus, may now be removed. Enough bone must be removed to prevent ankylosis. As much of the brachialis anticus must be removed from the coronoid process as may be necessary; the triceps tendon must be left as long as possible.

When the bleeding has ceased, the wound is to be brought together by sutures, dressed antiseptically, and the arm, in a half-bent posture, laid upon a well-padded angular splint, and secured by bandages.

When the reparative stage has fairly set in, the arm is to be moved from time to time, so as to form a *false joint*.

There are many varieties in the plan and shape of the incisions; the most practical is to make the incisions connect and fall into the tract of any sinuses that may exist. In short and muscular men the H incision is the best, especially if there be much enlargement of the joint.

Excision of the Wrist Joint.—The incisions and modes of procedure in this operation vary in each case according to the situation and extent of the disease; no precise rules can, therefore, be laid down.

The form of the incision must be guided by the presence of the sinuses on the surface; by following these a sufficient opening may be usually made between the extensor tendons and the bones.

One of the most usual modes of operating consists of longitudinal incisions on both sides of the wrist joint, or incisions on the dorsal and internal lateral aspects, directed so as to go between the tendons without dividing them. An incision to the ulnar side of, and parallel to the tendon of the *extensor secundi internodii pollicis*, and another vertical on the inner side of the joint, between it and the *flexor carpi ulnaris*, will give sufficient room to remove the diseased carpal and bases of the metacarpal bones.

Excision of the Hip Joint.—To perform this operation, make a long, straight incision down the outer side of the limb, beginning below and behind the anterior superior spine of the ilium, and passing over the great trochanter. The attachment of the muscles having been severed from the trochanter, the bone is turned out of the wound by raising, and adducting it at the knee; the neck and head of the bone, if necessary, to be dissected out of the acetabulum.

Another method of performing this operation is to make a semicircular incision, beginning just above the edge of the *tensor vagina femoris*, and curving downward and outward, so as to cross the bone an inch below the trochanter, from whence it should turn a little upward. This flap, including skin, fascia lata, *tensor vagina femoris* and part of the *gluteus maximus*, should be turned up, the muscles attached to the injured parts divided, and complete the remaining steps of the operation as above.

Excision of the hip-joint should be performed with antiseptic precautions. If foul sinuses exist they may be scraped with a sharp spoon and cleaned well with a sponge dipped in a solution of sulphate of zinc. Antiseptic dressings may be then applied and the limb fixed in a long splint.

Excision of the Knee-Joint.—Make a semicircular incision, with the convexity downward, commencing at the side of one condyle of the femur and passing immediately above the tubercle of the tibia, to a corresponding point on the opposite condyle. This incision divides the ligamentum patellæ, and the patella is turned up in the flap; the crucial ligaments are then to be cut across, and any remaining lateral attachments divided. The limb must now be forcibly flexed, and the knife carefully applied to the posterior part of the head of the tibia; a blunt-pointed resection knife is

best for this purpose. Saw off the articular surfaces. The lower end of the thigh-bone should first be removed; it must be made accurately at right angles to the shaft of the femur in the antero-posterior direction.

A thin slice is next taken off the tibia; the section must be accurately at right angles to the shaft of the tibia.

Care must be taken not to remove more of the bones than is absolutely necessary, especially in young subjects.

If the patella be much diseased, it must be removed; if it be only slightly carious, it may be scraped or gouged out; if healthy, it should be left to consolidate and strengthen the joint.

To keep the bones in position, they should be drilled obliquely at the anterior part, and secured by a couple of strong sutures of catgut. If the wound be not aseptic, wire sutures are the best. Before the wound is closed, all hemorrhage must be thoroughly arrested. Ligatures must be applied to the articular arteries, if necessary. The limb must be kept at perfect rest for the first few weeks; a narrow, properly-padded splint, extending from the hip to the heel, will answer all indications. It should be fixed in position by a flannel bandage above and below the knee, over which a firm plaster-of-Paris bandage must be applied. The first dressings should be changed after twenty-four hours. After that the dry, antiseptic wool dressings should be used, which can be left untouched for two or three weeks.

Excision of the Ankle Joint.—Place the foot on its inner side, and make an incision along the posterior face of the fibula, beginning three inches above its lower extremity, and after reaching the end of the malleolus, change its direction, and terminate about half an inch short of the metatarsal bone of the little toe. Raise the flap and reflect it forward, exposing the surface of the fibula, taking care not to injure the tendons of peroneus longus and brevis muscles, which lie against the posterior and outer surface of the bone. The fibula is now to be cut through with strong bone-pliers, and its lower extremity dissected out.

Should the disease be found to be very limited and accessible, the one incision here recommended will suffice; if the disease is more extended, the foot must be placed on its outer surface, and a second incision must be made along the inner angle of the tibia and terminating at the internal cuneiform bone. Dissect back the flap, keeping close to the bone, so that the tendons of the *tibialis posticus*, *flexor longus digitorum*, and the posterior tibial artery, veins and nerves, may be raised without injury. Hold these parts aside, and cut away the internal malleolus with the bone-pliers, and divide the internal lateral ligament.

Clear the bone in front and behind with the handle of the scalpel, and strongly evert the foot when the tibia and upper surface of the astragalus will be exposed at the internal wound.

The bone can now be divided from behind forward, by a narrow-bladed saw being passed through the internal wound, behind the tibia, and made to appear at the external opening. The upper surface of the astragalus may be now sawn off.

The wound must be thoroughly washed out with bichloride solution, a drainage tube passed through from one side of the joint to the other, the sides of the incision closed by interrupted sutures, and the whole dressed antiseptically.

The foot and leg must be covered with a bandage and plaster rollers applied; care being taken to give the foot a proper angle with the leg, the foot being held by the hand of an assistant until the plaster is hardened. Traps are to be cut on the sides of the splint opposite the wounds.

Erichsen, in his work on the "Science and Art of Surgery," lays down the following general rules for the performance of resections of joints in cases in which it is admissible:—

1. As a substitute for amputation in cases in which the joint is so extensively diseased that the patient will be worn out by the discharge or pain, unless it be removed.

2. In some cases of articular disease in which amputation would not be justifiable, excision may be done in order to hasten the cure, and this saves years of suffering to the patient.

3. Excision may be done in cases in which *amputation is not practicable*, as in some cases of disease of the hip-joint, or of the temporo-maxillary articulation.

4. As a substitute for other and less efficient treatment; in order to *restore the utility of a limb to a joint*; as in osseous ankylosis of the elbow, or in faulty ankylosis of the knee.

5. Excision may be required, in bad compound dislocations and fractures into joints, especially in *gunshot* injuries, more particularly in those of the head of the humerus, and of the bones entering into the elbow joint.

As a general rule, excisions are required only in those cases in which the articular ends of the bones are diseased either primarily or secondarily.

Conditions of Success.—For resection to succeed, the following conditions appear to be necessary:—

1. The disease should not be too extensive, so that its removal would entail such an amount of mutilation of the limb as to render it less useful

to the patient than an artificial member would be. This is especially important in the lower extremity.

2. The disease for which resection is practiced should be allowed to become chronic before any operation is undertaken.

3. The soft parts about the joint must be in a sufficiently healthy state.

4. The state of the patient's constitution must necessarily influence the surgeon materially in his determination, whether to resect or to amputate.

5. The extremes of life are unfavorable to resections.

LIGATION OF ARTERIES.

The Common Carotid Artery, on each side, lies upon the *longus colli* muscle, and is contained in a dense areolar sheath, which also includes the internal jugular vein on its outer side, and the pneumogastric nerve

FIG. 71.



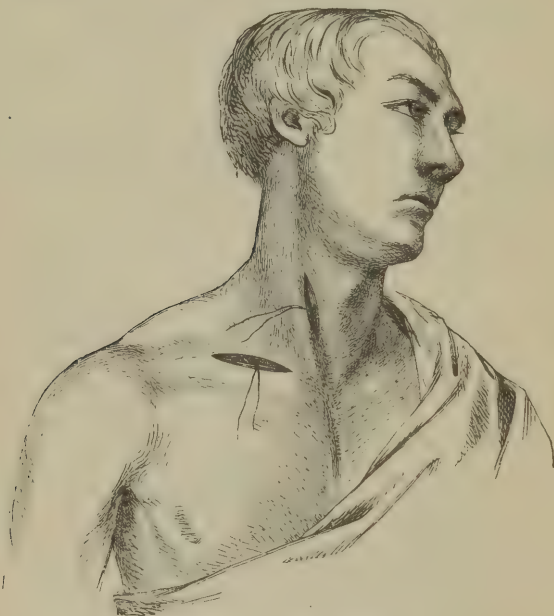
RELATIONS OF COMMON CAROTID.

between ; in front of the sheath is the *descendens noni* nerve ; behind the sheath lie the sympathetic and cardiac nerves. At the lower part, the inferior thyroid artery and recurrent laryngeal nerve cross behind it, toward the larynx.

The left common carotid arises from the arch of the aorta, and rests first on the side of the trachea, œsophagus and thoracic duct; the left jugular vein lies rather in front of the carotid, as it joins the left brachio-cephalic vein.

The right carotid arises from the *arteria innominata*, behind the sterno-clavicular articulation, and ascends more perpendicularly. Both arteries divide into internal and external carotids opposite the upper border of the thyroid cartilage.

FIG. 72.



LIGATURE OF THE CAROTID.

At the lower two-thirds each artery is covered by the sterno-mastoid, sterno-hyoid and sterno-thyroid muscles, and is crossed by the omo-hyoid, opposite the cricoid cartilage. At the upper part of its course the artery is covered only with skin, fascia, and sheath; upon the last lies the *descendens noni* nerve.

To tie the carotid in its lower part the patient must be placed on his back, with shoulders raised, head thrown back and slightly turned toward the opposite side; an incision three inches in length is made on the inner

margin of the sterno-mastoid muscle; this incision should extend from opposite the thyroid cartilage to the sternum, and must be carried through skin, platysma and superficial fascia. The sterno-mastoid must now be relaxed by turning the head to the side operated on; now expose the edge of the sterno-mastoid, and look for and avoid the external jugular vein; separate and draw outward the sterno-mastoid and draw inward the sterno-hyoid and thyroid muscles. Scratch through the dense fascia which unites the omo-hyoid in the sheath, when the latter will be seen with the branches of the *descendens noni* upon it; this must be drawn aside. The sheath must be pinched up with the forceps and opened with a careful touch of the knife, its flat surface toward the artery. Enlarge the aperture on a director, detach the artery from its connections for a limited extent, with a probe and an aneurism needle, which, armed with a ligature, is passed around the vessel from without inward; avoid the vagus nerve, by keeping the point of the needle close to the vessel. When the point appears on the inner side seize the ligature with the forceps, and withdraw the needle; ascertain that the nerve is not included in the ligature, and tie it with a double surgeon's knot.

To tie the common carotid in its upper part. Patient is placed on his back; head thrown back; an incision three inches long is made through the skin and platysma, on the anterior edge of the sterno-mastoid muscle, from a little below the corner of the lower jaw to opposite the cricoid cartilage. The deep fascia is now pinched up, opened and carefully divided; the edges of the wound are then to be drawn asunder: next feel for the pulsation of the artery; open the sheath over it, care being taken to get on the inner or artery side of the septum, between the artery and vein; do not include the *descendens noni* in front of the vagus and sympathetic nerve behind. Expose but a small portion of the artery, and pass the aneurism needle from without inward.

The external carotid may require to be ligated. An oblique curved incision should be made through the skin, platysma and fascia, in the direction of the posterior belly of the digastricus, from below the lobe of the ear to the hyoid bone; the vessel is to be secured below the part where it is crossed by the digastric muscle and ninth nerve.

Arteria Innominata.—The patient is to be placed on his back, with shoulders raised and head thrown back; an incision two and a half inches in length is to be made along the inner margin of the sterno-mastoid, terminating at the clavicle, and another across the origin of that muscle, meeting the former at an angle; the flap thus formed is to be turned up, and the sterno-mastoid divided at the sternal and part of the clavicular

origin. Turn aside the areolar tissue and fat, and divide the sterno-hyoid and thyroid muscle. Scratch through the strong fascia which is next presented, very cautiously; then trace the carotid carefully, with the finger, to its origin. The vena innominata must then be held down with a spatula, and a ligature, carried *from without inward*, must be brought around the artery, close to its bifurcation, care being taken to avoid the vagus, recurrent and cardiac nerves and pleura.

The Subclavian Artery.—The ligation of the first and second parts of the artery is rarely performed. In the *third part* of its course it is about one and a quarter inches long, and passes from the outer border of the *scalenus anticus*, downward and outward, under the clavicle, to the lower border of the first rib, when it becomes the axillary.

The patient must be laid on a table, with the shoulder of the affected side drawn downward and forward, and the head turned to the other side. An incision from three to four inches long is then made, above and parallel with the clavicle. It must cut through the skin and platysma, and extend from the outer edge of the sterno-mastoid to the trapezius. The external jugular, now exposed, must be drawn aside with a blunt hook; it is generally more convenient to draw it to the inner side, or it may become necessary to ligate and cut it. The clavicular portion of the sterno-mastoid must be divided. The fascia must now be carefully divided, tearing it with the forceps if possible. The omo-hyoid is to be drawn up.

Should either the *supra-scapula* or *transverse colli* be met with it is to be drawn aside.

The anterior scalenus having been traced to its insertion in the rib, the pulsations of the artery will be then felt, when the surrounding areolar tissue must be carefully torn through with the finger. Care must be taken to avoid the lower trunks of the brachial plexus of nerves, which may appear first; the cessation of the pulse at the wrist when the trunk is pressed by the finger, is good evidence that it is the sought for vessel, and not a nerve. Venous hemorrhage, if troublesome, and cannot be controlled by pressure, must be stopped by tying the veins.

The ligature must be carefully passed *from below upward*.

The Axillary Artery extends from the lower border of the first rib to the lower end of the *teres major*, in the axilla; surgically, it is divided into that portion where it lies thickly covered by muscle, and secondly, where it can be felt against the humerus on the axilla.

To tie the artery in the upper part of its course, the shoulder and arm must be drawn back, so as to put the pectoral muscles on the stretch; an

incision, four inches long, is then to be made from the coracoid process inward, in a transverse depending curve, half an inch below the clavicle. The clavicular fibres of the *pectoralis major* are then to be divided to the same extent; the lower border of the wound is then to be drawn downward, the costo-coracoid membrane cut through, when the edge of the *pectoralis minor* will be readily seen, crossing upward and outward over the vessels and nerves. Wounded branches of arteries should at once be tied.

To relax the *pectoralis major*, the arm should now be brought to the side; a few scratches with a director will expose the axillary vein, which should be held inward. Then seek for the beating of the artery, which must be carefully isolated, and an aneurism needle passed from without inward.

The nerves lie on the outside and behind, and care must be taken not to include them with the artery.

To tie the axillary artery in its lower part, the patient is placed on his back, the arm placed at right angles with the trunk. The axillary vessels and nerves lie between the *pectoralis major* in front and the *latissimus dorsi* and *teres major* behind, and can be readily felt against the upper end of the humerus; the *coraco-brachialis* and biceps being placed externally.

The operator makes an incision, two and a half inches long, parallel with the upper end of the humerus, between the *pectoralis major* and *latissimus dorsi*; he then dissects carefully through the fascia, until the basilic, axillary vein and median nerve are revealed; the vein is to be drawn inward and the nerve outward, the artery being found between them, and is exposed by tearing with the forceps and director. Care is to be taken not to wound the thoracic and subscapular veins. The aneurism needle is passed between the vein and artery.

The Brachial Artery passes obliquely down the inner side of the humerus, to the middle of the bend of the elbow; it runs along the inner borders of the *coraco-brachialis* and *biceps*, which form the guides to it. It is accompanied by two *venæ comites*, and is encircled by their numerous branches; it is likewise accompanied by the *median nerve*, which first lies on its outer side, between it and the *coraco-brachialis*; then crosses over it, and is quite internal to it at the elbow.

To tie the brachial at its upper third, the limb must be drawn from the side and supinated. The operator identifies the *coraco-brachialis*, and feels the pulsation of the artery; he then makes an incision, three inches in length, over the artery, opposite the middle of the *coraco-brachialis*;

divides the fascia to the same extent; the basilic vein will probably be found to the inner side of the artery. The forearm may now be bent, to relax the parts, and the muscles, if in the way, must be drawn aside; the sheath of the artery opened, and the median nerve drawn aside. Having identified the artery, by its pulsation or the appearance of its coats, the needle must be passed in whatever direction the operator finds most convenient.

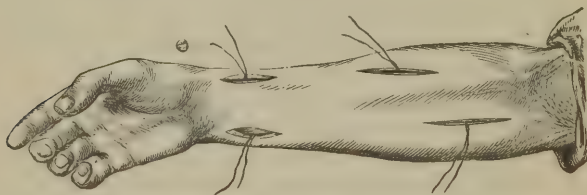
FIG. 73.



TYING THE BRACHIAL ARTERY.

To tie the brachial artery in the middle of the arm, the incision is to be made along the inner side of the biceps, at the insertion of the *coracobrachialis* muscle. The median nerve usually lies over the vessel, and must be drawn aside; the biceps being well relaxed, the needle should be passed from within outward.

FIG. 74.



TYING THE RADIAL AND ULNAR ARTERIES.

To tie the brachial artery in its lower third, an incision, from two and a half to three inches long, should be made obliquely, about half an inch internal to the tendon of the *biceps*, first ascertaining its position; and the median basilic vein, if in the way, must be held aside, passing the ligature needle from the median nerve.

The Radial Artery in its upper third lies deeply between the *pronator teres* and *supinator longus*, and is overlapped by the last named; in its lower two-thirds it lies between the tendons of the *supinator longus* and *flexor carpi radialis*; it is accompanied by the *venæ comites*, and in the middle third by the radial artery. To tie it, the forearm must be held in the supine position; an incision, two and a half to three inches long, must be made over its course, the fascia cut through, and the muscles separated and turned aside; then separating the *venæ comites*, the ligature needle is to be passed *from without inward*.

To tie the radial artery on the outer side of the wrist, an incision is to be made through the skin, from opposite the styloid process of the radius to the commencement of the first interosseous space. The guide to the artery is the *extensor secundi internodii pollicis*, which crosses the artery before it dips into the palm. The ligature is to be applied on the ulnar side of the tendon.

The Ulnar Artery in the upper half of the arm is covered by the four superficial muscles which arise from the inner condyle; in the lower half it is more superficial, and lies between the *flexor digitorum sublimis* and the *flexor carpi ulnaris*. The artery is accompanied by two veins. The median nerve lies first on the inner side; it then crosses in front of the artery, and descends along the middle of the limb, lying on the ulnar side of the artery.

To tie the ulnar artery in the upper third of its course, a longitudinal incision should be made, commencing about two inches below the inner condyle of the humerus, and one-third of the width of the arm from the inner edge, extending downward about three inches. The division between the muscular mass should be begun, if possible, between the tendons and carried upward. The ulnar nerve should be looked for as a guide to the artery, and the needle should be passed *from the nerves*.

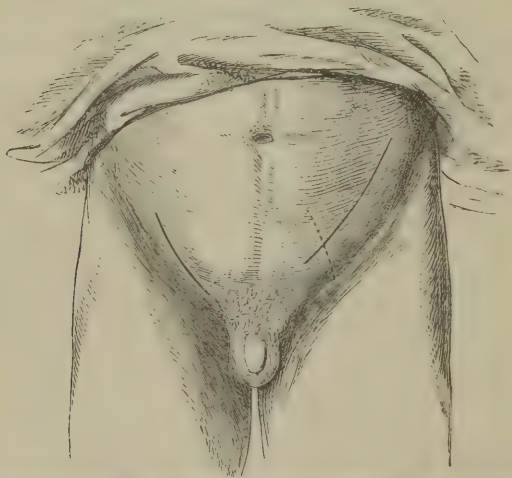
To tie the ulnar artery just above the wrist requires an incision two inches long, about an inch from the inner edge of the limb; the incision should be just external to the *flexor carpi ulnaris*. After the skin and fascia have been divided, the artery will be found covered by the tendon of the *flexor carpi ulnaris*, which is internal, and the tendon of the *flexor digitorum sublimis* external. The needle should be passed from within outward, to avoid the ulnar nerve, which lies to the inner side of the artery; the *vena comites* having first been separated.

The External Iliac Artery lies on the inner border of the *psoas* muscle, the vein being on the inner side and below. The genital branch of the *genito-crural* nerve lies on it for a short distance. The artery is invested by the peritoneum, and high up is crossed by the sigmoid flexure of

the colon on the left side, and by the ilium on the right side; the ureter is near its division. Low down it is crossed by the spermatic cord in the male and the round ligament in the female, and is crossed by the *circumflex iliac* vein.

To tie the *external iliac* the patient must be placed flat on a table, so that the abdominal muscles may be rendered tense. Make an incision, three and a half or four inches long, above and parallel to Poupart's ligament, beginning about half an inch outside the external abdominal ring; carry it through the skin and superficial fascia, and lay bare the external oblique tendon. Then cut through this tendon, the *internal oblique* and *trans-*

FIG. 75.



LINES OF INCISION FOR LIGATION OF EXTERNAL, COMMON AND INTERNAL ILIAC ARTERIES.

versalis muscles, to the extent of the incision. A portion of the muscular fibres should be lifted with the forceps and carefully cut through, to form an opening into which a broad, flat, grooved director must be insinuated, and the muscle divided upon it to the necessary extent. Now gently draw the edges of the wound asunder with bent spatulæ; the opening must be enlarged by tearing with the fingers. Then carefully strip the peritoneum off from the iliac fossa until the finger reaches the artery. The sheath must be scratched through with forceps and director at the point selected, and the artery separated from the vein; the aneurism needle is then passed

between them, excluding the *genito-crural* nerve. The wound must be brought together by sutures, and the trunk bent forward, to relax the muscles.

The Common Iliac Artery.—To tie this artery make a slightly curved incision, six inches in length, the lower third being about two inches above Poupart's ligament and parallel with it. Divide the muscles and tear through the transversalis fascia; gently repress the intestines upward, which will protrude through the wound, and separate the peritoneum from the iliac fossa. When the brim of the pelvis is reached, seek the external iliac, which is a guide to the common trunk. Open the sheath just above the bifurcation, and, if possible, pass the needle from within outward.

The Femoral Artery.—To tie the femoral artery in its upper division, first ascertain its course, which is indicated by a line drawn from the middle of Poupart's ligament to the inner femoral condyle, when the knee is bent and the thigh turned outward; an incision, three or four inches in length, must be made over it, about two or three inches below Poupart's ligament. Divide the fat and superficial fascia; the saphena vein lies on the inside of the incision. Then divide the *fascia lata* to the same extent as the skin. Draw the *sartorius* gently outward, which will expose the sheath of the artery; open it sufficiently to admit the needle, being careful not to transfix the vein; to avoid this use a blunt needle; pass it *from the inner side*.

To tie the femoral artery in the lower part of its course in Hunter's canal. Turn the limb a little outward, bend the knee and raise the leg on a pillow; make an incision three inches long, in a line drawn from the middle of Poupart's ligament to the inner condyle, the upper half in the middle third, and extending down into the lower third of the thigh; cut through the integument and take care to avoid the *saphena* vein. Divide the deep fascia, expose the *sartorius* and the tendinous

FIG. 76.



LINES OF INCISION FOR LIGATION
OF THE SUPERFICIAL FEMORAL
ARTERY.

aponeurosis which passes under it. With a retractor have the edge of the muscle held outward. Lift up a portion of the aponeurotic sheath with forceps and divide it. Introduce a director and divide the sheath upon it; the artery will be found with the vein behind, and a little to the outer side. Pass the ligature from without inward.

FIG. 77.



TYING THE POSTERIOR TIBIAL ARTERY.

To tie the **Popliteal Artery**, the patient is placed on his face, with his knees straight; cut through the skin and fascia lata to the extent of three inches on the outer border of the *semi-membranosus muscle*; press the muscle inward and the artery will be felt, with the vein and popliteal nerves

lying superficial and external to it; cautiously separate these, draw them outward, and pass the needle around the artery.

To tie the Posterior Tibial, in the upper part of the leg, the patient should lie on his back, with the limb lying on its outer side, the knee half bent, and the foot extended on a pillow. An incision, four inches long, half on the upper and half on the middle third of the leg, and an inch from the inner edge of the tibia, should be made through the skin and superficial fascia. Avoid the *saphena* vein. Divide the deep fascia, expose the muscles and draw aside the *gastrocnemius*; expose the *soleus*, which is to be severed, then pinch up the fascia, perforate and divide it on a director; now divide the fascia which intervenes between the superficial and deep muscles, when the artery will be exposed, lying on the *tibialis posticus*. The two veins are in very close contact; the nerve is superficial to the artery, and frequently to the outer side. Pass the ligature from without inward.

To tie the posterior tibial in the middle of the leg; make an incision, three inches long, in the middle and lower third of the leg, half way between the inner edge of the tibia and the inner border of the *tendo-Achillis*. Divide the fascia. The artery, surrounded with fat, accompanied by two veins, will be found along the inner edge of the *flexor longus digitorum*; the nerve is on the outer side. In the upper part of the leg, the posterior tibial nerve lies to the inner or tibial side of the artery; it passes over it about the middle, and inferiorly it lies to its outer or fibular side. Pass the ligature from without inward.

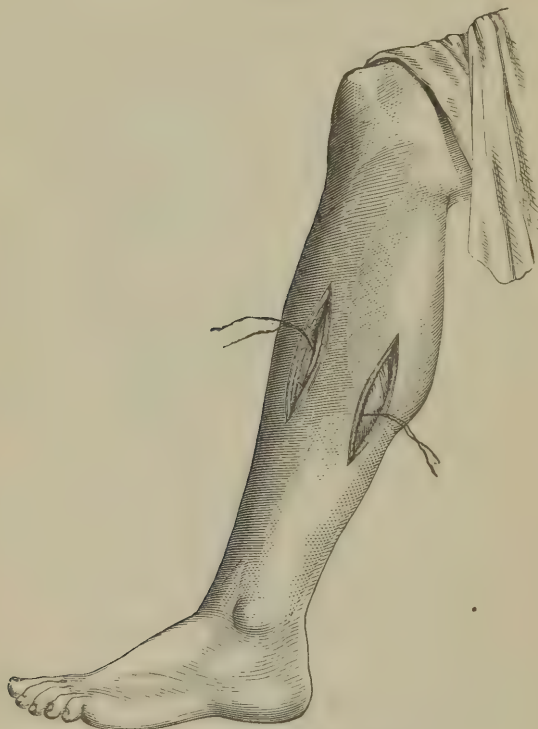
To tie the posterior tibial at the ankle, made a slightly curved incision, two and a half inches long, in the groove, half-way between the hinder edge of the internal malleolus and the extremity of the heel, commencing near the *tendo-Achillis*; divide the superficial fascia, the dense fibres of the internal annular ligament, which adheres to the sheaths of tendons, and covers the vessels and nerves; and the artery will be found with its *venæ comites*. The ligature is to be passed from below upward, avoiding the posterior tibial nerve.

The Anterior Tibial Artery.—To tie this vessel in the *middle of the leg* make an incision, four inches long, through the skin, half-way between the spine of the tibia and the external edge of the fibula. Now divide the intermuscular septum between the *tibialis anticus* and *extensor longus digitorum*, cut the fascia a little transversely in the middle of the incision; raise the toes, separate the muscles with the finger from below upward. At the lower part of the incision separate the *extensor proprius pollicis* from the *tibialis anticus*; keeping close to the latter. The artery is deeply

seated, lying on the interosseous membrane, the nerve in front and a vein on either side. The needle should be passed from without inward.

To tie the anterior tibial *in the lower part of the leg*, make an oblique incision, upward and outward, three inches in length, commencing at the junction of the middle with the lower third of the leg, half an inch external

FIG. 78.



TYING THE ANTERIOR TIBIAL ARTERY.

to the spine of the tibia; then divide the fascia covering the *tibialis anticus*, and the artery will be seen lying on the tibia external to the lower portion of the muscle, accompanied by its veins. When the nerve is separated from the artery, the ligature needle is to be passed from without inward.

URINARY CALCULI.

Urinary Calculi are found in four different situations in the urinary organs : in the kidney, ureter, bladder and urethra.

A precipitate let fall from the urine after it has been voided is called a *sediment*; when precipitated in the bladder or kidneys it is called *gravel*; and gravel lodging in any part of the urinary passages may concrete into *stone*. When the urine habitually presents any one kind of deposit, the patient is said to have a corresponding *diathesis*, as the lithic diathesis, etc.

The lithic or uric acid, or red gravel, is deposited in the form of minute crystals, tinged with the coloring matter of the urine.

The *lithates of ammonia, soda and lime* form a very common sediment, varying in color from nearly white to dark red. Urine generally acid.

Oxalate of lime is generally deposited from urine which is acid and contains much lithate.

Phosphatic deposits may arise from excessive secretion of the mucus of the bladder, or from a primary alkaline or insufficiently acid state of the urine.

When a patient is secreting the red crystalline gravel, or has a *fit of the gravel*, as it is called, he generally complains of great pain in the loins and bladder, frequent desire to make water, and aching of the testicles and hips; sometimes there is feverishness, with languor and dyspepsia.

Treatment.—The patient should be treated on general principles; if he be lusty, with red lips, has been living highly, and has not been long an invalid, he will generally be relieved by purgation, a reduced diet, warm baths, and liq. potassæ, in doses of $\mathfrak{z}\text{ j}$, thrice daily, after meals. Exercise, temperance and restricted diet will correct this diathesis.

But if the urinary deposit is caused by feebleness of the powers which ought to convert food into healthy flesh and blood, or by overwork, the treatment should begin with judicious purgation, with change of diet and air, and a persistent tonic course; nitro-muriatic acid may be given with benefit; quinine, nux vomica, muriated tincture of iron, etc.

Various Kinds of Stone. The chief varieties are the lithic, phosphatic and mulberry.

Lithic or Uric Acid stones are generally oval, flattened, fawn or mahogany colored. This stone may be dissolved by boiling in liquor potassæ; it burns away under the blowpipe, and if digested in nitric acid, and evaporated at a very gentle heat, it leaves a residue which, when cold, becomes purple, if exposed to the vapor of ammonia.

Triple Phosphate forms white or pale gray stones. When treated with liquor potassæ evolves ammonia; is soluble in acetic and muriatic acids.

The **Mulberry stone** is composed of oxalate of lime. It is dark red, rough and tuberculated. It is not dissolved by boiling in potassa; is soluble in nitric acid; exposed to the blowpipe, the acid is burnt off and quicklime is left.

STONE IN KIDNEY AND URETER.

Symptoms of stone in the kidney are pain in the loins, irritation and retraction of the testicle; urine bloody after jolting exercise, and occasional attacks of inflammation of the kidney. They are most frequently composed of lithic acid, known by the deposit of red sand from the urine.

Treatment.—Attend to the general health; expedite the passage of the stone by diluents and diuretics; bicarbonate of soda, acetate of potassa; remove inflammation by cupping, leeches on the loins, mild aperients, enemata of warm water, warm baths, sedatives, etc.

The ordinary and most favorable course of a stone in the kidney is to descend through the ureter into the bladder. Should it remain in the kidney, it may increase in size and fill up the pelvis and infundibula, and cause the organ either to waste or suppurate.

The passage of a stone through the ureter is known by sudden and severe pain, first in the loins and groin, subsequently in the testicle and inside of the thigh. The testicle is retracted spasmodically. Other symptoms are violent sickness, faintness and collapse, which may last two or three days, and are only relieved when the stone reaches the bladder.

Treatment.—Warm baths, large doses of morphia or chloral, emollient enemata, plenty of diluents. During the paroxysm chloroform may be inhaled, to relieve pain and allay spasm.

STONE IN THE BLADDER.

Symptoms.—Irritability of the bladder, with frequent irresistible desire to make water, occasional sudden stoppage of the stream of water during micturition, and the stream flowing again if the patient throws himself on his hands and knees, occasional pain at the neck of the bladder, pain in the glans penis, and frequently passage of blood and crystals of uric acid or oxalate with the urine; if a child, there will be elongation of prepuce, from his attempting to alleviate his pain by pulling at the organ.

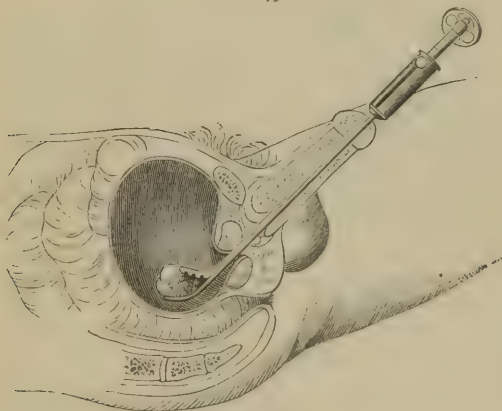
But to make sure of the existence of stone, a *sound* must be employed, when it will be made sensible to the touch and to the ear. The *sound* is a solid steel rod, of the size of the medium catheter; its handle is polished, and its shaft is smaller at the end, so as to move easily into the urethra. Sometimes the stone cannot be felt, either on account of an enlarged prostate, or because cysts or pouches exist in which the foreign body is hid.

The symptoms of stone vary in severity, according to its size and roughness, the state of the urine, or the condition of the bladder, whether healthy or inflamed.

Treatment.—The indications are to get rid of the abnormal condition of the urine; to allay pain and irritation, and to remove the stone. The first two measures have already been spoken of.

Lithotrity and *Lithotomy* are the methods pursued to remove the stone.

FIG. 79.



LITHOTRITY.

Lithotrity is an operation for crushing stone in the bladder into fragments of so small a size that they may readily be expelled through the urethra; the instrument generally used is the lithotrite of Bigelow.

The best cases are those with a urethra of full size, and a bladder neither irritable, contracted nor paralyzed. The danger is in mechanical injury to the bladder.

The patient should be placed on his back, on a couch, with his head on

a pillow, knees gently raised and supported, and a little apart. The pelvis should be raised above the level of the shoulders.

The object is to get the stone away from the neck of the bladder. The bladder should hold from four to eight ounces of water. The instrument, warmed and oiled, is now to be gently introduced and passed fully into the bladder. The next step is to seize the stone; this is done by applying the instrument to the stone, so as to seize and lift it, by *rotating* the instrument upon the axis of its shaft. When the stone is fairly grasped, the screw is employed to crush it; at the end of the operation it must be seen that the blades are entirely closed and not choked by detritus, while the instrument is withdrawn.

Subsequently, pain must be relieved by opiates. Hip baths and demulcent drinks must be used, to allay irritation. The operation must be repeated at intervals, till every fragment is crushed and expelled.

LITHOTOMY.

There are several methods by which lithotomy may be performed.

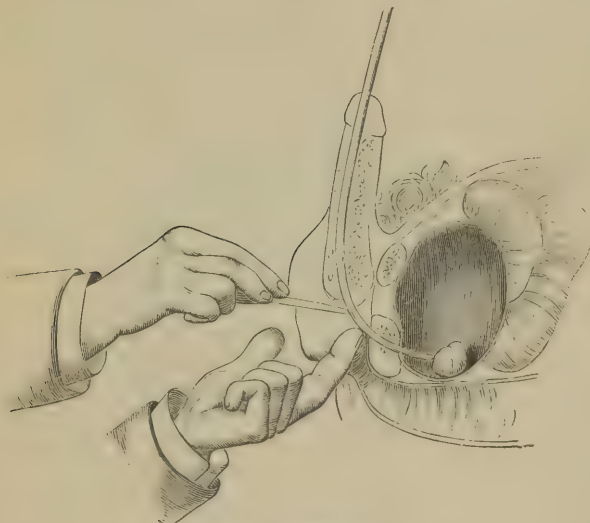
1st. The **Lateral operation**. The bladder may contain a little water; the bowels should be cleared previously by an enema.

A good firm table, 2½ feet high, is necessary for the operation. The patient should lie down and chloroform be administered. The sound or a staff should then be introduced and made to touch the stone, if possible, so that there may be no mistake. The patient should then be placed on his back, with his shoulders raised by a pillow. Then the perineum should be thoroughly exposed; the thighs must be raised and separated; knees bent, and each foot must be grasped with the hand of the same side. The hand and foot must then be firmly bound together with a bandage. The buttocks should be brought to the edge of the table and the perineum shaved. An assistant on each side holds the thighs asunder; the surgeon places the fingers of the left hand on the right buttock, and with the thumb fixes and steadies the integuments of the perineum, taking care not to draw them up. He then makes a free incision of the skin and subjacent tissues, entering the knife just on the left side of the raphé, about one and three-quarter inches in front of the anus, and cutting downward to midway between the anus and the tuberosity of the ischium. The blade of the knife should next be run along the surface of the exposed fat and cellular tissue, and then the forefinger of the left hand thrust into the wound, about its middle, and directed upward and forward between the left erector and

accelerator muscles; the finger then feels the groove of the staff in the membranous part of the urethra.

The left forefinger nail is now to be well fixed in the groove of the staff; the knife is slipped in over it, with its flat surface obliquely placed; its points made to slide along the groove toward the bladder, dividing the membranous part of the urethra and the edge of the prostate. The knife being withdrawn, the left forefinger is gently insinuated along the staff.

FIG. 80.



LATERAL OPERATION.

Next the assistant removes the staff and the surgeon introduces the forceps over the finger into the bladder.

2. The **Bilateral operation** is performed by making a curved incision, with the convexity upward, from one side of the perineum to the other, carrying it between the anus and the bulb of the urethra, opening the membranous portion of the urethra, and then pushing the *bistouri caché* into the bladder, by which both sides of the prostate may be divided.

3d. The **Recto-vesical operation** consists in cutting into the bladder from the rectum, in the middle line behind the prostate.

4th. The **High operation** is performed in the hypogastric region above the pubes, by making an incision through the linea alba and opening the bladder at its fore and upper part, where it is not covered with peritoneum.

HARE LIP.

Hare lip is a congenital fissure of one or both lips; generally perpendicular, but it may be more or less oblique.

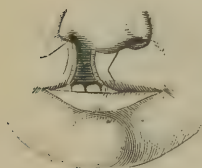
As a rule the division is just below the septum of the nose, but it sometimes corresponds to one of the nostrils.

Hare lip may be single or double; single when the fissure is only on one side, and double when there are two fissures with a small flap of skin between.

In the operation for the relief of hare lip the principle is union by the first intention.

If the case is one of single hare lip, detach freely the lip from the bones behind, then pare off the edges of the fissure by means of a small bistoury; care must be taken to cut off a sufficient quantity of the edge, as at the margin the parts are apt to be callous. The surgeon pierces the lip with a narrow knife at the top of the fissure, just under the nose, and carries the instrument downward, so as to shave off the edge of the fissure; the operation is then repeated on the other side, and the two strips are then detached at the upper angle.

FIG. 81.



HARE LIP.

The parts are now brought together as nicely as possible, and retained in their position by means of the twisted suture. Three pins should be used for the purpose; the first is put at the edge of the red margin of the lip, and the two others at equal distances higher up. Then a long piece of thick silk should be twisted around the pins, and the suture covered with collodion. The pins used should be galvanized, or made of silver; in the absence of these, needles may be employed, when the point should be carefully clipped off after the silk has been twisted around them. If the hare lip is double, the operation should be conducted as in single hare lip, but the closure of the second fissure should not be attempted for at least two weeks after the first operation.

AFFECTIONS OF THE NASAL PASSAGES.

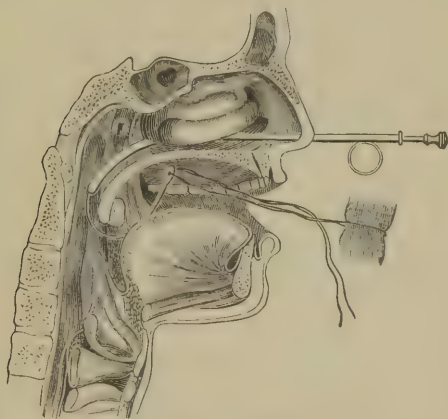
Foreign Bodies in the nares should be removed as soon as possible; their removal may be effected by a small scoop or canula. If they cannot

be brought through the nostrils, they should be gently pushed back into the throat.

Epistaxis, *i. e.*, hemorrhage from the nose, may be produced by injury, by vascular excitement, plethora, or determination of blood to the head, by the suppression of some other discharge, by irritation of the mucous membrane, by passive draining of venous blood, and by a want of tone or contractility in the blood vessels.

Treatment.—If the patient be full blooded and plethoric, and subject to headache and giddiness, a purgative should be administered, and the diet regulated; if the bleeding continues, aromatic sulphuric acid should

FIG. 82.



APPLICATION OF BELLOCQ'S CANULA.

be given, and if the patient be anæmic, iron and quinine should be used. If it is a *passive hemorrhage*, depending on general cachexy, the patient should be kept quiet in a cool room; he should lie with his shoulders raised; he should suck and swallow pieces of ice, and should apply ice or ice-cold water to the nose and forehead; and a bladder of the same to the nape of the neck. In persistent cases, plugging the nostrils is necessary. This is done by Bellocq's canula, which is a curved silver tube, in which lies a curved spring, having at the end an eye for the reception of a piece of string; this is drawn into the canula, the curved end of which is passed along the floor of the nostril. The spring is then protruded by pushing the handle, causing the spring and string to appear in the back of the mouth

below the soft palate, where it can be secured with the finger and forceps. The end of the string in the pharynx is then brought through the mouth, and a piece of soft sponge is tied to it; then, by pulling the string back through the nose, the sponge is thrown into the posterior opening of the nostril, leaving one end of the string in the corner of the mouth. The anterior nares should then be plugged by a fold of lint passed on the end of the probe and tied in by the nasal end of the string.

FOREIGN BODIES IN AIR PASSAGES.

The foreign body may be impacted in the ventricles of the larynx, or in the trachea, in which case it will probably produce violent spasmodic cough and difficulty of breathing, together with fixed pain in one particular spot, a croupy sound during respiration, readily detected by the stethoscope; loss of voice, and probably acute inflammation.

It may be loose in the trachea, especially if it be a pebble, grain of corn, or coffee, or other smooth substance. In such case the violent coughing and sense of suffocation produced by the first introduction of the article generally subside for a time, but every now and then there are violent fits of coughing and spasmodic difficulty of breathing, during which the substance may be heard by means of the stethoscope.

It may have passed into one of the bronchi, where it is frequently detected by causing a whistling or murmuring sound, and it may be dislodged and driven upward when the patient coughs. The right bronchus is that into which it generally falls.

Treatment.—Very little time should be wasted in attempting to get rid of the foreign body, until the operation of laryngotomy or tracheotomy is performed; it may be well, however, if the substance is movable and round, to place the patient on the bed and administer an opiate, when it may become coated with mucus, and may be expectorated during coughing or vomiting, or when the patient is narcotized he may be quickly turned upside down, when the foreign substance may suddenly be ejected; these devices failing, the surgeon must resort to—

Laryngotomy, if the substance is arrested sufficiently high up. This operation is performed by cutting longitudinally through the skin, then horizontally through the *crico-thyroid* membrane, which may be felt as a soft depression, an inch below the *Pomum Adami*.

Tracheotomy is performed by the surgeon standing on the left of the patient, whose head being thrown back, an incision an inch and a half or two inches long is made exactly in the middle line, from near the top of the

sternum to the cricoid cartilage. The skin and superficial fascia are cut through; the sterno-thyroid muscles separated and a few fibres divided with the point of the knife; the loose cellular tissue and veins are cleared from the front of the trachea with the forceps, the thyroid gland is pushed up, a pair of slender hook forceps fixed in the trachea, so as to slightly draw it up; while the trachea is stretched, the surgeon passes his knife at the bottom of the wound and carries it upward, so as to divide two or three of the rings of the trachea.

Various other methods of performing tracheotomy have been devised, which the student can see by consulting larger works on Surgery; together with descriptions of tracheotomy tubes that are in use.

AFFECTIONS OF THE EAR.

Accumulation of Wax, mixed with hair and cuticle, is a frequent cause of deafness. The patient complains of loud noises, and of a feeling of discomfort and defective hearing. An examination with the speculum will allow the wax to be seen. It will generally be removed by syringing, but should it not be brought away after two or three efforts, the best plan is to fill the meatus with glycerine, stop it with a bit of cotton, and let it remain for twenty-four hours, to soften the wax. The syringe may be then used again. A drop or two of olive oil, or of glycerine, should be inserted after syringing. The water used should be warm enough to be comfortable.

Small Follicular Abscesses frequently form within the meatus, especially in persons of weak constitutions. They are apt to recur and are very painful. Fomentations as hot as can be borne, the application of a leech, or some preparation of opium give relief. When the abscess is bound down by tough skin, a puncture will relieve the pain promptly. If the pain is very great, the patient should be given a dose of morphia.

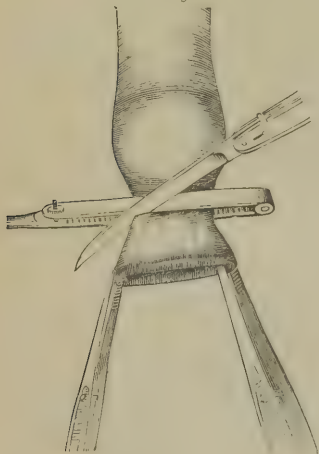
Eczema of the Auricle is apt to produce thickening of the lining membrane of the meatus and membrana tympani.

The treatment consists in giving, during the *acute* stages, purges, and applying soothing fomentations; in the latter stage the black wash may be used as an injection, or dilute ointment of nitrate of mercury. Tonics and alteratives should be administered, such as quinine, iodide of potassium, cod-liver oil, etc.

PHIMOSIS AND PARAPHIMOSIS.

Phimosis is a constriction of the prepuce, which prevents the glans from being uncovered.

FIG. 83.



PHIMOSIS.

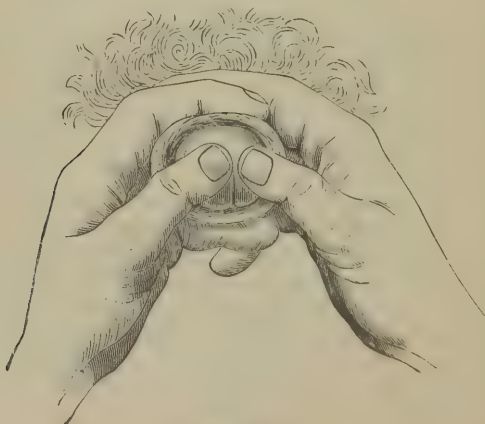
It may arise from inflammation of the cellular tissue and effusion of serous matter into it; it is frequently the result of chancre.

If congenital, this disability may be removed by gradual dilatation with sponge tents, or daily distention.

For radical cure, the operation for circumcision may be performed. If this operation is performed, the end of the foreskin must be drawn out; held between the blades of the forceps and then cut straight off, after which the mucous lining should be turned up so as to uncover the glans. Sutures should be passed through the margin of the incision, to draw

together the edge of the skin and the mucous lining of the prepuce.

FIG. 84.



PARAPHIMOSIS.

Paraphimosis is a constriction of the prepuce from inflammation, so that the skin having been pulled back, cannot be drawn again over the glans penis.

Treatment.—The object is to reduce the strangulated part as quickly as possible. The penis being greatly distended with blood; take hold of the glans between the fingers, and endeavor to empty the vessels by gentle pressure. When this has been continued for a few moments, endeavor to reduce it by pushing the glans back, and at the same time drawing the skin of the penis forward. If the paraphimosis is not relieved by this treatment, it will be necessary to divide the stricture with a bistoury. Do this by separating the skin on each side, then insert a director under the stricture and divide it, which will allow the skin to be readily drawn over the penis. Then apply cooling lotions.

HYPOSPADIAS AND EPISPADIAS.

Hypospadias, a malformation, in which the canal of the urethra, instead of opening at the apex of the glans, terminates at the base or beneath the penis. Hypospadias is ordinarily incurable.

Epispadias is the opposite of hypospadias; *i. e.*, it is a preternatural opening of the urethra at the upper part of the penis. The patient may be benefited by a plastic operation, depending on the case.

HYDROCELE.

Hydrocele is an accumulation of serum in the tunica vaginalis testis. It may be of the tunica vaginalis, and of the spermatic cord.

The swelling in hydrocele of the tunica vaginalis first shows itself at the lower part of the scrotum, and gradually rises till it arrives at the abdominal ring; it is of a pyriform shape, largest two-thirds of the way downward, less at the bottom, and smallest at the ring. Usually it is attended with pain. Commonly there is no discoloration of the scrotum. The ordinary situation of the testicle is two thirds of the way down the tumor at the posterior part, but it may sometimes be found in front, or at the bottom.

The diagnostic signs are a sense of fluctuation, transparency, lightness, freedom from pain. In very old cases the tunica vaginalis becomes much thickened and the transparency may be absent.

Congenital Hydrocele.—When the tunica vaginalis preserves its communication with the abdomen, and then becomes filled with serum, forming

FIG. 85.



HYDROCELE.

a cylindrical tumor, extending to or through the abdominal ring, it is called congenital hydrocele. On being raised and compressed the fluid is slowly squeezed into the abdomen and slowly trickles down again afterward.

Treatment is either palliative or curative.

The evacuation of the serum constitutes the palliative treatment.

This is accomplished by a puncture with a grooved needle, or a small trocar and canula. Palliative treatment is sufficient for children, but rarely so in the case of adults.

The *radical cure* is performed by injecting stimulating fluid or

introducing setons into the tunica vaginalis. The radical cure is not admissible if the testis is diseased, or the hydrocele is accompanied by irreducible hernia.

Operation.—The surgeon grasps the tumor behind and passes a trocar and canula into it, pointing the instrument slightly upward, to avoid injuring the testicle. He withdraws the trocar and allows the fluid to escape. When the sac is emptied, a fluid composed of one drachm of tincture of iodine and one or two drachms of water is injected through the canula into the sac. When the inflammation subsides the fluid generally secretes no longer.

HÆMATOCELE.

Hæmatocele is an extravasation of blood into the tunica vaginalis.

Generally occurs as an immediate consequence of injury of the scrotum; sometimes it arises without any assignable cause.

There is swelling of the part, which comes on immediately or soon after the receipt of the injury; it resembles hydrocele, as regards shape. At first the tumor is soft, and fluctuation may be detected, but when the blood coagulates it resembles in its character a solid growth.

Treatment.—In a recent case the first indications are to arrest the flow of blood and relieve pain. The horizontal posture, with testicles raised, is necessary; the iced bag and cold lotions must be applied; if the blood remains fluid for a long time tapping may be performed. In chronic cases, where there are signs of suppuration, a free incision should be made into the vaginal sac, and the cyst and the clots turned out. Then follow the usual treatment to promote healing by granulation.

VARICOCELE.

Varicocele is a varicose state of the veins of the spermatic cord. It is more common on the left side.

Treatment.—Keep bowels open; wash the scrotum frequently with cold water; support scrotum with suspensory bandage.

For radical cure it is recommended to pass a ligature subcutaneously, so as to divide veins only and not the skin. Operations on the veins are always attended with some risk.

CARCINOMA OF THE TESTICLE—CASTRATION.

This is generally of the soft variety. Gland swells, becomes hard, heavy and elastic; at this period it is scarcely painful or tender, and merely causes slight aching in the loins, from its weight. After a time it enlarges rapidly and feels soft; the cord swells; the pain becomes severe and darting. Secondary tumors form in the iliac fossa, and emaciation, exhaustion and death follow.

Castration.—The method of performing the operation is as follows: The scrotum being shaved, the operator grasps it behind, so as to stretch the skin, and makes an incision into the tunica vaginalis, to examine the testis. If there is no doubt of the diagnosis the cut is extended to the bottom of the scrotum. If the tumor is very large, two elliptical incisions may be made, to remove a portion of the skin between them; then separate the cord from its attachments; an assistant holding it between his finger and thumb, or with a stout pair of forceps, to prevent it retracting when cut; a long, stout ligature being passed through its connective tissue, so that in the event of secondary hemorrhage, the cord may at any moment be pulled out. Then pass the bistoury behind the cord and divide; and seizing the lower portion dissect out the testicle. All arteries requiring it are to be tied, and the wound is not to be closed until all bleeding has ceased, as there is frequently secondary hemorrhage.

HEMORRHOIDS.

Hemorrhoids are tumors situated near or in the anus, and are distensions of hemorrhoidal veins, with inflammatory swelling, congestion and hypertrophy of the mucous or submucous tissue.

Piles are either external or internal; if situated within the rectum they are denominated internal; if they are seated on the verge of the anus they are called external.

If they are attended with discharge of blood they are called *open* or *bleeding piles*; when there is no discharge they are denominated *blind piles*.

The *symptoms* of external piles are pain when passing fæces, or tenesmus after discharge; at first there is a projection of a livid appearance, which in a few days becomes solid; the blood becomes coagulated in the hemorrhoidal veins. In a few days the pressure of the fæces brings down the pile, and it becomes external. When inflammation comes on the patient suffers greatly, and can only be tolerably comfortable in a recumbent position.

Treatment of External Piles.—If consulted early, while the pile is only a livid projection, an active purgative should be administered, avoiding such as have particular influence on the rectum, such as aloes. Leeches may be applied in addition. As a local application liquor plumbi acetatis is highly commended.

If the pile has continued until it has become solid, insert a lancet into it, and press out the clot; then apply a cooling lotion, administer a purgative, and the patient will be rid of the disease.

Internal Piles are frequently accompanied by a high degree of fever, with a sense of weight and pain in the sacrum; pressing at stool causes the disease to show itself by prolapsus ani.

Treatment.—The irritation must be relieved by general and local treatment. Apply leeches and fomentations; if these measures do not cause relief, the pile must be removed by ligature.

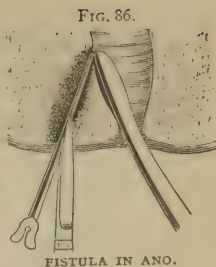
FISTULA IN ANO.

This is a fistulous ulcer by the side of the rectum, through the fibres of the sphincter ani.

There are three kinds recognized in books: 1. The complete fistula, which has one external opening near the anus and another in the bowel above the sphincter. 2. The blind, or incomplete external fistula, which

has no opening in the bowel. 3. The blind, or incomplete internal fistula, which opens into the bowel, but not externally.

Treatment consists in the division of the sphincter ani, so as to prevent the contraction of that muscle for a time. Before operating, the digestive organs must be put in good order, and a purgative must be administered, so that the bowels may not be disturbed for two or three days.



PROLAPSUS ANI.

This is an eversion of the lower portion of the rectum, and its protrusion through the anus. The affection is most common in infancy and old age. It may come from straining or from natural laxity.

Treatment.—The parts should be carefully washed, and then replaced by gentle pressure with the fingers. If there is any difficulty, the forefinger, well oiled, should be pushed into the anus, when it will carry the protruded part with it, after which a thick compress, saturated with some astringent lotion, should be bound to the part by means of a T-bandage. The bowel is to be kept in its place by means of quietude and the recumbent posture, and, if necessary, tonics should be resorted to. Lotions of a solution of alum, sulphate of zinc, decoction of galls, and astringent injections are to be employed, if necessary.

FISSURE OF THE ANUS.

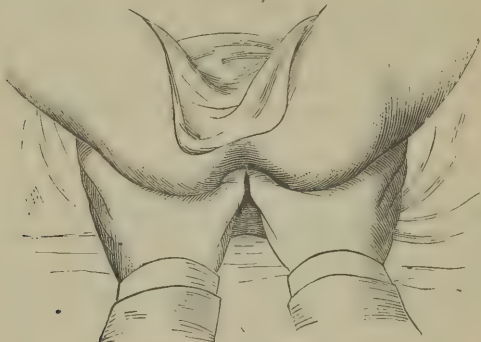
This is a small chap, crack, or ulcer, which gives intense pain during defecation, frequently continuing for some time after the evacuation. It may be the remains of an external pile, and is generally situated behind it, and leads to the fissure.

Purgatives frequently give relief, and lotions of sulphate of zinc, tannin, nitrate of silver, or sulphate of copper, are often beneficial; an ointment of galls with lead may be tried. Should these remedies not answer, *forcible dilatation* may be resorted to, so as to temporarily paralyze the sphincter muscle. To accomplish this, the two thumbs, well oiled, must be introduced into the rectum, and then, by firmly grasping the nates with the fingers, the sphincter muscle is dilated, by drawing the thumbs apart.

Should this means fail, an incision into the part should be made, through

the fissure or ulcer, with a straight, narrow, blunt-ended bistoury, so as to divide the mucous membrane, and in severe cases, to divide the sphincter. A small piece of lint should be laid in the wound, so that it may heal by granulation.

FIG. 87.



FISSURE OF THE ANUS.

CARCINOMA OF THE RECTUM

May commence as a distinct tumor, or as an infiltration into the walls of the bowel, causing stricture. The earliest symptoms are uneasiness in the rectum, aching spasm in the back, hips and thighs, and irritation of the bladder. As the disease advances, the bowel becomes more or less obstructed; there is frequent discharge of a fetid, muco-purulent matter, streaked with blood, and obstinate constipation attended with swelling of the abdomen, and sometimes with the symptoms of acute obstruction. There may be profuse and exhausting diarrhoea. Peritonitis, or perforation of the distended bowels, with exhaustion, terminate the patient's suffering in death.

Treatment.—Keep up the action of the bowels by enemata of warm water and very mild laxatives; allay irritation by occasional leeching, by belladonna and opiate applications, suppositories or enemata. The patient's strength is to be sustained by tonics, cod-liver oil, etc., etc.

VARICOSE VEINS.

Varix is an enlarged and tortuous state of the veins, which are usually thickened, rigid, and formed into irregular pouches.

It is most frequently seated on the lower extremities, scrotum and rectum.

Varicose veins of the leg are accompanied by pain, weight, fatigue on taking exercise; they cause ulcers and excoriations of the skin; they sometimes burst, causing profuse hemorrhage, and occasionally blood clots in the veins, which may terminate in an abscess.

Treatment.—The *palliative* treatment consists in applying strips of leather over the part, a common roller, as Martin's roller, or an elastic stocking which should be applied in the morning, before the patient rises. Galvanism or faradization has been recommended.

For the *radical* cure many methods have been devised; Sir B. Brodie recommended division of the vein by *subcutaneous* section; Watson, of New York, advocates *excision* of a portion of the affected vein; again, potassa fusa and quicklime, to cause slight inflammation, has been suggested. Pressure and the twisted suture both have their advocates.

CLUB FOOT.

This is a deformity of the foot, produced by rigidity and contraction of various muscles of the leg.

Talipes Equinus is where the heel merely is raised, so that the patient walks on the ball of his foot.

Talipes Varus.—The heel is raised, the inner edge of the foot is drawn upward, and the anterior two-thirds twisted upward, so that the patient walks on the outer edge, and in extreme cases on the dorsum of the foot and outer ankle.

Talipes Valgus.—The outer edge of the foot is raised, the longitudinal or inner arch flattened by the sinking of the head of the astragalus, and the patient walks on the inner ankle.

Talipes Calcaneus.—The toes are raised and the heel is depressed, so that the patient walks entirely upon it. There are also compound varieties, which need not be enumerated in a work of this kind.

These deformities may all be congenital, or they may appear after birth.

Contraction and shortening of the muscles are the cause of club foot. In non-congenital cases they may be brought on by spasms affecting many muscles, which may be dependent on a rheumatic fever, or produced by irritation directly from the spinal cord, or they may be sequelæ of bruises, injuries or diseased joints.

Treatment.—In recent cases remove all irritating causes, soothe spasms, stimulate palsied muscles. If the case comes under the surgeon's notice before the contracted muscles become fixed, use constitutional reme-

dies, fomentations, etc. In slight cases light splints of gutta-percha or wood, with bandages, may be of service.

In severe cases it is better to resort to Stromeyer's operation of *subcutaneous tenotomy*. By this operation the mechanical shortening of the muscle is obviated; the tendon being divided, its separated extremities heal by a new connective tissue, which renders it longer, and may be readily stretched while recent.

To perform the operation, the tendon is put on the stretch, and a narrow, sharp-pointed tenotomy knife is thrust through the skin on one side of it, then its edge is turned against the tendon and made to divide it as it is being stretched. Some surgeons prefer to pass the knife under the tendon,

FIG. 88.

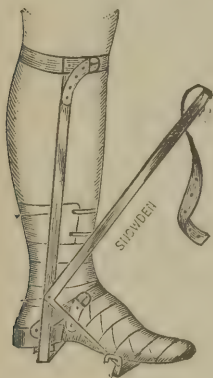
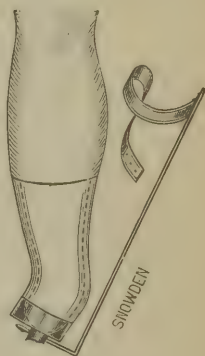


FIG. 89.



DR. ALLIS' CLUB-FOOT APPARATUS.

and then cut toward the skin, and others pass it between the tendon and the skin and cut toward the deeper parts.

In talipes equinus the tendo-Achillis is cut.

In talipes varus the tendo-Achillis, tibialis posticus, anticus and flexor longus digitorum.

In valgus the peronei and the extensor longus digitorum.

In some cases it may be necessary to cut a portion of the plantar fascia, or the muscles of the sole of the foot.

Dr. Oscar H. Allis has devised a "club-foot apparatus," which can be readily understood by reference to the accompanying figures.

INGROWING TOE NAIL.

This affection is most frequent to the great toe; the incurvation usually exist on both sides, though more frequently on the inner side. It is generally a source of great suffering, on account of the pressure exerted on the soft part at the side of the toe, which swells, ulcerates and discharges a foul, fetid fluid, and is covered with tender granulations.

It may arise from an abnormal formation of the nail, but it is frequently produced by the use of tight, narrow shoes.

If the disability is slight the patient may be relieved by the persistent use of scraped lint being inserted under the nail, a small roll of linen laid between the nail and the overlapping skin, and then applying a strip of adhesive plaster so as to keep the parts asunder. In severer cases the most reliable method is to excise the edge of the nail. With a strong scalpel the nail is divided its whole length, on a line with the incurvated edge, which is then detached, root and all being embraced in the operation. Warm-water dressing or opiated water is then applied and the part is kept at rest.

CARBUNCLE, OR ANTHRAX,

Is a hard and circumscribed inflammatory spot of the true skin; varying in size, usually forming on the cheek, neck or back; infiltrated with unhealthy lymph, and is a dull red swelling, very tender to the touch and accompanied by a heavy, aching pain.

Carbuncle is generally preceded by pain, and is from the first a swelling of considerable hardness; the surface of the tumor then assumes a livid redness and a spongy feel; little ulcers now form on the skin, which give it a sieve-like appearance, so numerous are the orifices; from these a whitish discharge exudes. When the little openings are formed into one, the dead cellular membrane begins to escape.

Carbuncles are generally accompanied by great prostration, sickness, loathing of food, headache, and other symptoms of low febrile impression.

Treatment.—It is well to begin the treatment with a calomel purge; after thorough purgation the treatment should be tonic and sustaining; the most suitable articles are quinine, iron, nourishing broths and brandy. To allay pain and procure sleep an opiate will be needed.

The best topical application is the warm-water dressing, with acetate of lead and opium. Penciling the surface with tincture of iodine, and in some cases applying a blister over the infected part, are highly recommended. Professor S. D. Gross recommends, as a speedy and effectual

method of relief, the introduction at four opposite points of a delicate tenotome; making a subcutaneous division of the wounded tissue in such a manner as to traverse the entire swelling; or, after making the necessary incisions, paint the inflamed area with tincture of iodine, wash the part with bichloride solution, then apply adhesive plaster, leaving an opening for free drainage. Compress with bichloride sponge, and place over this iodoform cotton.

When the disease has passed into gangrene, the remedy is a free incision, the knife being carried through the skin down to the healthy structures beneath. If the dead tissues are slow in coming away, their extrusion may be expedited with the scissors; the surface of the ulcer being well touched immediately afterward with dilute acid nitrate of mercury, or solid nitrate of silver, to promote the formation of healthy granulations. Use, several times a day, injections of solutions of chlorinated sodium, carbolic acid, permanganate of potassium, or common salt. When the sore begins to present a healthy appearance dress the parts with opiate cerate, or elemi ointment, or poultices of ground flaxseed.

BOIL, OR FURUNCLE.

A **Boil** is a hard, bounded, deep red, raised and very painful swelling, situated in the sebaceous follicles of the skin, occurring on all parts of the body, usually terminating in suppuration.

A slight pain first attacks some part of the skin, a little swelling appears, which becomes elevated, hard, and of a deep red color, when the pain increases. The swelling becomes white at the top, it breaks, some pus mixed with blood is discharged, and then the destroyed cellular tissue, called the *core*, is discharged, when the surrounding hardness subsides.

Treatment.—The usual treatment is to poultice the part and make a free incision to let out the contents. For indolent boils a good application consists of glycerine and extract of opium, each a drachm, resin cerate, an ounce; it relieves the pain and irritation. Painting the part with tincture of iodine, or solution of nitrate of silver, are both recommended. Should the patient's condition require them, tonics should be employed, and when there is a tendency to recurrence Fowler's solution, in doses of two or three drops, thrice daily, will be found efficacious.

According to Dr. Ringer, the sulphides possess the power of checking the formation of pus. Calcium sulphide, given in doses of a tenth of a grain hourly, is recommended where there is a succession of boils.

HOUSEMAID'S KNEE

Is an inflammation of the bursa of the knee, between the patella and skin, which is common to housemaids, from kneeling. It is usually chronic, but may be acute. It causes great pain and swelling; it differs from inflammation of the synovial membrane by the swelling being most superficial, and in being in front of the patella, which is obscured by it; in inflammation of the synovial membrane of the knee, the patella is thrown forward, and the swelling is most prominent at the sides.

Treatment.—Rest, leeches, fomentations and purgatives; if these do not bring relief, an incision should be made into the swelling. After evacuating the contents of the sac, a small quantity of equal parts of tincture of iodine and alcohol should be injected into it. Dr. Levis recommends injections of carbolic acid.

WHITLOW.

Paronychia or **Whitlow** is an abscess of the thumb or fingers.

The superficial whitlow consists of inflammation of the surface of the skin of the last phalanx, with burning pain or effusion of a serous or bloody fluid; it is generally seated immediately around and beneath the nail; it is attended with great pain and throbbing, and suppuration at the root of the nail, which may come off.

The deep-seated variety, or *tendinous whitlow*, as it is called, is attended with severe, throbbing pain, exquisite tenderness; slight, but tense and resisting swelling, and very great constitutional disturbance. It may lead to suppuration, the matter extending itself along muscles and tendons from the fingers to the palm, and even to the forearm, causing sloughing of the tendons, with severe irritative fever, sometimes placing life in danger and frequently leaving the limb stiff and useless.

If purgatives and fomentations do not speedily bring relief, the finger must be freely laid open. The knife, used early, should be carried deep enough to feel the resistance of the bone or tendon; the sheath of the latter should be thoroughly laid bare. If the matter has extended to the hand, an opening should be made until complete drainage is established.

DROWNING.

Treatment of Drowning.—Let the head hang for *ten seconds*, so that any water may run out of the mouth; then lay down the body with the head raised; put the fingers in the mouth and draw the tongue well for-

ward ; wipe out the mouth and throat ; strip off the wet clothes ; wipe all parts of the body perfectly dry with warm cloths. If breathing has not quite ceased, rouse the circulation and respiration by friction of the entire surface, occasionally dashing cold water on the face, neck, and chest, and then wiping quite dry with a warm towel, and by tickling the nose and fauces, to excite sneezing, coughing or vomiting. If breathing should not be thoroughly restored by these means artificial respiration should be resorted to. There are several methods recommended.

1. Abdominal and Thoracic Pressure.—The operator kneels by the patient and places his hands near together, with the fingers pointing

FIG. 90.



ABDOMINAL AND THORACIC PRESSURE.

toward the head, the two thumbs approaching a little beneath the lowest point of the sternum, and the balls of the thumbs lying in the epigastrium, about three inches apart ; the lower and thick part of the hand is firmly pressed downward, and as this part of the hand descends the fingers exert firm pressure on the lower part of the thorax. The pressure is continued until *one, two, three* be counted without hurry, when the hands are suddenly raised from the lower part first ; and the chest which has been emptied by the compression is allowed to refill with air by its own elasticity. The process is repeated as often as necessary.

2. Chest Pressure.—Professor Howard's plan: The patient is laid on his back, with a roll of clothing beneath the loins, so as to make the short ribs bulge prominently forward, and raise them a little higher than the

level of the mouth. The arms are then stretched forcibly back over the head, crossed and held in this position by an assistant, who also holds the tip of the tongue over one corner of the mouth, grasping it with a dry handkerchief. The operator then kneels astride the patient's hips, and, with his hands resting on the stomach of the patient, spreads out his fingers so as to grasp the waist about the short ribs. He next throws all his weight steadily forward upon his hands, while at the same time he squeezes the

FIG. 91.



CHEST PRESSURE.

ribs deeply, "as if he wished to force everything in the chest upward out of the mouth." This pressure is continued while *one, two, three* can be slowly counted, when it is suddenly removed with a final push, which springs the operator back to his first kneeling position. After an interval, during which *one, two, three* can be slowly counted, the pressure is repeated and the process continued as long as necessary.

FORMULÆ.

SELECTED FROM STANDARD AUTHORITIES, AND FROM
THOSE IN USE IN THE PRACTICE OF THE AUTHOR.

GONORRHŒA.

1. **R.** Soda bicarb.,
Soda bromid., $\bar{a}\bar{a}$ $\S iv$
Tr. belladon., $\S j$
Ext. pareira brava-fld., $f\bar{3}vj$
Aq. menth. pip.,
Syr. acaciæ, $\bar{a}\bar{a}$ $f\bar{3}ijj$.

Ft. M. Tablespoonful every three hours, to be used during the first days of gonorrhœa.

2. **R.** Potass. chlorat., $\S ij$
Aq. bullient, $f\bar{3}v$
Misce et adde, liq. potassæ, $f\bar{3}ijj$
Potass. acetat., $\S iv$.

M. Two tablespoonfuls three times daily for the first few days.

3. **R.** Copaibæ, $\S j$
Liq. potass., $\S ij$
Ext. glycyrrhiz. co., $\S ss$
Spir. ether. nit., $\S j$
Mucilag. acaciæ, $\S vj$
Ol. gaultheriæ, $gtt. xvj$.

M. Take a tablespoonful three times a day.

4. **R.** Mucilag. acaciæ, $\S v$
Vin. opii, $\S j$
Ol. juniperi, } $\bar{a}\bar{a}$ $\S ij$
Ol. cubeba, }
Copaibæ, $\S ijj$
Spir. gaultheriæ, $\S j$.

M. Take a teaspoonful four times daily.

5. **R.** Pulv. alum., $\S iv$
Pulv. cubebæ, $\S iv$.

M. Tablespoonful in a wineglassful of water, three times daily.

6. **R.** Copaiba, $\S ss$
Spir. ether. nit., $f\bar{3}ss$
Pulv. acaciæ, $\S ij$
Sacchari, $\S j$
Aq. destil., $f\bar{3}iv$
Spir. lavend. co., $\S ij$
Tinct. opii, $f\bar{3}j$.

Ft. Mist. Tablespoonful three times daily.

INJECTIONS IN GONORRHŒA.

7. **R.** Zinci. sulph., $gr. xv$
Plumbi. acet., $gr. xxx$
Tr. catechu, $\bar{a}\bar{a}$ $f\bar{3}j$
Vin. opii, $f\bar{3}vj$
Aq. rosæ, $f\bar{3}vj$.

M. Use as injection night and morning.

8. **R.** Plumbi. acet., $gr. xxx$
Zinci. sulph., $gr. xv$
Hydrastin sulph., $gr. xij$
Ext. ergot fld., $f\bar{3}iv$
Tr. opii, $f\bar{3}ijj$
Aquæ, $f\bar{3}vj$.

M. Shake well and use as injection.

9. **R.** Hydrarg. chlor. corrosiv., $gr. ss$
Aquæ destil., $\S iv$.

M. Use as injection.

10. **R.** Acid borici., $gr. ijss$
Aquæ camph., $\S j$.

M. Use as injection.

GONORRHŒA IN THE FEMALE.

11. **R.** Ung. cucumis, $\S j$
Alum., $\S j$
Tannin, $\S ij$.

M. Smear a small quantity on a pledget of cotton, pass it into the vagina at night, remove it in the morning, and use injection of

- R.** Decoct. quercus alb., Oj
Sodii boratis., $\S ss$

M.

CHORDEE.

12. **R.** Pulv. opii, gr. ij
 Camphoræ, gr. iv
 Lupulin, gr. xv.
 Ol. theobromæ, q. s., to
 make a suppository.

M. Ft. suppository. Pass into bowel
 at night.

SWELLED TESTICLE (SUB-
 ACUTE).

13. **R.** Iodoform,
 Ext. belladon.,
 Ung. hydrarg., āā ʒj
 Ung. zinci. ox., q. s. ut fiat ʒj.
 M. To be used locally.

ACUTE CYSTITIS.

14. **R.** Sem. hyoscyam. ext.,
 Cannabis ind. ext., āā gr. ij
 Sacch. alb., ʒij
 M. Div. in chart No. viij.
 One powder every three hours.

15. **R.** Potass. bicarb., ʒj
 Tr. hyoscyam.,
 Kavæ kavæ ext. fld., āā ʒss
 Aquæ, q. s. ut ft, fʒviij.
 M. Tablespoonful in a wineglassful of
 water, three times daily.

16. **R.** Lupulin, ʒj
 Uvæ. ursi. fol., ʒij
 Aq. bullien, Oj
 M., and add when cool
 Tr. opii camph., ʒij
 Sodii bicarb., ʒij.
 M. Teaspoonful four times daily.

17. **R.** Lupulin, ʒj
 Tr. belladon., fʒj
 Tr. opii camph., fʒij
 Sodii bicarb., ʒj
 Inf. buchu q. s. ut ft., fʒvj.
 M. Tablespoonful in water three times
 daily.

GARGLES.

18. **R.** Acid tannic, ʒij
 Spir. vin. rect., ʒj
 Mistura camphoræ, fʒx.
 M. Gargle.

19. **R.** Potass. chlor., ʒj
 Tr. cinchon. comp.,
 Tr. guaiaci. ammon., āā ʒij
 Mel., ʒj
 Aquæ q. s. ut ft., ʒiv.
 M. Ft. gargle.

20. **R.** Potass. chlor., ʒiss
 Tr. ferri chlor., ʒiij
 Listerin, fʒiv.
 M. Pour half an ounce in half a glass
 of water and use as a gargle.

MOUTH WASH FOR MUCOUS
 PATCHES.

21. **R.** Acid pyrolig., ʒj
 Aquæ, ʒviij.
 M. Wash mouth every four hours.

22. **R.** Tinct. myrrh., ʒss
 Potass. chlor., ʒiij
 Aquæ, fʒiv.
 M. Wash mouth every three or four
 hours.

STIMULATING LOTIONS AND OINTMENTS
 TO APPLY TO GRANULATING SURFACES
 AND ULCERS.

23. **R.** Cerat. resin. co., ʒj
 Balsam Peruvian, ʒij
 Iodoform, ʒj
 Ung. petrolii, ʒj.
 M. Use locally.

24. **R.** Ung. hydrarg. nit., ʒj
 Pulv. jalapæ, ʒij
 Balsam Peruvian, ʒj
 Ung. zinc. ox., ʒj.
 M. ft. ung. Use locally.

25. **R.** Ung. hydrarg. nit., ʒj
 Cosmolin, ʒj.
 M. ft. ung. Use locally.

LOTIONS.

26. **R.** Cupri sulph., gr. iv
 Aquæ, ʒj.
 M. Use locally.

27. **R.** Argent nit., gr. ij
 Aquæ destil., ʒj.
 M. Use locally.

28. **R.** Acid nitric, gtt. ij
 Aquæ, ʒj.
 M. Use locally.

RED WASH.

29. **R.** Zinc sulph., gr. x
 Spir. rosmarin, } āā ʒiss
 Tr. lavend. co., }
 Aquæ, fʒx.
 M. Use locally.

YELLOW WASH.

30. **R.** Hydrarg. chlor. corrosiv., gr. j
Liquor calcis, fʒj.
M. Use locally.

BLACK WASH.

31. **R.** Hydrarg. chlor. mit., ʒj
Liquor calcis, fʒiv.
M. Bottle to be well shaken before using.
32. **R.** Tannin, gr. iij
Ex. opii aq., gr. ij
Cupri sulph., gr. ½.
M. Use locally.

SYPHILIS.

33. **R.** Mass hydrarg., ʒj
Ferri sulph., āā gr. x
Pulv. opii, ʒij.
Quiniaz sulph., ʒij.
M. ft. pil. xl.
Two pills three times daily, when patient is debilitated.
34. **R.** Hydrarg. iodid. vir., gr. v
Antim. et pot. tart., gr. j
Pulv. opii, gr. v.
M. ft. pil. xxx.
One pill four times daily when patient is robust.

35. **R.** Hydrarg. chlor. corros., gr. ½
Tr. ferri chlor., ʒij
Liq. arsenici chlor., gtt. xxxvj
Acid hydrochlor. dil., ʒj.
Syr. sarsaparilla co., } āā fʒiij.
Aqæ, }
M. Tablespoonful in water three times daily, to be given when patient is debilitated.

SYPHILITIC ERUPTIONS.

36. **R.** For tubercular eruption five per cent. solution of the oleate of mercury well rubbed in.
37. **R.** Hydrarg. chlor. corrosiv., gr. iv
Benzoin, ʒss
Cologne water, ʒj
Rose water, ʒivss.
M. Use locally.

TERTIARY SYPHILIS.

38. **R.** Hydrarg. chlor. corrosiv., gr. j
Potass. iodid., ʒij
Syr. ferri iodid., ʒiv
Syr. sarsaparilla co., } āā fʒiij.
Aqæ, }
M. Tablespoonful in water three times daily.

TONICS.

39. **R.** Acid arsen., gr. j
Strychniaz sulph., gr. ⅓
Ferri sulph., ʒj
Quiniaz sulph., ʒj.
M. ft. pil. No. xx.
One pill three times daily.
40. **R.** Tr. ferri chlor., } āā ʒss
Acid phosph. dil., }
Syr. simp., ʒiij.
M. A teaspoonful three times daily.
41. **R.** Ferri redact., āā ʒj
Quiniaz sulph., gr. x
Ext. nucis vom., ʒj
Rhei pulv., ʒj
Belladon. ext., gr. iij.
M. Div. in pil. xx.
S. One pill after each meal.

42. **R.** Ferri sulph., gr. ij
Magnes. sulph., ʒj
Acid sulph. dil., ʒx
Inf. quassii, ʒj.
M. Tablespoonful in water three times daily.

COLD EVAPORATING LOTION.

43. **R.** Plumb. acet., ʒj
Pulv. opii, ʒj
Aqæ, Oj.
M. Use locally.
44. **R.** Liq. plumb. subacet., ʒiv
Tr. opii, ʒij
Aqæ, Oj.
M. Use locally.

NITROUS POWDER.

45. **R.** Potass. nitrat., ʒj
Antim. et pot. tart., gr. ss
Hydrarg. chlor. mit., gr. vj.
M. ft. pulv. vj.
One powder to be taken every two hours.
46. **R.** Pulv. opii, gr. iij
Pulv. ipecac., gr. vj
Hydrarg. chlor. mit., gr. ʒss.
Potass. nitrat., ʒss.
M. ft. pulv. vj.
One powder to be taken every three or four hours.

SODA POWDER OF GUY'S HOSPITAL.

47. **R.** Sodii carb. exsicc., ʒj
Hydrarg. chlor. mit., gr. xij
Pulv. cretæ comp., ʒij.
M. Give from three to eight grains at night.

NEUTRAL MIXTURE.

48. **R.** Succī limonis, fʒiiss
Potass. carb., q. s., ad
saturand,
Sacchari, ʒij
Antim. et potass. tart., gr. ss
Aquæ destillat., fʒiij
M. A tablespoonful every two hours.

49. **R.** Potass. citrat., ʒiij
Ol. lemon, gtt. ij
Sacchar., ʒij
Aquæ destil., ʒiv
M. A tablespoonful every two hours.

EFFERVESCING DRAUGHT.

50. **R.** Potass. carb., ʒij
Aquæ destil., fʒiv.

Solve

R. Succī limon., }
Aquæ destil., } āā fʒij.

M. Mix two tablespoonfuls of the lemonade with one of the alkaline solution, and let the mixture be drunk while effervescing. Repeat every two hours.

SPIRIT OF MINDERERUS.

51. **R.** Liq. ammon. acetat., fʒvj
Syr. limonis, fʒij
Vin. antim., fʒiiss
Spir. æther. nitros., fʒij
Tinct. opii, gtt. xlv.

F. Mist. A tablespoonful every two hours.

JEFFERSON MEDICAL COLLEGE
HOSPITAL FEVER MIXTURE.

52. **R.** Liq. potass. cit., ʒss
Spir. ether. nit., ʒj
Tr. aconit. rad., gtt. ij
Morph. sulph., gr. ʒ/6.

M. Give every third hour, in water.

SALINE MIXTURE, WITH AN-
TIMONY.

53. **R.** Antim. et. potass., tart., gr. ʒ/8
Tinct. aconit. rad., gtt. ij
Spir. ether. nit., ʒj
Magnes. sulph., ʒij
Syr. zingib., } āā ʒij
Aquæ, }

M. Give every third or fourth hour in fever.

ITCHING HEMORRHOIDS.

54. **R.** Pulv. gallæ, gr. v
Pulv. opii, gr. x
Cocainæ hydrochlor., ʒss
Ung. hydrarg., ʒij
Cerat. simp., ʒvj

M. ft. ung.

Rub well in parts on going to bed.

ENEMATA.

55. **R.** Ol. ricin., fʒij
Syr. fusci., fʒij
Sodii. chlor., ʒj
Infus. lini. tepid., Oj.

Ft enema.

One-half to be administered at once, and the remainder in half an hour, if no evacuation is produced.

56. **R.** Saponis incisi., ʒj
Infus. lini. tepid., Oss.

M. Use as enema in cases of flatulence and impacted fæces.

57. **R.** Ol. terebinth., fʒss
Vitellum unius ovi.,
Tere simul. et adde grada-
tim,
Decoct. hordei tepid., fʒx.

A stimulating injection.

SUPPOSITORY FOR BLEEDING
HEMORRHOIDS.

58. **R.** Ferri sub. sulph., gr. iij
Plumb. acet., gr. j
Mass. hydrarg., gr. ss.
Ol. theobrom. q. s. ut ft.
suppos. No. i.

Introduce one morning and evening.

FOR STRANGURY, TENESMUS,
ETC.

59. **R.** Ext. belladon., gr. ss
Pulv. opii, gr. ij.
Ol. theobrom. q. s. ut ft.
suppos. No. i.

S. Use morning and evening.

ALOPÆCIA.

60. **R.** Spir. ammon. aromat., fʒj
Glycerinæ, fʒss
Tr. cantharid., fʒij
Aquæ roseamarin, fʒvij.

M. Apply to scalp morning and evening.

61. **R.** Tinct. cantharid., fʒiiss
Tr. capsici, gtt. xx
Glycerin., ʒss
Cologne water, ʒj.

M. Use on scalp at night.

62. **R.** Tinct. canthar., ʒij
Aq. ammon., ʒss
Aq. rosæ, ʒiv
Hydrarg. chlor. corrosiv., gr. ij.

M. Use on scalp morning and evening.

LINIMENTS.

63. **R.** Camphor., $\frac{5j}{f3iv}$
 Ol. olivæ,
 Ft. solution; tunc. adde,
 Ol. terebin., $f3iss.$
M. To be applied by rubbing with a piece of flannel.
64. **R.** Ol. olivæ, } $\bar{a}\bar{a}$ $f3j$
 Aq. ammon., }
 Applied to neck in inflammation of the throat.
65. **R.** Tinct. opii,
 Spirit. camphor.,
 Tinct. canthar.,
 Ether, $\bar{a}\bar{a}$ $\frac{3ss.}{}$
M. Make an embrocation.
66. **R.** Chloroform, }
 Ether, } $\bar{a}\bar{a}$ $f3j$
 Spirit. camphor., }
 Tinct. opii, }
 Tinct. caprici, $f3ss.$
M. An excellent embrocation.

ANTISEPTIC SOLUTIONS, ETC.

Bichloride of mercury solution in proportion of 1 to 1000.

67. **R.** Hydrarg. chlor. corrosiv., $\frac{3j}{3j.}$
 Alcohol,
 A teaspoonful of this mixture to a pint of water is equivalent to one part of corrosive sublimate to a thousand parts of water.

One part corrosive sublimate to one thousand parts of water.

68. **R.** Hydrarg. chlor. corrosiv., $\frac{gr. x}{3iss}$
 Glycerinæ,
 Aquæ destil., $Oj.$
 Solution in which to place sponges, ligatures, etc., during an operation.

Sponges in use are to be kept permanently in

69. **R.** Hydrarg. chlor. corrosiv., $\frac{3j}{3ivss}$
 Sodii chlor.,
 Aquæ, Gallon j.

Gauze and drainage tubes should be kept in a solution of

70. **R.** Hydrarg. chlor. corrosiv., $\frac{gr. xxx}{3iv}$
 Sodii chlor.,
 Glycerin.,
 Water, Half gallon.

BICHLORIDE SAWDUST.

71. **R.** Hydrarg. chlor. corrosiv., $\frac{gr. vijss}{3ss}$
 Glycerin.,
 Sifted sawdust, $\frac{lbj}{}$
 Ammonii chlorid., $\frac{gr. vijss.}{}$
M. Use locally.

ETHEREAL SOLUTION OF IODOFORM.

72. **R.** Iodoform, $\frac{gr. xv}{3j.}$
 Ether,
M. To be used on chronic ulcers, abscesses, etc.

EMULSION OF IODOFORM.

73. **R.** Iodoform, $\frac{3x}{5c.}$
 Glycerin.,
M. Not over five drachms of this mixture to be used locally at one time; and in chronic abscess for each ounce of pus, four and a half grains of iodoform and forty-eight drops of glycerine are allowed to be used at any one time.

IODOFORM COLLODION.

74. **R.** Iodoform, $\frac{gr. xlviii}{3j.}$
 Collodion,
M. Use locally.

BICHLORIDE OINTMENT.

75. **R.** Hydrarg. chlor. corrosiv., $\frac{gr. j}{3j.}$
 Ung. petrolii,
M. Use locally.

76. **R.** *Caff. iodoform, $\frac{gr. xcvi}{3j.}$
 Ung. petrolii,
M. Use locally.

* Caff. Iodoform is composed of equal parts iodoform and coffee; the latter ingredient is used to disguise the smell of the iodoform.

KOUMISS.

77. **R.** White sugar, two tablespoonfuls,
 Compressed yeast, half cake,
 Fresh milk, one quart.
 Mix, and place in an apartment ranging in temperature from 70° F. to 95° F. for six hours, turning the bottle once during the first hour. Let it remain in a refrigerator for twelve hours.

If, when the bottle is opened, the fluid is found to be sweet, the indication is that the fermentation has not been carried sufficiently far; if it be found thick and curdled, the process of fermentation has been too much prolonged. These conditions must be controlled by the length of time the fluid is kept in a warm room, or by the quantity of yeast used.

INDEX.

	PAGE
ABSCESS	24
— symptoms.....	25
— treatment.....	25
— lumbar.....	146
— psoas.....	146
Acute inflammation of bladder.....	74
Air passages, foreign bodies in.....	186
Amputations—	
— of ankle joint.....	155
— arm.....	157
— Chopart's, through the tarsus.....	157
— elbow joint.....	159
— finger at the metacarpal joint.....	161
— forearm.....	159
— foot.....	156
— great toe.....	156
— hand.....	161
— Hey's, metatarsal bone.....	156
— hip joint.....	150
— knee joint.....	153
— leg.....	153
— little finger.....	162
— shoulder joint.....	158
— thigh.....	151
— through the tarsus.....	157
— thumb.....	161
— toes, of all.....	156
— wrist.....	160
Anæsthesia.....	38
Aneurism.....	100
— symptoms.....	101
— treatment.....	102
— varieties.....	100
Ankle joint, excision of.....	165
Ankylosis.....	144
Anthrax.....	197
Antiseptic surgery.....	42
Anus, fissure of.....	193
Arteries, ligation of.....	103
Asthenic fever.....	16

BRAIN, COMPRESSION	68
— symptoms and diagnosis.....	68
— treatment.....	69
— concussion of.....	67
— symptoms and treatment.....	67
Bladder, tapping the.....	81
Boil.....	198
— treatment.....	198
Bubo, chancroidal.....	84
— symptoms.....	84
— treatment.....	84
— syphilitic.....	87

Burns and scalds.....	59
— symptoms.....	59
— treatment.....	60
CARBUNCLE	197
— treatment.....	197
Carcinoma of rectum.....	194
— treatment.....	194
— of testicle.....	191
Caries.....	144
— treatment.....	145
Castration.....	191
Chancre.....	86
— symptoms.....	86
— treatment.....	87
Chancroid.....	82
— symptoms.....	82
— treatment.....	82
Chancroidal bubo.....	84
Chest pressure.....	201
Chilblain—frostbite.....	62
— symptoms.....	62
— treatment.....	62
Club foot.....	195
— treatment.....	195
Collapse and shock.....	64
— symptoms.....	64
— treatment.....	65
Compound fractures....	139
— treatment.....	139
Compression of brain.....	68
— symptoms.....	67
— treatment.....	69
Concussion of brain.....	67
— symptoms.....	67
— treatment.....	67
Coxalgia.....	143
— treatment.....	144
Cystitis.....	74
— symptoms.....	74
— treatment.....	75

DISEASES OF THE SPINE ...	146
— angular curvature.....	147
— lateral curvature.....	147
— psoas abscess.....	146
Dislocations—	
— definition of.....	110
— ankle joint.....	123
— clavicle.....	111
— elbow.....	115
— fingers.....	116
— hip joint.....	118
— humerus.....	112
— inferior maxillary.....	110

Dislocations—	PAGE
— knee.....	121
— lower jaw.....	110
— patella.....	121
— thumb.....	117
— toes.....	116
— wrist.....	116
Drowning.....	199

E AR, AFFECTIONS OF.....	187
— accumulation of wax in.....	187
— follicular abscess.....	187
Eczema of auricle.....	187
Elbow joint, excision of.....	163
Epididymitis.....	73
Epispadias.....	189
Epistaxis.....	185
Erysipelas.....	62
— symptoms.....	62
— treatment.....	62
— varieties.....	63
Excision of joints.....	163

F EVER, ASTHENIC OR ADY- namic.....	16
— hectic.....	26
— inflammatory.....	15
— irritative.....	17
— septic.....	16
— sthenic.....	16
— surgical.....	15
— traumatic.....	15
Fissure of anus.....	193
Fistula in ano.....	192
— treatment.....	193
Foreign bodies in air passages.....	186
Formula.....	202
Fractures.....	124
— compound, treatment of.....	139
— general considerations.....	124
— of the carpus.....	133
— clavicle.....	126
— femur in children.....	136
— forearm.....	132
— foot.....	139
— humerus.....	129
— of the lower jaw.....	126
— upper jaw.....	125
— leg.....	139
— nose.....	125
— patella.....	137
— radius.....	133
— repair of.....	124
— ribs.....	128
— scapula.....	128
— skull.....	69
— sternum.....	127
— thigh.....	135
— ulna.....	132
Furuncle.....	198

G ANGRENE, OR MORTIFI- cation.....	31
— hospital.....	34
Germ theory.....	41
Gonorrhœa.....	71

	PAGE
Gonorrhœa, symptoms.....	71
— treatment.....	72
Granulations.....	30

H ÆMATOCELE.....	190
— treatment.....	191
Harelip.....	184
Head, injuries of.....	66
Hectic fever.....	26
— causes.....	26
— symptoms.....	26
— treatment.....	27
Hemorrhage.....	44
— from urethra.....	81
— recurrent.....	48
— secondary.....	48
Hemorrhoids.....	192
— external.....	192
— internal.....	192
Hernia.....	103
— symptoms.....	104
— treatment.....	105
— varieties.....	104
Hip-joint disease.....	143
— excision of.....	164
Hospital gangrene.....	34
— symptoms.....	34
— treatment.....	35
Housemaid's knee.....	199
Hydrocele.....	189
Hydrophobia.....	58
— symptoms.....	58
— treatment.....	58
— Pasteur's method of treatment.....	59
Hypospadias.....	189

I NFLAMMATION.....	9
— etiology.....	12
— extension.....	12
— intimate nature of.....	9
— symptoms.....	12
— terminations.....	12
— treatment.....	18
— varieties.....	11
Inflammatory fever.....	15
Ingrowing toe nail.....	191
Injuries of the head.....	66
Irritative fever.....	17

J OINTS, EXCISION OF.....	163
----------------------------------	-----

K NEE JOINT, EXCISION OF.....	165
--------------------------------------	-----

L ARYNGOTOMY.....	186
— Lateral curvature of spine.....	147
Ligation of the anterior tibial artery.....	177
— axillary.....	170
— brachial.....	171
— common carotid.....	167
— “ iliac.....	175
— external carotid.....	168
— “ iliac.....	173

	PAGE		PAGE
Ligation, femoral.....	175	Sthenic fever	16
— innominate.....	169	Stone in bladder	180
— popliteal.....	176	— treatment.....	181
— posterior tibial	177	— in kidney	180
— radial	173	— ureter	180
— subclavian	170	Stricture	75
— ulnar	173	— treatment.....	76
Lithotomy.....	182	Suppuration	23
Lithotriety	181	— symptoms	24
Lumbar abscess.....	146	— treatment.....	25
MORTIFICATION, ACUTE ...	31	Surgery, antiseptic	42
— symptoms	32	Surgical fever.....	15
— treatment.....	32	Synovitis.....	142
— chronic	33	Syphilitic bubo	87
NASAL PASSAGES, AFFEC-		Syphilis	85
— tions of	184	— secondary.....	88
— epistaxis.....	185	— treatment	90
— foreign bodies in.....	184	— tertiary	92
Necrosis.....	145	— treatment	94
ORCHITIS	73	TAPPING THE BLADDER ...	81
PARAPHIMOSIS	189	— Tertiary syphilis.....	92
— Pasteur's treatment of hydropho-		Testicle, amputation of.....	191
— bia.....	59	— carcinoma of.....	191
Phagedenic ulcers.....	29	Tetanus	65
Phimosis.....	188	— treatment	66
Pott's disease of spine	150	Toe nail, ingrowing.....	197
Prolapsus ani.....	193	Tracheotomy.....	186
Prostatitis, acute.....	74	Traumatic fever	15
Psoas abscess.....	146	Trephining	70
Pyæmia	36	Tumors	96
— prognosis	37	— adenoma.....	99
— treatment	37	— angioma	98
QUESTION OF AMPUTA-		— carcinoma	99
— tion in wounds.....	58	— chondroma.....	97
RACHITIS	146	— cystic.....	100
— Rectum, carcinoma of.....	194	— definition of.....	97
Retention of urine.....	78	— epithelial growths	99
SARCOCELE (CHRONIC OR-		— fibroma	97
— chitis).....	78	— lipoma	97
Scalds and burns.....	59	— lymphoma.....	98
— symptoms	59	— myoma	98
— treatment.....	60	— myxoma.....	98
Secondary syphilis.....	88	— neuroma.....	98
Septicæmia.....	36	— osteoma.....	98
— treatment.....	37	— sarcoma.....	98
Septic fever.....	16	ULCERS, ACUTE	27
Shoulder joint, excision of.....	162	— symptoms.....	27
Shock or collapse.....	64	— treatment	28
— treatment.....	65	— chronic	29
Skin grafting.....	31	— symptoms.....	29
Skull, fractures of.....	69	— treatment	30
Spine, diseases of.....	146	— phagedenic.....	29
— angular curvature of.....	147	Urethra, hemorrhage from	81
— lateral	147	— treatment.....	81
— treatment.....	149	Urethrotomy	76
Sprains	141	Urinary calculi.....	179
		— treatment.....	179
		Urine, retention of.....	78
		— symptoms	78
		— treatment.....	79
		VARICOCELE	191
		— Varicose veins.....	194

	PAGE		PAGE
WHITLOW	199	Wounds of arteries.....	45
Wounds	45	— chest	56
— contused.....	52	— joints.....	57
— dissection	54	— throat.....	55
— gunshot.....	53	— veins	50
— incised	50	— punctured	52
— lacerated	51	— question of amputation in.....	58
— of abdomen	56	Wrist joint, excision of.....	164

JUST READY.

The Seventh Revised and Enlarged Edition

OF

ROBERTS' PRACTICE.

THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MEDICINE. By FRED. T. ROBERTS, M.D., F.R.C.P., Professor of Materia Medica and Therapeutics at University Hospital, Physician to University College Hospital, etc. Seventh Edition. Revised and Enlarged. One volume, 8vo., with numerous Illustrations.

Cloth Binding, \$5.50; Leather, \$6.50.

The present edition has been fully revised throughout, and in some parts rewritten or rearranged. While an endeavor has been made to bring every subject up to date in all its aspects, special attention has been given to the questions of treatment, with the view of bringing into notice important therapeutic agents or methods which have been recently introduced.

The unexceptional large and rapid sale of this book, and the universal commendation it has received from the profession, seems to be a sufficient guarantee of its merit as a Text-book. The publishers are in receipt of numerous letters from professors in the medical schools, speaking favorably of it, and below they give a few extracts from the medical press, American and English, attesting its superiority and value to both student and practitioner. The present edition has been thoroughly revised and much of it re-written.

"The best Text-book for students in the English language. We know of no work in the English language, or in any other, which competes with this one."—*Edinburgh Medical Journal*.

"Dr. Roberts' book is admirably fitted to supply the want of a good Handbook, so much felt by every medical student."—*Students' Journal and Hospital Gazette*.

"There are great excellencies in this book, which will make it a favorite with the student."—*Richmond and Louisville Journal*.

"We heartily recommend it to students, teachers and practitioners."—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*.

"It is unsurpassed by any work that has fallen into our hands as a compendium for students."—*The Clinic*.

"We particularly commend it to students about to enter upon the practice of their profession."—*St. Louis Medical and Surgical Journal*.

"If there is a book in the whole of medical literature in which so much is said in so few words, it has never come within our reach."—*Chicago Medical Journal*.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

NOTES ON MATERIA MEDICA AND PHARMACY.

ESPECIALLY ARRANGED FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS.

16mo, Cloth, \$2.00.

JUST PUBLISHED.

Diseases of the Skin.

By T. McCALL ANDERSON, M. D.,

Professor of Clinical Medicine in the University of Glasgow.

Assisted by DR. JAMES CHRISTIE, Sec'y London Epidemiological Society for Indian Ocean and East Africa; Mem. Medical Soc. of Bombay, etc. DR. HECTOR C. CAMERON, Surgeon and Lecturer to Western Infirmary, Glasgow; Surgeon to Glasgow Hospital for Children, etc., and WILLIAM MACEWEN, M.B., M.D., Lecturer on Systematic and Clinical Surgery, Royal Infirmary; Surgeon to Royal Infirmary and Children's Hospital, Glasgow, etc.

COLORED PLATES AND MANY WOOD CUTS.

Octavo. 650 Pages. Cloth, \$4.50; Leather, \$5.50.

A treatise on Diseases of the Skin, with special reference to their Diagnosis and Treatment, including an analysis of 11,000 Consecutive Cases. Thoroughly illustrated by new and handsome wood engravings, and several colored and steel plates prepared under the direction of the author, from special drawings by Dr. John Wilson.

PARTICULARLY STRONG IN TREATMENT.

There has been no complete treatise on Dermatology issued for several years; Professor Anderson has, therefore, chosen an opportune time to publish his book. He says in his preface, "Having had unusual opportunities, for upward of a quarter of a century, for studying Diseases of the Skin, I now venture to lay before my professional brethren the results of my observations."

No happier introduction could have been written by the author of a scientific treatise. For nearly twenty-five years Professor Anderson has been a general practitioner and a hospital physician, with unusual opportunities for the study of this class of diseases, though not a "specialist," as the term is understood. His experience is, therefore, of great value, and the physician will feel that, in consulting this work, he is reading the experiences of a man situated as himself—with the same difficulties of diagnosis and treatment, and who has surmounted them successfully.

PRESS NOTICES AND RECOMMENDATIONS.

"Worthy its distinguished author in every respect; a work whose practical value commends it not only to the practitioner and student of medicine, but also to the dermatologist."—*James Nevens Hyde, M.D., Prof. of Skin and Venereal Diseases, Rush Medical College, Chicago.*

"It is well arranged, well up to date, seemingly, in all respects, and quite practical in its method and suggestions."—*E. L. Keyes, M.D., Prof. of Genito-Urinary, Syphilis and Skin Diseases, Bellevue Hospital Medical College, New York.*

"We welcome Dr. Anderson's work not only as a friend, but as a benefactor to the profession, because the author has stricken off mediæval shackles of insuperable nomenclature and made crooked ways straight in the diagnosis and treatment of this hitherto but little understood class of diseases. The chapter on Eczema is alone worth the price of the book."—*Nashville Medical News.*

JUST READY. A TEXT-BOOK OF
Diseases of the Eye.

By Dr. Edouard Meyer,

*Prof. à L'École Pratique de la Faculté de Médecine de Paris;
Chevalier of the Legion of Honor, etc.*

Authorized Translation by FREELAND FERGUS, M.B., Assistant Surgeon, Glasgow Eye Infirmary. Colored plates printed under the direction of DR. RICH'D LIEBREICH, M.R.C.S., Author of the Atlas of Ophthalmoscopy.

WITH COLORED PLATES AND 267 WOODCUTS.

Octavo. 650 Pages. Cloth, \$4.50; Leather, \$5.50.

This book has gone through three French and four German Editions; has been translated into Italian, Spanish, Polish, Russian, Japanese,—this, the English Edition, making the eighth language in which it has been published.

Synopsis of Contents.—Diagnosis and Treatment of Ocular Affections. Diseases of the Conjunctiva. Diseases of the Cornea and Sclerotic. Iris—Ciliary Body—Choroid. Glaucoma. Diseases of the Optic Nerve and Retina. Amblyopia and Amaurosis. Diseases of the Crystalline Lens. Refraction and Accommodation. The Muscles of the Eye. Diseases of the Eyelids. Diseases of the Lachrymal Passages. Diseases of the Orbit. Table of Dioptries. Index.

PRESS NOTICES.

"The cause of its popularity is not far to seek. It is clear, concise, conservative and eminently practical. * * * The chapter on the muscles of the eye, with the physiology and pathology of its movements, is of exceeding excellence, and for the student is the best we know of anywhere."—*Dr. Swan M. Burnett, in Archives of Ophthalmology, June, 1887.*

"The mode in which Professor Meyer deals with each subject is thoroughly practical. * * * The work may, as a whole, be regarded as a faithful epitome of the present state of ophthalmological science, and may be fully relied upon as an index of treatment for ordinary affections of the eye."—*London Lancet, July 30th, 1887.*

"As medical teaching goes in this country, but few of those who receive the degree of doctor of medicine enter upon their professional career with an adequate knowledge of the diseases of the eye. As all general practitioners are liable to be consulted as to these affections, the soundness, completeness and wise arrangement of their reference book upon this subject are of the utmost importance, for it must be their main, and often their only reliance. It is to perform the function of such a reference book that the work before us is especially adapted, and it will more nearly replace the treatise of Mackenzie and Soelberg Wells than any other work of recent date."—*The Polyclinic, July, 1887.*

HOLDEN'S ANATOMY.

Octavo. 208 Illustrations. Cloth, \$5.00; Leather, \$6.00.

IN OIL-CLOTH BINDING, \$4.50.

A Manual of Dissection of the Human Body. By LUTHER HOLDEN, M.D., F.R.C.S., Eng. Fifth Edition, revised and enlarged, and with new illustrations. Edited by JOHN LANGTON, M.D., Surgeon to, and Lecturer on Anatomy at, St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London, etc.; with 208 Illustrations. 8vo. Oil-cloth binding, \$4.50; Cloth, \$5.00; Leather, \$6.00.

. This edition of Holden's Anatomy is *eminently a Student's book*, without as well as within. As a text-book it has become so well known that it is unnecessary to speak of its contents. The printing and binding of this new edition, however, should be explained. It has been printed on very handsome paper, so that the minutiae of each wood-cut is clearly brought out; and the student will meet with no difficulty in tracing each muscle, nerve, artery, vein or organ in the illustrations. Many of the cuts have the explanations printed on them; a very great advantage, enabling the reference to be made quickly, and fixing the fact more surely. Marginal references have been inserted throughout the text, to catch the eye, at each important paragraph. The binding has been put on so that the book will LAY OPEN AT ANY PAGE. It being used so largely in the dissection room suggested to the publishers the binding of it in OIL-CLOTH. The advantages of this binding are, that it will not retain the odors of the dissecting table, does not soil easily, it may be washed without damage, and while quite as durable, allows of our making a LOWER PRICE for the book than in either cloth or leather binding. It is, therefore, particularly well suited for the dissecting room, operating table or students' use generally.

SUPPLIED BY ALL BOOKSELLERS.

Potter's Materia Medica, Pharmacy and Therapeutics.

A Hand-book of Materia Medica, Pharmacy and Therapeutics, including the Physiological Action of Drugs, Special Therapeutics of Diseases, Official and Extemporaneous Pharmacy, etc., etc. By SAM'L O. L. POTTER, M.A., M.D., Professor of the Practice of Medicine, Cooper Medical College, San Francisco, late A. A. Surgeon, U. S. Army, Author of "Quiz-Compends" of Anatomy and Materia Medica, "Speech and its Defects," etc.

About 830 pp. Cloth, \$3.00 ; Leather, \$3.50.

This book contains many unique features of style and arrangement; no time or trouble has been spared to make it most complete and yet concise in all its parts. It contains more than 600 prescriptions of practical worth, a great mass of facts conveniently and concisely put together, also many tables, dose lists, diagnostic hints, hydematic formulæ, etc., all rendering it the most complete physician's companion ever published.

The Therapeutic Gazette for July 15th, 1887, says: "The author has aimed to embrace in a single volume the essentials of practical materia medica and therapeutics, and has produced a book small enough for easy carriage and ready reference, large enough to contain a carefully digested, full, clear and well-arranged mass of information. He has not adhered to any pharmacopœia, as is the case of certain recent manuals, thereby limiting his work, and in this day of new remedies, causing constant disappointment, but has brought it up to date in the most satisfactory way. No new remedy of any acknowledged value is omitted from his list. * * * Part iii, on 'Special Therapeutics,' consists in an alphabetical arrangement of the diseases and diseased conditions, each being followed with a concise summary of the lines of treatment which have been found of value. This part, while it may strike some as tending to create superficial therapeutics, will be of great service to the already experienced, stimulating the tired brain, and easily recalling forgotten drugs and forgotten methods. In the enumeration of drugs suited to different disorders, a very successful effort at discrimination has been made, both in the stage of disease and in the cases particularly suited to the remedy. It is no mere list of diseases followed by a catalogue of drugs, but a digest of modern therapeutics, and as such will prove of immense use to its possessor."

The Chicago Medical Journal and Examiner, July, 1887, says: "As the work is systematically arranged, its statements reliable, and the index perfect, it will be serviceable for ready reference and review."

Yeo's Physiology.

A MANUAL FOR STUDENTS.

By GERALD F. YEO, M.D., F.R.C.S.,
Professor of Physiology in King's College, London.

WITH OVER 300 CAREFULLY PRINTED ILLUSTRATIONS AND A GLOSSARY.

Small Octavo. Cloth, \$3.00; Leather, \$3.50.

RECOMMENDATIONS.

"After a careful examination of this manual of Physiology, I can truthfully say that it is a most valuable addition to the list of text-books upon this subject. That it should and will receive a welcome from both students and teachers there can be no doubt; for, in addition to the familiar but well presented facts of most text-books, it contains all the more important facts of physiological science which have been established in the last few years. The author presents his subject in a manner that is clear, concise and logical. Each section has had a careful revision, and reveals the author's familiarity with the scope and tendencies of modern physiology. It will prove an interesting and instructive book to those commencing the study of this subject."—*A. P. Brubaker, M.D., Demonstrator of Physiology at Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia.*

"The writer has endeavored to 'avoid theories which have not borne the test of time, and such details of methods as are unnecessary for junior students.' His experience as a teacher and as an examiner has led him to lay stress on the points which are hard to grasp and are commonly misunderstood, and he has directed attention more to those subjects which have a practical medical or surgical application than to those relating to abstract physiological subjects. * * * We have pleasure in recommending this book, as a most excellent manual, being what it pretends to be—elementary, and yet containing all that is really of importance to the student of medicine. It is difficult to devise an original method of treating such a well worn subject as physiology, but the present volume undoubtedly has originality in its method. We think the author treats his subject in the best manner possible when he combines microscopical anatomy intimately with the discussion of strict physiology."—*The Medical Times and Gazette.*

A CATALOGUE

OF

BOOKS FOR STUDENTS.

INCLUDING THE

? QUIZ-COMPENDS ?

CONTENTS.

	PAGE		PAGE
New Series of Manuals, 2,3,4,5	6	Obstetrics,	10
Anatomy,	6	Pathology, Histology,	11
Biology,	11	Pharmacy,	12
Chemistry,	6	Physiology,	11
Children's Diseases,	7	Practice of Medicine,	12
Dentistry,	8	Prescription Books,	12
Dictionaries,	8	? Quiz-Compend?	14, 15
Eye Diseases,	8	Skin Diseases,	12
Electricity,	9	Surgery,	13
Gynæcology,	10	Therapeutics,	9
Hygiene,	9	Urine and Urinary Organs,	13
Materia Medica,	9	Veneral Diseases,	13
Medical Jurisprudence,	10		

PUBLISHED BY

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO.,
Medical Booksellers, Importers and Publishers.

LARGE STOCK OF ALL STUDENTS' BOOKS, AT
 THE LOWEST PRICES.

1012 Walnut Street, Philadelphia.

*** For sale by all Booksellers, or any book will be sent by mail, postpaid, upon receipt of price. Catalogues of books on all branches of Medicine, Dentistry, Pharmacy, etc., supplied upon application.

 Gould's New Medical Dictionary Just Ready. See page 16.

"An excellent Series of Manuals."—*Archives of Gynecology*.

A NEW SERIES OF STUDENTS' MANUALS

On the various Branches of Medicine and Surgery.

Can be used by Students of any College.

Price of each, Handsome Cloth, \$3.00. Full Leather, \$3.50.

The object of this series is to furnish good manuals for the medical student, that will strike the medium between the compend on one hand and the prolix textbook on the other—to contain all that is necessary for the student, without embarrassing him with a flood of theory and involved statements. They have been prepared by well-known men, who have had large experience as teachers and writers, and who are, therefore, well informed as to the needs of the student.

Their mechanical execution is of the best—good type and paper, handsomely illustrated whenever illustrations are of use, and strongly bound in uniform style.

Each book is sold separately at a remarkably low price, and the immediate success of several of the volumes shows that the series has met with popular favor.

No. 1. SURGERY. 236 Illustrations.

A Manual of the Practice of Surgery. By WM. J. WALSHAM, M.D., Asst. Surg. to, and Demonstrator of Surg. in, St. Bartholomew's Hospital, London, etc. 228 Illustrations.

Presents the introductory facts in Surgery in clear, precise language, and contains all the latest advances in Pathology, Antiseptics, etc.

"It aims to occupy a position midway between the pretentious manual and the cumbersome System of Surgery, and its general character may be summed up in one word—practical."—*The Medical Bulletin*.

"Walsham, besides being an excellent surgeon, is a teacher in its best sense, and having had very great experience in the preparation of candidates for examination, and their subsequent professional career, may be relied upon to have carried out his work successfully. Without following out in detail his arrangement, which is excellent, we can at once say that his book is an embodiment of modern ideas neatly strung together, with an amount of careful organization well suited to the candidate, and, indeed, to the practitioner."—*British Medical Journal*.

Price of each Book, Cloth, \$3.00; Leather, \$3.50.

No. 2. DISEASES OF WOMEN. 150 Illus.**NEW EDITION.**

The Diseases of Women. Including Diseases of the Bladder and Urethra. By DR. F. WINCKEL, Professor of Gynæcology and Director of the Royal University Clinic for Women, in Munich. Second Edition. Revised and Edited by **Theophilus Parvin, M.D.**, Professor of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children in Jefferson Medical College. 150 Engravings, most of which are original.

"The book will be a valuable one to physicians, and a safe and satisfactory one to put into the hands of students. It is issued in a neat and attractive form, and at a very reasonable price."—*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*.

No. 3. OBSTETRICS. 227 Illustrations.

A Manual of Midwifery. By **ALFRED LEWIS GALABIN, M.A., M.D.**, Obstetric Physician and Lecturer on Midwifery and the Diseases of Women at Guy's Hospital, London; Examiner in Midwifery to the Conjoint Examining Board of England, etc. With 227 Illus.

"This manual is one we can strongly recommend to all who desire to study the science as well as the practice of midwifery. Students at the present time not only are expected to know the principles of diagnosis, and the treatment of the various emergencies and complications that occur in the practice of midwifery, but find that the tendency is for examiners to ask more questions relating to the science of the subject than was the custom a few years ago. * * * The general standard of the manual is high; and wherever the science and practice of midwifery are well taught it will be regarded as one of the most important text-books on the subject."—*London Practitioner*.

**No. 4. PHYSIOLOGY. Fourth Edition.
321 ILLUSTRATIONS AND A GLOSSARY.**

A Manual of Physiology. By **GERALD F. YEO, M.D., F.R.C.S.**, Professor of Physiology in King's College, London. 321 Illustrations and a Glossary of Terms. Fourth American from second English Edition, revised and improved. 758 pages.

This volume was specially prepared to furnish students with a new text-book of Physiology, elementary so far as to avoid theories which have not borne the test of time and such details of methods as are unnecessary for students in our medical colleges.

"The brief examination I have given it was so favorable that I placed it in the list of text-books recommended in the circular of the University Medical College."—*Prof. Lewis A. Stimson, M.D., 37 East 33d Street, New York*.

Price of each Book, Cloth, \$3.00; Leather, \$3.50.

No. 5. ORGANIC CHEMISTRY.

Or the Chemistry of the Carbon Compounds. By Prof. VICTOR VON RICHTER, University of Breslau. Authorized translation, from the Fourth German Edition. By EDGAR F. SMITH, M.A., PH.D.; Prof. of Chemistry in University of Pennsylvania; Member of the Chem. Socs. of Berlin and Paris.

"I must say that this standard treatise is here presented in a remarkably compendious shape."—*J. W. Holland, M.D., Professor of Chemistry, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia.*

"This work brings the whole matter, in simple, plain language, to the student in a clear, comprehensive manner. The whole method of the work is one that is more readily grasped than that of older and more famed text-books, and we look forward to the time when, to a great extent, this work will supersede others, on the score of its better adaptation to the wants of both teacher and student."—*Pharmaceutical Record.*

"Prof. von Richter's work has the merit of being singularly clear, well arranged, and for its bulk, comprehensive. Hence, it will, as we find it intimated in the preface, prove useful not merely as a text-book, but as a manual of reference."—*The Chemical News, London.*

No. 6. DISEASES OF CHILDREN.

SECOND EDITION.

A Manual. By J. F. GOODHART, M.D., Phys. to the Evelina Hospital for Children; Asst. Phys. to Guy's Hospital, London. Second American Edition. Edited and Rearranged by LOUIS STARR, M.D., Clinical Prof. of Dis. of Children in the Hospital of the Univ. of Pennsylvania, and Physician to the Children's Hospital, Phila. Containing many new Prescriptions, a list of over 50 Formulæ, conforming to the U. S. Pharmacopœia, and Directions for making Artificial Human Milk, for the Artificial Digestion of Milk, etc. Illus.

"The author has avoided the not uncommon error of writing a book on general medicine and labeling it 'Diseases of Children,' but has steadily kept in view the diseases which seemed to be incidental to childhood, or such points in disease as appear to be so peculiar to or pronounced in children as to justify insistence upon them. * * * A safe and reliable guide, and in many ways admirably adapted to the wants of the student and practitioner."—*American Journal of Medical Science.*

Price of each Book, Cloth, \$3.00 : Leather, \$3.50.

No. 6. Goodhart and Starr:—Continued.

"Thoroughly individual, original and earnest, the work evidently of a close observer and an independent thinker, this book, though small, as a handbook or compendium is by no means made up of bare outlines or standard facts."—*The Therapeutic Gazette*

"As it is said of some men, so it might be said of some books, that they are 'born to greatness.' This new volume has, we believe, a mission, particularly in the hands of the younger members of the profession. In these days of prolixity in medical literature, it is refreshing to meet with an author who knows both what to say and when he has said it. The work of Dr. Goodhart (admirably conformed, by Dr. Starr, to meet American requirements) is the nearest approach to clinical teaching without the actual presence of clinical material that we have yet seen."—*New York Medical Record*.

No. 7. PRACTICAL THERAPEUTICS.**FOURTH EDITION, WITH AN INDEX OF DISEASES.**

Practical Therapeutics, considered with reference to Articles of the *Materia Medica*. Containing, also, an Index of Diseases, with a list of the Medicines applicable as Remedies. By EDWARD JOHN WARING, M.D., F.R.C.P. Fourth Edition. Rewritten and Revised by DUDLEY W. BUXTON, M.D., Asst. to the Prof. of Medicine at University College Hospital.

"We wish a copy could be put in the hands of every Student or Practitioner in the country. In our estimation, it is the best book of the kind ever written."—*N. Y. Medical Journal*.

No. 8. MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE AND TOXICOLOGY.**NEW, REVISED AND ENLARGED EDITION.**

By John J. Reese, M.D., Professor of Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology in the University of Pennsylvania; President of the Medical Jurisprudence Society of Phila.; 2d Edition, Revised and Enlarged.

"This admirable text-book."—*Amer. Jour. of Med. Sciences*.

"We lay this volume aside, after a careful perusal of its pages, with the profound impression that it should be in the hands of every doctor and lawyer. It fully meets the wants of all students. . . . He has succeeded in admirably condensing into a handy volume all the essential points."—*Cincinnati Lancet and Clinic*.

Price of each Book, Cloth, \$3.00; Leather, \$3.50.

ANATOMY.

Macalister's Human Anatomy. 816 Illustrations. A new Text-book for Students and Practitioners, Systematic and Topographical, including the Embryology, Histology and Morphology of Man. With special reference to the requirements of Practical Surgery and Medicine. With 816 Illustrations, 400 of which are original. Octavo. Cloth, 7.50; Leather, 8.50

Holden's Anatomy. A manual of Dissection of the Human Body. Fifth Edition. Enlarged, with Marginal References and over 200 Illustrations. Octavo. Cloth, 5.00; Leather, 6.00
Bound in Oilcloth, for the Dissecting Room, \$4.50.

"No student of Anatomy can take up this book without being pleased and instructed. Its Diagrams are original, striking and suggestive, giving more at a glance than pages of text description. * * * The text matches the illustrations in directness of practical application and clearness of detail."—*New York Medical Record*.

Holden's Human Osteology. Comprising a Description of the Bones, with Colored Delineations of the Attachments of the Muscles. The General and Microscopical Structure of Bone and its Development. With Lithographic Plates and Numerous Illustrations. Seventh Edition. 8vo. Cloth, 6.00

Holden's Landmarks, Medical and Surgical. 4th ed. Clo., 1.25

Heath's Practical Anatomy. Sixth London Edition. 24 Colored Plates, and nearly 300 other Illustrations. Cloth, 5.00


Potter's Compend of Anatomy. Fourth Edition. 117 Illustrations. Cloth, 1.00; Interleaved for Notes, 1.25

CHEMISTRY.

Bartley's Medical Chemistry. Second Edition. A text-book prepared specially for Medical, Pharmaceutical and Dental Students. With 50 Illustrations, Plate of Absorption Spectra and Glossary of Chemical Terms. Revised and Enlarged. Cloth, 2.50

. This book has been written especially for students and physicians. It is practical and concise, dealing only with those parts of chemistry and physics pertaining to medicine; no time being wasted in long descriptions of substances and theories of interest only to the advanced chemical student.

Bloxam's Chemistry, Inorganic and Organic, with Experiments. Seventh Edition. Enlarged and Rewritten. Nearly 300 Illustrations. Cloth, 4.50; Leather, 5.50

 See pages 2 to 5 for list of Students' Manuals.

Chemistry:—Continued.

- Richter's Inorganic Chemistry.** A text-book for Students. Third American, from Fifth German Edition. Translated by Prof. Edgar F. Smith, PH.D. 89 Wood Engravings and Colored Plate of Spectra. Cloth, 2.00
- Richter's Organic Chemistry, or Chemistry of the Carbon Compounds.** Illustrated. Cloth, 3.00; Leather, 3.50
- Symonds. Manual of Chemistry,** for the special use of Medical Students. By BRANDRETH SYMONDS, A.M., M.D., Asst. Physician Roosevelt Hospital, Out-Patient Department; Attending Physician Northwestern Dispensary, New York. 12mo. Cloth, 2.00; Interleaved for Notes, 2.40
- Trimble. Practical and Analytical Chemistry.** A Course in Chemical Analysis, by Henry Trimble, Prof. of Analytical Chemistry in the Phila. College of Pharmacy. Illustrated. Third Edition. 8vo. Cloth, 1.50
- Tidy. Modern Chemistry.** 2d Ed. Cloth, 5.50
- Leffmann's Compend of Chemistry.** Inorganic and Organic. Including Urinary Analysis and the Sanitary Examination of Water. New Edition. Cloth, 1.00; Interleaved for Notes, 1.25
- Müter. Practical and Analytical Chemistry.** Second Edition. Revised and Illustrated. Cloth, 2.00
- Holland. The Urine, Common Poisons, and Milk Analysis, Chemical and Microscopical.** For Laboratory Use. 3d Edition, Enlarged. Illustrated. Cloth, 1.00
- Van Nüys. Urine Analysis.** Illus. Cloth, 2.00
- Wolff's Applied Medical Chemistry.** By Lawrence Wolff, M.D., Dem. of Chemistry in Jefferson Medical College. Clo., 1.00

CHILDREN.

- Goodhart and Starr. The Diseases of Children.** Second Edition. By J. F. Goodhart, M.D., Physician to the Evelina Hospital for Children; Assistant Physician to Guy's Hospital, London. Revised and Edited by Louis Starr, M.D., Clinical Professor of Diseases of Children in the Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania; Physician to the Children's Hospital, Philadelphia. Containing many Prescriptions and Formulæ, conforming to the U. S. Pharmacopœia, Directions for making Artificial Human Milk, for the Artificial Digestion of Milk, etc. Illustrated. Cloth, 3.00; Leather, 3.50
- Day. On Children.** A Practical and Systematic Treatise. Second Edition. 8vo. 752 pages. Cloth, 3.00; Leather, 4.00

 See pages 14 and 15 for list of ? Quiz-Compend? ?

Children:—Continued.

- Meigs and Pepper.** *The Diseases of Children.* Seventh Edition. 8vo. Cloth, 5.00; Leather, 6.00
- Starr.** *Diseases of the Digestive Organs in Infancy and Childhood.* With chapters on the Investigation of Disease, and on the General Management of Children. By Louis Starr, M.D., Clinical Professor of Diseases of Children in the University of Pennsylvania; with a section on Feeding, including special Diet Lists, etc. Illus. Cloth, 2.50

DENTISTRY.

- Fillebrown.** *Operative Dentistry.* 330 Illus. Cloth, 2.50
- Flagg's** *Plastics and Plastic Filling.* 3d Ed. *Preparing.*
- Gorgas.** *Dental Medicine.* A Manual of Materia Medica and Therapeutics. Third Edition. Cloth, 3.50
- Harris.** *Principles and Practice of Dentistry.* Including Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology, Therapeutics, Dental Surgery and Mechanism. Twelfth Edition. Revised and enlarged by Professor Gorgas. 1028 Illustrations. Cloth, 7.00; Leather, 8.00
- Richardson's** *Mechanical Dentistry.* Fifth Edition. 569 Illustrations. 8vo. Cloth, 4.50; Leather, 5.50
- Stocken's** *Dental Materia Medica.* Third Edition. Cloth, 2.50
- Taft's** *Operative Dentistry.* Dental Students and Practitioners. Fourth Edition. 100 Illustrations. Cloth, 4.25; Leather, 5.00
- Talbot.** *Irregularities of the Teeth, and their Treatment.* Illustrated. 8vo. Cloth, 1.50
- Tomes' Dental Anatomy.** Third Ed. 191 Illus. Cloth, 4.00
- Tomes' Dental Surgery.** 3d Edition. Revised. 292 Illus. 772 Pages. Cloth, 5.00

DICTIONARIES.

- Gould's New Medical Dictionary.** Containing the Definition and Pronunciation of all words in Medicine, with many useful Tables etc. ½ Dark Leather, 3.25; ½ Mor., Thumb Index 4.25
See last page.
- Cleveland's Pocket Medical Lexicon.** 31st Edition. Giving correct Pronunciation and Definition. Very small pocket size. Cloth, red edges .75; pocket-book style, 1.00
- Longley's Pocket Dictionary.** The Student's Medical Lexicon, giving Definition and Pronunciation of all Terms used in Medicine, with an Appendix giving Poisons and Their Antidotes, Abbreviations used in Prescriptions, Metric Scale of Doses, etc. 24mo. Cloth, 1.00; pocket-book style, 1.25

See pages 2 to 5 for list of Students' Manuals.

EYE.

- Arlt. Diseases of the Eye.** Including those of the Conjunctiva, Cornea, Sclerotic, Iris and Ciliary Body. By Prof. Von Arlt. Translated by Dr. Lyman Ware. Illus. 8vo. Cloth, 2.50
- Hartridge on Refraction.** 4th Ed. Cloth, 2.00
- Meyer. Diseases of the Eye.** A complete Manual for Students and Physicians. 270 Illustrations and two Colored Plates. 8vo. Cloth, 4.50; Leather, 5.50
- Fox and Gould. Compend of Diseases of the Eye and Refraction.** 2d Ed. Enlarged. 71 Illus. 39 Formulæ. Cloth, 1.00; Interleaved for Notes, 1.25

ELECTRICITY.


- Mason's Compend of Medical and Surgical Electricity.** With numerous Illustrations. 12mo. Cloth, 1.00

HYGIENE.

- Parkes' (Ed. A.) Practical Hygiene.** Seventh Edition, enlarged. Illustrated. 8vo. Cloth, 4.50
- Parkes' (L. C.) Manual of Hygiene and Public Health.** 12mo. Cloth, 2.50
- Wilson's Handbook of Hygiene and Sanitary Science.** Sixth Edition. Revised and Illustrated. Cloth, 2.75

MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS.

- Potter's Compend of Materia Medica, Therapeutics and Prescription Writing.** Fifth Edition, revised and improved. Cloth, 1.00; Interleaved for Notes, 1.25
- Biddle's Materia Medica.** Eleventh Edition. By the late John B. Biddle, M.D., Professor of Materia Medica in Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. Revised, and rewritten, by Clement Biddle, M.D., Assist. Surgeon, U. S. N., assisted by Henry Morris, M.D. 8vo., illustrated. Cloth, 4.25; Leather, 5.00
- Headland's Action of Medicines.** 9th Ed. 8vo. Cloth, 3.00
- Potter. Materia Medica, Pharmacy and Therapeutics.** Including Action of Medicines, Special Therapeutics, Pharmacology, etc. Second Edition. Cloth, 4.00; Leather, 5.00
- Starr, Walker and Powell. Synopsis of Physiological Action of Medicines,** based upon Prof. H. C. Wood's "Materia Medica and Therapeutics." 3d Ed. Enlarged. Cloth, .75
- Waring. Therapeutics.** With an Index of Diseases and Remedies. 4th Edition. Revised. Cloth, 3.00; Leather, 3.50

 See pages 14 and 15 for list of ? Quiz-Compend ?

MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

Reese. A Text-book of Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology. By John J. Reese, M.D., Professor of Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology in the Medical Department of the University of Pennsylvania; President of the Medical Jurisprudence Society of Philadelphia; Physician to St. Joseph's Hospital; Corresponding Member of The New York Medical Legal Society. 2d Edition. Cloth, 3.00; Leather, 3.50

Woodman and Tidy's Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology. Chromo-Lithographic Plates and 116 Wood engravings. Cloth, 7.50; Leather, 8.50

OBSTETRICS AND GYNÆCOLOGY.

Byford. Diseases of Women. The Practice of Medicine and Surgery, as applied to the Diseases and Accidents Incident to Women. By W. H. Byford, A.M., M.D., Professor of Gynæcology in Rush Medical College and of Obstetrics in the Woman's Medical College, etc., and Henry T. Byford, M.D., Surgeon to the Woman's Hospital of Chicago; Gynæcologist to St. Luke's Hospital, etc. Fourth Edition. Revised, Rewritten and Enlarged. With 306 Illustrations, over 100 of which are original. Octavo. 832 pages. Cloth, 5.00; Leather, 6.00

Cazeaux and Tarnier's Midwifery. With Appendix, by Mundé. The Theory and Practice of Obstetrics; including the Diseases of Pregnancy and Parturition, Obstetrical Operations, etc. By P. Cazeaux. Remodeled and rearranged, with revisions and additions, by S. Tarnier, M.D., Professor of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children in the Faculty of Medicine of Paris. Eighth American, from the Eighth French and First Italian Edition. Edited by Robert J. Hess, M.D., Physician to the Northern Dispensary, Philadelphia, with an appendix by Paul F. Mundé, M.D., Professor of Gynæcology at the N. Y. Polyclinic. Illustrated by Chromo-Lithographs, Lithographs, and other Full-page Plates, seven of which are beautifully colored, and numerous Wood Engravings. *Students' Edition.* One Vol., 8vo. Cloth, 5.00; Leather, 6.00

Lewers' Diseases of Women. A Practical Text-Book. 139 Illustrations. Second Edition. Cloth, 2.25

Parvin's Winckel's Diseases of Women. Second Edition. Including a Section on Diseases of the Bladder and Urethra. 150 Illustrations. Revised. *See page 3.*

Cloth, 3.00; Leather, 3.50

Morris. Compend of Gynæcology. Illustrated. *In Press.*

Winckel's Obstetrics. A Text-book on Midwifery, including the Diseases of Childbed. By Dr. F. Winckel, Professor of Gynæcology, and Director of the Royal University Clinic for Women, in Munich. Authorized Translation, by J. Clifton Edgar, M.D., Lecturer on Obstetrics, University Medical College, New York, with nearly 200 handsome illustrations, the majority of which are original with this work. Octavo.

Cloth, 6.00; Leather, 7.00

Landis' Compend of Obstetrics. Illustrated. 4th edition, enlarged. Cloth, 1.00; Interleaved for Notes, 1.25

 See pages 2 to 5 for list of New Manuals.

Obstetrics and Gynaecology:—Continued.

- Galabin's Midwifery.** By A. Lewis Galabin, M.D., F.R.C.P.
227 Illustrations. See page 3. Cloth, 3.00; Leather, 3.50
- Glisan's Modern Midwifery.** 2d Edition. Cloth, 3.00
- Rigby's Obstetric Memoranda.** 4th Edition. Cloth, .50
- Meadows' Manual of Midwifery.** Including the Signs and Symptoms of Pregnancy, Obstetric Operations, Diseases of the Puerperal State, etc. 145 Illustrations. 494 pages. Cloth, 2.00
- Swayne's Obstetric Aphorisms.** For the use of Students commencing Midwifery Practice. 8th Ed. 12mo. Cloth, 1.25

PATHOLOGY. HISTOLOGY. BIOLOGY.

- Bowlby. Surgical Pathology and Morbid Anatomy, for Students.** 135 Illustrations. 12mo. Cloth, 2.00
- Davis' Elementary Biology.** Illustrated. Cloth, 4.00
- Gilliam's Essentials of Pathology.** A Handbook for Students. 47 Illustrations. 12mo. Cloth, 2.00
- *.* The object of this book is to unfold to the beginner the fundamentals of pathology in a plain, practical way, and by bringing them within easy comprehension to increase his interest in the study of the subject.
- Gibbes' Practical Histology and Pathology.** Third Edition. Enlarged. 12mo. Cloth, 1.75
- Virchow's Post-Mortem Examinations.** 2d Ed. Cloth, 1.00

PHYSIOLOGY.

- Yeo's Physiology.** Fourth Edition. The most Popular Students' Book. By Gerald F. Yeo, M.D., F.R.C.S., Professor of Physiology in King's College, London. Small Octavo. 758 pages. 321 carefully printed Illustrations. With a Full Glossary and Index. See Page 3. Cloth, 3.00; Leather, 3.50
- Brubaker's Compend of Physiology.** Illustrated. Fifth Edition. Cloth, 1.00; Interleaved for Notes, 1.25
- Stirling Practical Physiology,** including Chemical and Experimental Physiology. 142 Illustrations. Cloth, 2.25
- Kirke's Physiology.** New 12th Ed. Thoroughly Revised and Enlarged. 502 Illustrations. Cloth, 4.00; Leather, 5.00
- Landois' Human Physiology.** Including Histology and Microscopical Anatomy, and with special reference to Practical Medicine. Third Edition. Translated and Edited by Prof. Stirling. 692 Illustrations. Cloth, 6.50; Leather, 7.50
- "With this Text-book at his command, no student could fail in his examination."—*Lancet*.
- Sanderson's Physiological Laboratory.** Being Practical Exercises for the Student. 350 Illustrations. 8vo. Cloth, 5.00
- Tyson's Cell Doctrine.** Its History and Present State. Illustrated. Second Edition. Cloth, 2.00

See pages 14 and 15 for list of ? Quiz-Compend ?

PRACTICE.

Roberts' Practice. New Revised Edition. A Handbook of the Theory and Practice of Medicine. By Frederick T. Roberts, M.D.; M.R.C.P., Professor of Clinical Medicine and Therapeutics in University College Hospital, London. Seventh Edition. Octavo. Cloth, 5.50; Sheep, 6.50

Hughes. Compend of the Practice of Medicine. 4th Edition. Two parts, each, Cloth, 1.00; Interleaved for Notes, 1.25

PART I.—Continued, Eruptive and Periodical Fevers, Diseases of the Stomach, Intestines, Peritoneum, Biliary Passages, Liver, Kidneys, etc., and General Diseases, etc.

PART II.—Diseases of the Respiratory System, Circulatory System and Nervous System; Diseases of the Blood, etc.

Physician's Edition. Fourth Edition. Including a Section on Skin Diseases. With Index. Vol. 1 Full Morocco, Gilt, 2.50

Tanner's Index of Diseases, and Their Treatment. Cloth, 3.00

PRESCRIPTION BOOKS.

Wythe's Dose and Symptom Book. Containing the Doses and Uses of all the principal Articles of the Materia Medica, etc. Seventeenth Edition. Completely Revised and Rewritten. *Just Ready.* 32mo. Cloth, 1.00; Pocket-book style, 1.25

Pereira's Physician's Prescription Book. Containing Lists of Terms, Phrases, Contractions and Abbreviations used in Prescriptions Explanatory Notes, Grammatical Construction of Prescriptions, etc., etc. By Professor Jonathan Pereira, M.D. Sixteenth Edition. 32mo. Cloth, 1.00; Pocket-book style, 1.25

PHARMACY.

Stewart's Compend of Pharmacy. Based upon Remington's Text-Book of Pharmacy. Second Edition, Revised. Cloth, 1.00; Interleaved for Notes, 1.25

SKIN DISEASES.

Anderson, (McCall) Skin Diseases. A complete Text-Book, with Colored Plates and numerous Wood Engravings. 8vo. *Just Ready.* Cloth, 4.50; Leather, 5.50

"Worthy its distinguished author in every respect; a work whose practical value commends it not only to the practitioner and student of medicine, but also to the dermatologist."—*James Nevens Hyde, M.D., Prof. of Skin and Venereal Diseases, Rush Medical College, Chicago.*

Van Harlingen on Skin Diseases. A Handbook of the Diseases of the Skin, their Diagnosis and Treatment (arranged alphabetically). By Arthur Van Harlingen, M.D., Clinical Lecturer on Dermatology, Jefferson Medical College; Prof. of Diseases of the Skin in the Philadelphia Polyclinic. 2d Edition. Enlarged. With colored and other plates and illustrations. 12mo. Cloth, 2.50

Bulkley. The Skin in Health and Disease. By L. Duncan Bulkley, Physician to the N. Y. Hospital. Illus. Cloth, .50

See pages 2 to 5 for list of New Manuals.

SURGERY.

- Caird and Cathcart.** *Surgical Handbook* for the use of Practitioners and Students. By F. MITCHELL CAIRD, M.B., F.R.C.S., and C. WALKER CATHCART, M.B., F.R.C.S., Asst. Surgeons Royal Infirmary. With over 200 Illustrations. 400 pages. Pocket size. Leather covers, 2.50
- Jacobson.** *Operations in Surgery.* A Systematic Handbook for Physicians, Students and Hospital Surgeons. By W. H. A. Jacobson, B.A., Oxon. F.R.C.S. Eng.; Ass't Surgeon Guy's Hospital; Surgeon at Royal Hospital for Children and Women, etc. 199 Illustrations. 1006 pages. 8vo. Cloth, 5.00; Leather, 6.00
- Heath's Minor Surgery,** and Bandaging. Ninth Edition. 142 Illustrations. 60 Formulæ and Diet Lists. Cloth, 2.00
- Horwitz's Compend of Surgery,** including Minor Surgery, Amputations, Fractures, Dislocations, Surgical Diseases, and the Latest Antiseptic Rules, etc., with Differential Diagnosis and Treatment. By ORVILLE HORWITZ, B.S., M.D., Demonstrator of Surgery, Jefferson Medical College. 3d edition. Enlarged and Rearranged. 91 Illustrations and 77 Formulæ. 12mo. Cloth, 1.00; Interleaved for the addition of Notes, 1.25
- Walsham.** *Manual of Practical Surgery.* For Students and Physicians. By WM. J. WALSHAM, M.D., F.R.C.S., Asst. Surg. to, and Dem. of Practical Surg. in, St. Bartholomew's Hospital, Surgeon to Metropolitan Free Hospital, London. With 236 Engravings. See Page 2. Cloth, 3.00; Leather, 3.50

URINE, URINARY ORGANS, ETC.

- Acton.** *The Reproductive Organs.* In Childhood, Youth, Adult Life and Old Age. Seventh Edition. Cloth, 2.00
- Beale.** *Urinary and Renal Diseases and Calculous Disorders.* Hints on Diagnosis and Treatment. 12mo. Cloth, 1.75
- Holland.** *The Urine, and Common Poisons and The Milk.* Chemical and Microscopical, for Laboratory Use. Illustrated. Third Edition. 12mo. Interleaved. Cloth, 1.00
- Ralfe.** *Kidney Diseases and Urinary Derangements.* 42 Illustrations. 12mo. 572 pages. Cloth, 2.75
- Legg.** *On the Urine.* A Practical Guide. 6th Ed. Cloth, .75
- Marshall and Smith.** *On the Urine.* The Chemical Analysis of the Urine. By John Marshall, M.D., Chemical Laboratory, Univ. of Penna; and Prof. E. F. Smith, Ph.D. Col. Plates. Cloth, 1.00
- Thompson.** *Diseases of the Urinary Organs.* Eighth London Edition. Illustrated. Cloth, 3.50
- Tyson.** *On the Urine.* A Practical Guide to the Examination of Urine. With Colored Plates and Wood Engravings. 6th Ed. Enlarged. 12mo. Cloth, 1.50
- **Bright's Disease and Diabetes.** Illus. Cloth, 3.50
- Van Nûys,** *Urine Analysis.* Illus. Cloth, 2.00

VENEREAL DISEASES.

- Hill and Cooper.** *Student's Manual of Venereal Diseases,* with Formulæ. Fourth Edition. 12mo. Cloth, 1.00
- Durkee.** *On Gonorrhœa and Syphilis.* Illus. Cloth, 3.50

See pages 14 and 15 for list of ? Quiz-Compend ?

NEW AND REVISED EDITIONS.

? QUIZ-COMPENDS ?

The Best Compends for Students' Use
in the Quiz Class, and when Pre-
paring for Examinations.

Compiled in accordance with the latest teachings of prominent lecturers and the most popular Text-books.

They form a most complete, practical and exhaustive set of manuals, containing information nowhere else collected in such a condensed, practical shape. Thoroughly up to the times in every respect, containing many new prescriptions and formulæ, and over two hundred and thirty illustrations, many of which have been drawn and engraved specially for this series. The authors have had large experience as quiz-masters and attachés of colleges, with exceptional opportunities for noting the most recent advances and methods. The arrangement of the subjects, illustrations, types, etc., are all of the most approved form, and the size of the books is such that they may be easily carried in the pocket. They are constantly being revised, so as to include the latest and best teachings, and can be used by students of any college of medicine, dentistry or pharmacy.

Cloth, each \$1.00. Interleaved for Notes, \$1.25.

No. 1. HUMAN ANATOMY, "Based upon Gray." Fourth Edition, including Visceral Anatomy, formerly published separately. Over 100 Illustrations. By SAMUEL O. L. POTTER, M.A., M.D., late A. A. Surgeon U. S. Army. Professor of Practice, Cooper Medical College, San Francisco.

Nos. 2 and 3. PRACTICE OF MEDICINE. Fourth Edition. By DANIEL E. HUGHES, M.D., Demonstrator of Clinical Medicine in Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. In two parts.

PART I.—Continued, Eruptive and Periodical Fevers, Diseases of the Stomach, Intestines, Peritoneum, Biliary Passages, Liver, Kidneys, etc. (including Tests for Urine), General Diseases, etc.

PART II.—Diseases of the Respiratory System (including Physical Diagnosis), Circulatory System and Nervous System; Diseases of the Blood, etc.

* * * These little books can be regarded as a full set of notes upon the Practice of Medicine, containing the Synonyms, Definitions, Causes, Symptoms, Prognosis, Diagnosis, Treatment, etc., of each disease, and including a number of prescriptions hitherto unpublished.

BLAKISTON'S ? QUIZ-COMPENDS ?

Continued.

Bound in Cloth, \$1.00.

Interleaved, for Notes, \$1.25

No. 4. PHYSIOLOGY, including Embryology. Fifth Edition. By ALBERT P. BRUBAKER, M.D., Prof. of Physiology, Penn'a College of Dental Surgery; Demonstrator of Physiology in Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. Revised, Enlarged and Illustrated.

No. 5. OBSTETRICS. Illustrated. Fourth Edition. By HENRY G. LANDIS, M.D., Prof. of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women, in Starling Medical College, Columbus, O. Revised Edition. New Illustrations.

No. 6. MATERIA MEDICA, THERAPEUTICS AND PRESCRIPTION WRITING. Fifth Revised Edition. With especial Reference to the Physiological Action of Drugs, and a complete article on Prescription Writing. Based on the Last Revision of the U. S. Pharmacopœia, and including many unofficial remedies. By SAMUEL O. L. POTTER, M.A., M.D., late A. A. Surg. U. S. Army; Prof. of Practice, Cooper Medical College, San Francisco. Improved and Enlarged, with Index.

No. 7. GYNÆCOLOGY. A Compend of Diseases of Women. By HENRY MORRIS, M.D., Demonstrator of Obstetrics, Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia.


No. 8. DISEASES OF THE EYE AND REFRACTION, including Treatment and Surgery. By L. WEBSTER FOX, M.D., Chief Clinical Assistant Ophthalmological Dept., Jefferson Medical College, etc., and GEO. M. GOULD, M.D. 71 Illustrations, 39 Formulæ. Second Enlarged and improved Edition. Index.

No. 9. SURGERY. Illustrated. Third Edition. Including Fractures, Wounds, Dislocations, Sprains, Amputations and other operations; Inflammation, Suppuration, Ulcers, Syphilis, Tumors, Shock, etc. Diseases of the Spine, Ear, Bladder, Testicles, Anus, and other Surgical Diseases. By ORVILLE HORWITZ, A.M., M.D., Demonstrator of Surgery, Jefferson Medical College. Revised and Enlarged. 77 Formulæ and 91 Illustrations.

No. 10. CHEMISTRY. Inorganic and Organic. For Medical and Dental Students. Including Urinary Analysis and Medical Chemistry. By HENRY LEFFMANN, M.D., Prof. of Chemistry in Penn'a College of Dental Surgery, Phila. A new Edition, Revised and Rewritten, with Index.

No. 11. PHARMACY. Based upon "Remington's Text-book of Pharmacy." By F. E. STEWART, M.D., PH.G., Quiz-Master at Philadelphia College of Pharmacy. Second Edition, Revised.

Bound in Cloth, \$1. Interleaved, for the Addition of Notes, \$1.25.

 *These books are constantly revised to keep up with the latest teachings and discoveries, so that they contain all the new methods and principles. No series of books are so complete in detail, concise in language, or so well printed and bound. Each one forms a complete set of notes upon the subject under consideration.*

Descriptive Circular Free.

NOW READY.

A NEW
MEDICAL
DICTIONARY.

BY GEORGE M. GOULD,
Ophthalmic Surgeon, Philadelphia Hospital, etc.

AN ENTIRELY NEW BOOK.

BASED ON RECENT MEDICAL LITERATURE.

Small Octavo. 520 Pages. Handsomely Printed.

Bound in Half Dark Leather, \$3.25.

Half Morocco, Thumb Index, \$4.25.

SEND FOR SPECIAL CIRCULAR.

Medical Students' Handbooks.

BARTLEY'S MEDICAL CHEMISTRY. A Text-book for Medical and Pharmaceutical Students. By E. H. BARTLEY, M.D., Professor of Chemistry and Toxicology at the Long Island College Hospital; President of the American Society of Public Analysts; Chief Chemist, Board of Health, of Brooklyn, N. Y. With Illustrations, Glossary, and Complete Index. 12mo. Cloth, \$2.50.

"Probably the best chemistry for medical students."—*Journal of the American Medical Association.*

"I especially like the first part, dealing with chemical physics and elementary chemistry."—*Prof. J. W. Holland, Jefferson Medical College, Phila.*

VAN HARLINGEN ON SKIN DISEASES. Their Diagnosis and Treatment. By ARTHUR VAN HARLINGEN, M.D., Prof. of Diseases of the Skin in the Philadelphia Polyclinic; Lecturer on Dermatology, Jefferson Medical College. With Lithographic Plates and other Illustrations. Second Edition. Enlarged. 410 pages. 12mo. Cloth, \$2.50.

. This is a complete epitome of skin diseases, arranged in alphabetical order, giving the diagnosis and treatment. Many prescriptions are given that have never been published in any text-book, and an article incorporated on Diet. The plates do not represent one or two cases, but are composed of a number of figures, accurately colored, showing the appearance of various lesions, and will be found to give great aid in diagnosing.

"This is one of the best of the smaller handbooks of dermatology that we have seen."—*N. Y. Medical Journal.*

TYSON ON THE URINE. Sixth Edition. A Practical Guide to the Examination of Urine. For the Use of Physicians and Students. By JAMES TYSON, M.D., Prof. of Pathology and Morbid Anatomy in the University of Pennsylvania. With Colored Lithographic Plates and Numerous Illustrations Engraved on Wood. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 12mo. Cloth, \$1.50.

"The practical man will find in this little book all that is absolutely necessary for him to know in order to utilize fully the data supplied by the urine."—*Chicago Medical Journal.*

GILLIAM'S PATHOLOGY. The Essentials of Pathology; a Handbook for Students. By D. TOD GILLIAM, M.D., Prof. of Physiology, Starling Medical College, Columbus, Ohio. With forty-seven Illustrations. 12mo. Cloth, \$2.00.

"Will be found useful by students who are commencing the study of pathology."—*Dublin Journal of Medical Sciences.*

"It is practically a student's book, and we have no hesitation in recommending it."—*Therapeutic Gazette.*

WOLFF'S APPLIED MEDICAL CHEMISTRY. Containing a Description of the Apparatus and Methods Employed in the Practice of Medical Chemistry, the Chemistry of Poisons, Physiological and Pathological Analysis, Urinary and Fecal Analysis, Sanitary Chemistry and the Examination of Medicinal Agents, Foods, etc. By LAWRENCE WOLFF, M.D., Demonstrator of Chemistry in the Jefferson Medical College; Member of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy, etc. 8vo. Cloth, \$1.00.

. The object of the author of this book is to furnish the practitioner and student a reliable and simple guide for making analyses and examinations of the various medicinal agents, human excretions, secretions, etc., without elaborate apparatus or expensive processes.

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO., Publishers and Booksellers,
1012 WALNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA.

Standard Text-Books.

LANDOIS' HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY. A Text-Book of Human Physiology, including Histology and Microscopical Anatomy, with special reference to the requirements of Practical Medicine. By Dr. L. LANDOIS, Professor of Physiology and Director of the Physiological Institute, University of Greifswald. Translated from the Fifth German Edition, with additions by WM. STIRLING, M.D., Sc.D., Brackenbush, Professor of Physiology and Histology in Owen's College and Victoria University, Manchester; Examiner in the Honors' School of Science, University of Oxford, England. Third Edition, revised and enlarged. 692 Illustrations. One Volume. Royal Octavo. Cloth, \$6.50; Leather, \$7.50.

"With this Text-book at command, NO STUDENT COULD FAIL IN HIS EXAMINATION."—*The Lancet*.

"One of the MOST PRACTICAL WORKS on Physiology ever written, forming a 'bridge' between Physiology and Practical Medicine. . . . Its chief merits are its completeness and conciseness. . . . EXCELLENTLY CLEAR, ATTRACTIVE AND SUCCINCT."—*British Medical Journal*.

"Unquestionably the most admirable exposition of the relations of Human Physiology to Practical Medicine ever laid before English readers."—*Students' Journal*.

"Landois' Physiology is, without question, the best text-book on the subject that has ever been written."—*New York Medical Record*.

CAZEAUX AND TARNIER'S MIDWIFERY. Eighth Revised and Enlarged Edition. With Appendix, by Mundé. The Theory and Practice of Obstetrics; including the Diseases of Pregnancy and Parturition, Obstetrical Operations, etc. By P. CAZEAUX, Member of the Imperial Academy of Medicine. Remodeled and rearranged, with revisions and additions, by S. TARNIER, M.D., Prof. of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children in the Faculty of Medicine of Paris. Eighth American, from the Eighth French and First Italian Editions. Edited and Enlarged by ROBERT J. HESS, M.D., Physician to the Northern Dispensary, Phila., etc., with an Appendix by PAUL F. MUNDÉ, M.D., Professor of Gynecology at the New York Polyclinic, Vice-President American Gynecological Society, etc. With Chromo-Lithographs, Lithographs, and other Full-page Plates, seven of which are beautifully colored, and numerous Wood Engravings. One Volume, octavo.

Cloth, \$5.00; Full Leather, \$6.00.

MEYER ON DISEASES OF THE EYE. A Manual of Ophthalmology. By Dr. EDOUARD MEYER, Prof. à l'École Pratique de la Faculté Médecine de Paris; Chevalier of the Legion of Honor, etc. Translated from the Third French Edition, with the assistance of the author, by Dr. FREELAND FERGUS, Assistant Surgeon, Glasgow Eye Infirmary. With 267 Illustrations and three Colored Plates. Prepared under the direction of Dr. R. Liebreich. 8vo. Cloth, \$4.50; Leather, \$5.50.

The first chapter is an explanation of the best means for examining the eyes, externally and internally, with a view to diagnosis, the various ophthalmoscopes, general considerations on the treatment of ophthalmia, etc. Each disease is then taken up in its proper order; the anatomy of the part being presented first, followed by the diagnosis, causes, progress, prognosis, etiology and treatment. The arrangement of the work will thus be seen to be systematic, commending itself to all physicians and students for the logical and concise way in which the facts are given. This English edition makes the eighth language into which Meyer's book has been translated.

P. BLAKISTON, SON & CO., Publishers and Booksellers,
1012 WALNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA.



NATIONAL LIBRARY OF MEDICINE



NLM 00554396 1